URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HBL A05
C51P1

April 7, 1992
May 19, 1992

Agendas/Minutes of the Parks and Recreation Committee of Council

J.J. SCHATZ
CITY CLERK

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK
71 MAIN STREET WEST
HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

1992 April 2

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1992 April 7
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

AGENDA

1. **DELEGATION**

   Friends of the Environment Foundation (Canada Trust)

2. **CONSENT AGENDA**

3. **ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS/ DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

   Bocci Court Construction and Maintenance

URBAN MUNICIPAL
APR
GOV MENT DOCUMENTS

4. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

(a) Parking During Tiger Cat Games

(b) Canada's 125th Birthday
Canada 125 Project and City of Hamilton Registered Events

5. **ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**

Sam Lawrence Park Pedestrian Bridge

6. **CITY CLERK**

Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre - Commemorative Plaque
- Referral Back from Council

7. **NEW BUSINESS**

8. **ADJOURNMENT**


Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025 with funding from
Hamilton Public Library

https://archive.org/details/32022213343623

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	Item	Original Date	Action	Status
1.	Ontario Arts Council Budget	1991 July 23	Arts Advisory Sub-Committee Arts Co-ordinator Department of Culture and Recreation	Review Funding
2.	City of Hamilton Park and Open Space Master Plan	1991 August 20	Director of Public works	Prepare Report
3.	Indoor Bocci Courts	1991 Sept. 17	Director of Culture and Recreation and Manager of Parks	Prepare Report
4.	City's Encroachment Policies	1992 February 4	Director of Property	Present Policies for Review
5.	Hamilton Hockey Council - Abuse of Officials	1992 March 3	Director of Culture and Recreation	Prepare Report
6.	Temporary Seniors Centre - Warden Park Area	1992 March 3	Director of Culture and Recreation	Prepare Report

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary

1992 April 1

Friends of the Environment Foundation

1.

Local Chapter _____

105 Lavina Crescent,
Hamilton, Ontario
L9C 5S8

March 22, 1992

RECEIVED
MAR 30 1992
CITY CLERKS

Alderman Tom Jackson
Chairman Parks and Recreation Committee,
The Corporation of the City of Hamilton,
City Hall,
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Alderman Jackson,

Friends of the Environment Foundation (Canada Trust)

On behalf of the Friends of the Environment Foundation's Advisory Board for Hamilton Mountain, I am pleased to enclose a cheque for $700 as a contribution toward horticultural improvements and maintenance in the sign area of Olympic Park. We appreciate the placement of a new design litter bin in that area.

The Friends of the Environment Foundation is encouraged by corporate involvement in park enhancement projects in cooperation with the Parks Division and the Mountainview Residents for Recreation of Hamilton Inc.(MRRHI)

This $700 contribution is in addition to the $1000 contributed by the above foundation in 1991 for the sign in Olympic Park.

Sincerely,

John Norris
Manager for Board of Directors MRRHI
Chairman Friends of the Environment Foundation Advisory Board Canada Trust

cc: Mr. R.W. Chrystian Manager of Parks Div. Public Works
Mr. J. Pavelka Director of Public Works. Acting CAO

CONSENT AGENDA

2.

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE
Tuesday, 1992 April 7
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

AGENDA

A. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

Adoption of the Minutes of the Meeting held 1992 March 24

B. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

i. Portuguese Association of St. Michael The Archangel of Hamilton Annual Festival of the Holy Spirit - Dundurn Park 1992 June 12 to June 14

ii. Hamilton and District Slo-Pitch Association - Use of Globe Park, 1992 June 4 to June 7

iii. United Way of Burlington, Hamilton-Wentworth - Use of Dundurn Park Pavilion - Annual Meeting - 1992 June 11

iv. St. Jean de Brebeuf High School Fishing Club, Urban Fishing Program - Use of Inch Park Pool - 1992 May 4 to May 8

v. Cari-Can Festival - Gage Park - 1992 August 21 to August 23

vi. By-law to Establish the Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre as an Elderly Persons Centre

vii. International Children's Games 1992

viii. International Children's Olympics - Canada

C. MANAGER OF PURCHASING

Hired Equipment Contractors During 1992, 1993, 1994, Public Works Department

2(A)

Tuesday, 1992 March 24
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present:
Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Mayor R. M. Morrow
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Anderson
Alderman D. Ross

Also present:
Alderman B. Charters
Alderman D. Wilson
Alderman H. Merling
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Acting Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. G. Hesson, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. R. Axiak, Department of Culture and Recreation
Ms. D. Coleman, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. P. Dias, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. M. DePass, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. S. DePass, Department of Culture and Recreation
Ms. L. Fisher, Department of Culture and Recreation
Ms. M. Havelka, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. E. Beattie, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. B. Chrystian, Department of Public Works
Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Department of Public Works
Ms. P. Ulbinas, Department of Public Works
Mr. D. Carson, Mayor's Office
Mr. J. Norris, Mountainview Residents for Recreation of Hamilton Inc.
Ms. D. Pitcher, Hamilton Parks Foundation
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **DELEGATIONS**

(a) **Department of Culture and Recreaiton**
Certificate of Recognition

The Chairperson presented Certificates of Recognition to the following people:

- Mr. Robert Axiak
- Ms. Diana Coleman
- Mr. Paulo Dias
- Mr. Michael DePass
- Mr. Scott DePass

for their efforts in saving the life of a patron at the Sir Allan MacNab Recreation Centre on Saturday, 1992 February 22.

(b) **Department of Culture and Recreation**
The Royal Life Saving Society Canada
Certificate of Thanks

The Chairperson presented a Certificate of Thanks to Ms. Lisa Fisher on behalf of the Royal Life Saving Society Canada for her initiative and team work in support of life saving education.

2. CONSENT AGENDA

At the Committee's request, the Chairperson agreed to place Item "2. G. iii." - Huntington Park Renovations - Relocation of Gym Programme and Item "F." Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre - Commemorative Plaque on the discussion agenda.

(a) ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The minutes of the meeting held 1992 March 3 were adopted as circulated.

(b) SECRETARY
PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS' ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee Terms of Reference

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 March 17 from the Secretary of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee respecting the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee's Terms of Reference.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the revised Terms of Reference for the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee, attached hereto as Appendix "A", be approved.

(c) HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

i. **Deaccessioning of "Farranto Popcorn Wagon"**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 March 17 from the Secretary of the Hamilton Historical Board respecting the deaccessioning of "Farranto Popcorn Wagon" 1979.4.1.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That, as recommended by the Hamilton Historical Board; the "Farranto Popcorn Wagon" 1979.4.1 be deaccessioned and ownership be transferred to the Westfield Heritage Centre where it will become part of the permanent collection.

ii. **Deaccessioning of "Mechanics Overall Laundry Wagon"**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 March 17 from the Secretary of the Hamilton Historical Board respecting the deaccessioning of "Mechanics Overall Laundry Wagon", 1977.19.1.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That, as recommended by the Hamilton Historical Board; the "Mechanics Overall Laundry Wagon", 1977.19.1 be deaccessioned and ownership be transferred to the Westfield Heritage Centre where it will become part of the permanent collection.

iii. **Deaccessioning - "Sachem" Printing Press**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 March 17 from the Secretary of the Hamilton Historical Board respecting the deaccessioning of the "Sachem" Printing Press.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That, as recommended by the Hamilton Historical Board; approval be given to dispose of the "Sachem" printing press once it has been fully documented and photographed.

iv. **Ministry of Community and Social Services Employment Programme Grant - Museum Applications**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 March 18 from the Secretary of the Hamilton Historical Board respecting the Ministry of Community and Social Services Employment Programme Grant - Museum Applications.

That approval be given to the Children's Museum and the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology to apply to the Ministry of Community and Social Services for a Summer Part Time Employment Programme grant.

(d) ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS/DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

Tour Boat Operations

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Acting Director of Public Works and the Director of Property dated 1992 March 18 respecting tour boat operations.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That approval be given for E.K. Tour Boat Service Ltd. to continue the operation of a tour boat service from Pier-4 Park, subject to:

i. E.K. Tour Boat Service Ltd. entering into a Lease Agreement with the City of Hamilton to the satisfaction of the City Solicitor, within six months of the approval of this recommendation.

ii. That a nominal fee of $100.00 per year plus any applicable taxes be payable in advance and rental proceeds be credited to Account No. CH59001 62910 (Work Done for Others - Parks Development).

iii. This is a temporary location and subject to change at the discretion of City Council, with the ultimate location being dependant upon the full development of Pier-4 Park.

iv. The lessee being responsible of its own cost for their hydro and telephone rate charges.

v. That all servicing of boats, such as maintenance, repair, garbage and sewage disposal be performed elsewhere.

vi. That the mooring privileges are for the purposes of loading and unloading passengers only, not for seasonal docking or overnight docking.

vii. That the lessee be responsible for any liability and damage as a result of its service.

viii. That the lessee temporarily relocate their operations at their cost as required to allow the City to complete the approved construction of Pier-4-Park.

ix. That approval of the Hamilton Harbour Commission for the lessee's use of their water lot for the floating dock and the use of parking space as may be required.

x. Any additional matters deemed necessary between the authorities involved.

(b) That the lessee maintain comprehensive general public liability insurance at $2,000,000.00 with respect to injury or death of any person or loss or damage to property of any person arising from the rise of the demised property and to add the City of Hamilton as named insured to the policy.

(c) That the City Solicitor be authorized to prepare the necessary lease, subject to the lessee providing proof of insurance satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

(d) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute a lease agreement.

(e) ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS/
DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

Mohawk College Greenspace Development

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 March 17 from the Acting Director of Public Works and the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Mohawk College Greenspace Development.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That staff be authorized to enter into discussion with Mohawk College, Fennell Campus, to determine the feasibility and financial implications of jointly developing greenspace oriented recreational facilities on the College properties.

(f) DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY/DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre - Commemorative Plaque

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 March 18 from the Director of Property/Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre, Commemorative Plaque.

Following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a formal plaque commemorating the opening of the Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre, 780 Upper Wentworth Street, Hamilton, be installed at the entrance to the building with the names of the members of the Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre Steering Committee, Mayor R. M. Morrow, Alderman B. Hinkley and Alderman T. Jackson as Parks and Recreation Committee Representatives on the Steering Committee, the General Contractor and Architect listed thereon.

(g) DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

i. **Rates Increases - Senior and Junior Adventure Camp**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 March 13 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting rates increases - Senior and Junior Adventure Camp.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to increase the following Department of Culture and Recreation Adventure Camp Rates:

	Present Rate	Proposed Rate
Junior Adventure Camp	$45.00	$48.00
Senior Adventure Camp	$45.00	$50.00
Pick-up and Drop-off Service Charge	$15.00	$20.00

ii. **Grants - The Hamilton Foundations**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 March 13 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Grants - The Hamilton Foundation.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Department of Culture and Recreation be authorized and directed to apply for grants from The Hamilton Foundation for the following three projects:

(a) Mayor's First Symposium on Public Art: An Investment in Our Future - Saturday, 1992 May 30.

(b) Special Needs Baseball Program: Recreational Opportunities for Tomorrow - first week of 1992 June.

(c) The First Annual Community Development Workshop Saturday, 1992 November 21.

iii. **Huntington Park Renovations - Relocation of Gym Programs**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 March 16 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Huntington Park Renovations - Relocation of Gym Programs.

Alderman Charters expressed concern with the funding availability for recreational programming being relocated to other areas other than the Sherwood Secondary School. Mr. Sugden stated that funds are available and that the Department of Culture and Recreation would be monitoring this.

The Committee approved the following recommendations:

That following the 1992 June 1 closure of Huntington Park Recreation Centre, any funds remaining in Account No. 70355 be allocated towards the costs required to relocate various gym programs to Sherwood Secondary School.

iv. **Gourley Park Community Association - 4th Annual Adult Three-Pitch Tournament, James MacDonald School Park, Saturday, 1992 July 11**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 March 2 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Gourley Park Community Association, 4th Annual Adult Three-Pitch Tournament, James MacDonald School Park, Saturday, 1992 July 11.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to the Gourley Park Community Association to sell beer and food during the occasion of their three-pitch tournament, scheduled at James MacDonald School Park on Saturday, 1992 July 11 (raindate Saturday, 1992 July 18), under the terms and conditions which includes the following:

i. The proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.

ii. That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.

iii. That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.

iv. That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicant's expense.

Alderman Jackson recorded opposed.

v. **Hamilton and District Ladies Industrial Softball League - Use of Globe Park 1992 May 22 to May 24**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 March 2 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Hamilton and District Ladies Industrial Softball League - Use of Globe Park 1992 May 22 to May 24.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That permission be granted to the Hamilton and District Ladies Industrial Softball League to sell beer during the occasion of their softball tournament, scheduled at Globe Park, commencing 1992 May 22 to May 24, under the terms and conditions which includes the following:

i. The proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.

ii. That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.

iii. That the Concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.

iv. That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.

v. That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicant's expense.

(b) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

Alderman Jackson recorded as opposed.

vi. **Hamilton Street Railway Slo-Pitch Tournament - Use of Globe Park 1992 May 29 to May 30**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 March 6 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Hamilton Street Railway Slo-Pitch Tournament - Use of Globe Park 1992 May 29 to May 30.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That permission be granted to the Hamilton Street Railway Slo-Pitch Team to sell beer during the occasion of their slo-pitch tournament, scheduled at Globe Park, commencing 1992 May 29 to May 30, under the terms and conditions which includes the following:

i. That the proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.

ii. That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.

iii. That the Concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.

iv. That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.

v. That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Regional Police, be provided at the applicant's expense.

(b) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

Alderman Jackson recorded as opposed.

5. NEW BUSINESS

(a) **Hamilton Red Birds**

The Committee was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1992 March 19 from the Secretary of the Parks and Recreation Committee - an extract from the minutes of the meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee of 1992 January 7 respecting the Hamilton Red Birds and the establishment of a Liaison Committee to deal with the proposed Double A Hamilton franchise and its use of Connell Park.

Following discussion, the Committee selected Mayor Morrow, Alderman Jackson and Alderman Anderson to represent the Parks and Recreation Committee on the Red Bird Liaison Committee.

(b) **Waterfront Funding**

Mayor Morrow informed the Committee that final approval had been received from the Province for the $7.5 million funding for the clean-up of the Waterfront property.

(c) **International Children's Games**

Mr. Sugden reported on his trip to Switzerland to secure the 1994 International Children's Games for Hamilton and stated that a full report would be coming to the Parks and Recreation Committee at a future meeting.

(d **Park's Operations Technical Assistant**

Mr. Pavelka introduced Ms. Penny Ulbinas, the new Park's Operations Technical Assistant, to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

6. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary

1992 March 24

Appendix "A" as referred to in Section 18 of the SIXTH Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee for 1992

THE PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE "REVISED"
TERMS OF REFERENCE
FOR THE PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZEN'S ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

Revised February 1992
- Adopted September 1985

Changes

The Committee will be comprised of (10) citizen's and (2) elected members of City Council. The Chairperson will be elected from the ranks of the Sub-Committee. The Chairperson or nominee will be available to attend Standing Committee meetings as required.

Previously: Restricted To A Citizen Membership

New Wording

The Committee will be comprised of three focus groups each will meet every second month or as necessary with resource staff. These sub-groups will be:

(i) **Parks**
(ii) **Recreation**
(iii) **Events**

Previously: Sub-Groups Not Identified.

With a minimum of three citizen members per Sub-Committee.

The Terms Of Reference

(i) **Parks**
- To Recommend Parks Names
- To Monitor The Parks Master Plan - New
- To Act As A Resource For Parks, Open Space And Conservational Issues
- To Monitor Policy Development - New
- To Monitor Parks Development Projects

Resource - **Parks Manager**

(ii) **Recreation**
- To Monitor The Culture And Recreation Vision 2000 Report - Replaces Master Plan
- To Monitor Policy Development - Replaces Goals & Objectives
- To Identify Emerging Issues - Replaces Trends
- To Assist In Work With Recreation/ Sport Groups, Organization & Councils
- To Act As A Resource For Recreation Programs And Services

Resource - **Recreation Manager**

.../2

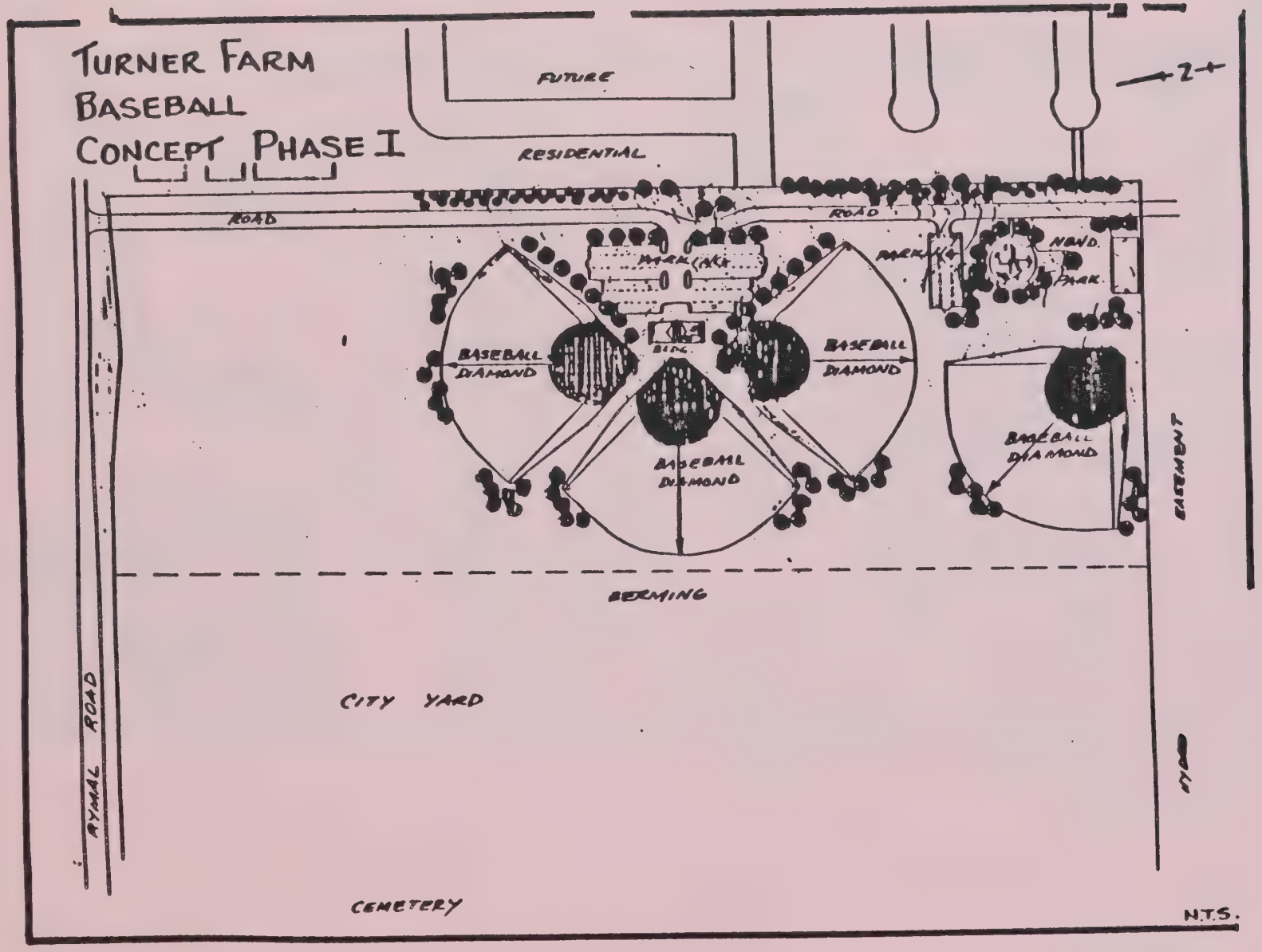
			Changes
(iii)	**Events**	- To Monitor The Special Events Policy And Procedures	- New
		- To Monitor Progress Of Events, Games And Celebrations, Promoting Participation In Our City	
		- To Identify Any New Event Opportunities	
		- To Act As A Resource For Events And Celebrations	
	Resource	**- Events Co-ordinator**	

Note: The Sub-Committee may deem it necessary to appoint other Ad Hoc Groups for special purposes and single issues. - New Explanation

The Sub-Committee will wish to receive information (minutes) from or communicate with the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee and the Hamilton Historical Board which also reports to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

The Parks and Recreation Citizen's Advisory Sub-Committee will meet monthly or as necessary to conduct the co-ordination of the three focus groups and deal with other Parks and Recreation issues referred to the Sub-Committee by the Standing Committee of Council. - New Explanation

Appendix "B" as referred to in Section 16 of the SIXTH Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee for 1992


TURNER FARM
BASEBALL
CONCEPT PHASE I
FUTURE
RESIDENTIAL
ROAD
ROAD
2+
PARK/LAKE
PARK
NEWD.
PARK
BASEBALL DIAMOND
BASEBALL DIAMOND
BASEBALL DIAMOND
BASEBALL DIAMOND
BERMING
CITY YARD
AYMAL ROAD
CEMETERY
N.T.S.

2(B)(i)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 March 20

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

RECEIVED
MAR 31 1992
CITY CLERKS

SUBJECT: **Portuguese Association of St. Michael The Archangel of Hamilton Annual Festival of the Holy Spirit - Dundurn Park 1992, June 12 - 14**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the Portuguese Association of St. Michael the Archangel be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages on the occasions of the Annual Festival of the Holy Spirit, 1992 June 12, 13 and 14, in the Dundurn Park Pavilion, subject to the following terms and conditions:

i. Proof of $2 million dollars Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, same to be submitted 30 days in advance, naming the City as co-insured.

ii. That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.)

iii. That alcoholic beverages may be served in the confined area of the Pavilion on June 12 and 13 (12:00 noon to 11:00 p.m.) and Sunday, June 14 (12:00 noon to 10:00 p.m.) upon receipt of approval of the Liquor Licence Board.

iv That special duty officer as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

NOTE: Approval required pursuant to Parks By-Law No. 77-221.

.../2

Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1992 March 20

RECOMMENDATION CONTINUED..

(b) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The applicant has agreed to all terms and conditions.

2(B)(ii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 March 30

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

RECEIVED
MAR 30 1992
CITY CLERKS

SUBJECT: **Hamilton & District Slo-Pitch Association - Use Of Globe Park, June 4 - 7, 1992**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That permission be granted to the Hamilton and District Slo-Pitch Association to sell beer during the occasion of their softball tournament, scheduled at Globe Park, on the following dates, June 4 - 7, 1992, under the terms and conditions which includes the following:

(i) The proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.

(ii) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.

(iii) That the Concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.

(iv) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.

(v) That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicants expense.

Note: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-Law 77-221.

.../2

Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1992, March 30

RECOMMENDATION CONTINUED....

(b) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The League will be providing a tent for the purpose of selling beer.

The League has agreed to all terms and conditions.

2(B)(iii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 April 1

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **United Way of Burlington, Hamilton-Wentworth**
- Use of Dundurn Park Pavilion
- Annual Meeting - 1992, June 11th

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted to the United Way of Burlington, Hamilton-Wentworth to serve food and alcoholic beverages in the Dundurn Park Pavilion on the occasion of their Annual Meeting being held in Dundurn Park Pavilion, 1992, June 11th, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(i) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided, same to be submitted 30 days in advance of the event and naming the City as co-insured.

(ii) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related charges associated with the event, (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.).

(iii) That alcoholic beverages be served in the confined area of the pavilion (beer and wine only).

(iv) That the applicant adhere to all regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario in the provision of alcoholic beverages.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

BACKGROUND:

Hamilton Historical Board approval has not been obtained, however approval of Committee and Council is required expeditiously in order that the organization can proceed to apply for their Special Occasion Permit

Received mar. 25/92.

FILE No.
DEPT. OF CULTURE & RECREATION
REC'D MAR 24 1992
D. C. R.
D. S.
D. R. S.
M. S.
A. M. S.
M.

United Way
of BURLINGTON,
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

177 Rebecca Street
Hamilton, Ontario L8R 1B9
(416) 527-4543
FAX: (416) 527-5152

March 18, 1992

Ms. Jackie Turner
Department of Culture & Recreation
4th Floor
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Jackie:

The United Way of Burlington, Hamilton-Wentworth requests the use of the Dundurn Park Pavilion for our Annual Meeting on June 11th, 1992 from 5:30pm to 8:00pm.

The United Way Annual Meeting is attended by about 120 guests. Most of these guests would be staff, volunteers from our various committees and members of the United Way's 64 funded agencies. Because the United Way's funds are distributed to voluntary agencies in the Hamilton-Wentworth, Burlington area, we feel Dundurn Park would be an appropriate location in our community to hold such an event.

Harvey's Restaurant has donated their services to this event and we would ask permission for them to barbecue and serve hamburgers and hot dogs. Also we would like to ask permission to serve beer and wine from the kitchen in the pavilion. We have obtained a "Special Occasion Permit" from the L.C.B.O. Other requests would be usage of the washroom facilities and that the electricity be turned on.

Your consideration of the above requests is very much appreciated. If you need any further information please don't hesitate to call. I look forward to hearing from you as soon as possible.

Sincerely,

Jody Orr

(Ms.) Jody Orr, M.A.
Executive Director

IMAGINE

Charitable Registration Number 0033555-03
Litho'd by Members of G.C.I.U.

2(B)(iv)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 March 30

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RECEIVED
MAR 30 1992
CITY CLERKS

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: St. Jean de Brebeuf High School Fishing Club
Urban Fishing Program
Use of Inch Park Pool - May 4th - 8th, 1992

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That permission be granted to St. Jean de Brebeuf High School Fishing Club to utilize Inch Park Pool from May 4 to May 8, 1992 to provide the opportunity for an Urban Fishing Program under the condition which includes:

   i) The proof of $2,000,000.00 comprehensive general liability insurance for property damage and bodily injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Costs not to exceed $500.00. Financed from Operations Account CH 56103-70020.

BACKGROUND:

Due to the success of last year, the St. Jean de Brebeuf High School Fishing Club, under the guidance of Mr. Larry Paquet, Mr. Denny Leeson and a local fishing group, would like to initiate the Urban Fishing Program again this year.

...../2

The goal is to enable our special needs community, seniors community and our elementary school children the experiences of enjoyable succcessful fishing.

The project will also be available to our community-at-large during evening hours that are not allocated to the above individuals or groups.

The project has the support of the Ministry of Fisheries and Shimano Fishing Equipment. Each will supply the necessary equipment to operate the project.

We have the necessary approvals from the Health Department and our Property and Maintenance Department to undertake such a project.

The project is an innovative concept that met with a lot of success last year and we would once again be leading the way with this project.

att.

Here fishy, fishy, fishy

By Rick Tasker
Special to the News

It started with a whirl of excitement and frenzy as people waited to get into Inch Park outdoor swimming pool. The lineup was long.

But at 10C (50F), it was too cold to swim and too warm to skate.

After listening to some questions coming from preschoolers like: "Dad, how did all those fish get in there?," it was easy to figure out that everyone was going fishing.

That's right, fishing in a swimming pool!

The Queensdale Avenue pool was converted into a large fishing pond, stocked with about 700 rainbow trout. The event was initiated by local fishing professionals, Dennis and Bruce Leeson. The idea was to promote fishing and give city residents a chance to try the sport. Both professional fishermen had witnessed a similar event in Texas.

Fish crew

With the help of many hard-working volunteers, fishing clubs and various service groups, the chlorine was filtered out of the pool water. The worms, tackle and fishing rods were gathered and prepared. And last, but not least, the fish were put into the pool. Gathering all of these elements together, along with all kinds of people, there was one big happy bunch of potential fishing enthusiasts.

During the day, disabled youths and various school students participated in the event. Happy, smiling children sitting in wheelchairs lined one edge of the pool. On the benches, a group from the Canadian National Institute for the Blind tried their hands at the sport.

In the evening, families and individuals were welcomed to experience the thrill of fishing. People moved around the pool looking for that lucky spot, poised with fishing rod in hand, waiting for the fish to strike.

The event was such a success, organizers hope to make it an annual event and move it to different pools in Hamilton.



Photo courtesy of Rick Ta

VALERIE TASKER, 4, didn't have too much trouble hold on to the trout she caught at Inch Park outdoor swimm pool. In fact, she managed to smile and show off precious catch.

Queensdale pool to become trout pond for a week

SOMETHING FISHY will be going on at Inch Park Pool next month.

The city-run outdoor swimming pool on Queensdale Avenue East will be filled not with children splashing around, but with trout. Enthusiastic anglers will surround the pool, in the hope those trout are biting.

Designed primarily to benefit disabled and elderly people who wouldn't normally get the opportunity to catch trout, the week-long urban fishing program is the first in Hamilton-Wentworth.

Mountain resident Dennis Leeson, one of the volunteers behind the project, said the pool will be filled with chlorine-free water and stocked with about 700 fish from a trout farm in Erin. The Rotary Club will help with the cost, about $1,000.

Rods, reels and bait will be supplied for all the participants. Volunteers from local fishing clubs will assist anyone who needs help with baiting the hooks.

Students who belong to a fishing club at St. Jean de Brebeuf High School have also played a part in setting up the scheme, set to start May 6.

If it's successful, it could become an annual event, said Cora Lee Secore, manager of planning services for the city's department of culture and recreation.

Ms Secore said the weekdays will be divided into pre-booked time slots set aside for groups of school children and the disabled. The public can fish evenings.



Photo by Barry Gray, The Spectator.

Vera Mavridis helps Dina, 7, straighten out a few snags yesterday.

Schools, city pool talents in whopper of fishing derby

By BARBARA BROWN
The Spectator

"I CAUGHT one!"

"I got one too. Can you see it?"

Gleeful shrieks, one after another, echoed across Inch Park Swimming Pool yesterday morning as about 50 local school children discovered the thrill of trout fishing.

It was the first time most of these primary graders and special education students have ever landed a fish and the excitement was almost palpable.

"I felt something pulling on my pole. It was going like this," said Jeremy Anderson, 7, waving his hand in the air to show how a small rainbow trout tugs on a rod and fishing line.

"I yelled at my dad to come and he helped me get the fish and take the hook out," explained Jeremy, a grade 1 pupil at Holbrook Public School.

Fishing pros

Hamilton fishing pros Dennis and Bruce Leeson first saw a city swimming pool converted to a temporary fishing pond while taking part in a U.S. bass tournament in Lake Fork, Tex., two years ago.

The concept was to give city kids, including physically or mentally disabled children, a chance to experience the joy of fishing. The Leesons were hooked. They wanted to bring that same opportunity to Hamilton children.

Hamilton's parks department drained, cleaned and installed special charcoal filters at the Queensdale Avenue pool to remove as much chlorine as possible from the muncipal water.

Fish are extremely sensitive to chlorine and nearly 50 of the 700 trout stocked in the pool died immediately. So, the water had to be filtered again, said Dennis Leeson.

The project came to fruition this week after dozens of volunteers and service clubs chipped in to purchase the fish, supply fishing rods, tackle and bait and to help supervise the children at the pool, said Dennis Leeson.

Being confined to a wheelchair was no handicap for fishing novice Jessica Ivins, who attends Holbrook Public School. The 10-year-old snagged her first trout in short order and then promptly landed three more for last night's dinner.

But not everyone at Inch Park Pool yesterday was wet behind the ears, Brian McMullin, 7, who was bagging his second trout when interviewed yesterday, reckoned he's hooked about 52 fish so far during summer holidays at the family cottage.

"The last time I was at the cottage it took hours because my brother wouldn't be quiet. You have to be very quiet or the fish won't bite," he advised.



Photo courtesy of Rick Tasker

Shoulder-check

Sherry Tasker, 9 (left), checks out her younger sister, Valerie, 4, as they go for the big one at Inch Park outdoor pool. The two participated in a fishing derby set up to promote the sport.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

2(B)(v)

DATE: 1992 March 27

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

RECEIVED
MAR 30 1992
CITY CLERKS

SUBJECT: **Cari-Can Festival - Gage Park**
- August 21 - 23, 1992

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Cari-Can Festival organizers be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages on the occasion of the Cari-Can Festival, August 21st to 23rd, 1992 in Gage Park pavilion, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(i) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided, same to be submitted 30 days in advance of the event and naming the City as co-insured.

(ii) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.).

(iii) That alcoholic beverages be served in the confined area of the pavilion.

(iv) That the applicant adhere to all regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board in the provision of alcoholic beverages.

(v) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.

(vi) All activities monitored by Special Events Advisory Team.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:
N/A

BACKGROUND:

In keeping with the Hamilton Historical Board Grounds Study Policy, this Event is being moved from Dundurn Park to Gage Park. Parade Permit will go to Regional Council through Engineering Services for the appropriate approvals. Cari-Can has received a Grant to assist with holding this year's festival.

2(B)(vi)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 March 30

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

RECEIVED
MAR 30 1992
CITY CLERKS

SUBJECT: By-Law to Establish the Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre as an Elderly Persons Centre

RECOMMENDATION:

That the City Solicitor be authorized to prepare a By-law for the establishment of an Elderly Persons Centre for the Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The establishment of the Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre as an Elderly Persons Centre enables the Centre to become eligible for grants under the Elderly Persons Act.

The Elderly Persons Act under the Community Health and Support Services Ministry (formerly Community and Social Services) provides grant funding to support and assist annual operating costs.

Grant guidelines indicate the municipality must have an approved By-law.

2(B)(viii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 March 25

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

RECEIVED
MAR 30 1992
CITY CLERKS

SUBJECT: **International Children's Games 1992**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the City of Hamilton confirm participation in the International Children's Games June 18 - 21 in Geneva, Switzerland.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

That the funds of $50,000.00 be provided in the Culture and Recreation Budget, subject to senior government support and offsetting revenues be developed to reduce the net financials.

BACKGROUND:

- *Hamilton has been confirmed as the first North American site for the International Children's Games in 1994.*
- *Although funds were provided in 1990 (Uzhgorod, Ukraine), representation did not occur in 1991 (Yugoslavia/Bratislava) and the base funding was not advanced in 1992.*
- Hamilton chose not to participate in 1991 due to the late change of sites due to war.
- Hamilton will constitute a committee comprised of the Mayor and Members of Council.
- Fundraising is being developed to offset a portion of the upfront budget.
- Provincial and Federal Governments have been informed and support requires City commitment.

.../2

Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1992, March 25

BACKGROUND CONTINUED...

- Participation is similarly anticipated in 1993 in Darmstadt, Germany.
- Teams confirmed for Geneva, at this time, Andorra, Bratislava, Slovenia, Italy, Indonesia, German, Swiss, Monaco, French, Israel, Ukraine, Hungary. Others pending.
- A C.I.O.-Can Committee is being formed, a Communique is attached on this project.

Attach.

c.c. Mayor Robert Morrow
Joe Pavelka, Interim Chief Administrative Officer
Roy Hammel, Interim City Treasurer

ZCBXVIII

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

RECEIVED

MAR 30 1992

CITY CLERKS

DATE: 1992 March 25

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **International Children's Olympics - Canada**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to pursue co-ordination of the International Children's Olympic - Canada for the International Children's Games Committee to include Federal and Inter-Provincial Communiques.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Cost for mailings initially from Departmental Budget. Support to be developed from senior levels of government.

BACKGROUND:

Hamilton participated in the International Games in 1990. Hamilton was awarded the Games for 1994 and this was recently confirmed. The International Olympic Committee has affirmed affiliation for the International Children's Olympics.

A communique on the recent meetings with the I.O.C. and Hamilton's opportunity to play a prominent role in the future is attached.

Attach.

c.c. Mayor Robert Morrow
Joe Pavelka, Interim Chief Administrative Officer
Roy Hammel, Interim City Treasurer

Committee of the International School Games

Founding President:

Metod KLEMENC
sports instructor
10, Dermastjeva
YU-61235 RADOMLJE
Tel. private (0038) 61 722668

Honorary President:

H. E. Juan Antonio SAMARANCH
President of the International
Olympic Committee
Chateau de Vidy
CH-1007 LAUSANNE

Emmanuel BRAUNSCHWEIG
businessman
24, av. Dapples
CH-1006 LAUSANNE
Tel. private (021) 268375

Honorary Members:

Zoran NAPRUDNIK
retired sports director
14, Gorkiceva
YU-61000 LJUBLJANA
Tel. private (0038) 61 26 71 11

Hans Erich DOTTER
industrialist
Zerninstr. 10–18
D-6100 DARMSTADT-EBERSTADT
Tel. business (061 51) 5020

President:

Fritz GLENZ
councillor
Brandenburger Str. 57
D-6100 DARMSTADT-EBERSTADT
Tel. private (061 51) 5 14 38

Secretary:

Karl Hermann RITTER, MdL
businessman
Sachsenstr. 5
D-6100 DARMSTADT-EBERSTADT
Tel. private (061 51) 54054
Tel. business (061 51) 54051
Fax (061 51) 566 16

Vice-president and technical director:

Paul GILLIERON
canton sports inspector
26, ch. Franconis
CH-1290 VERSOIX
Tel. private (022) 7555893
Tel. business (022) 7923535

Treasurer:

Roger DAFFLON
mayor and retired sports director
5, ch. de Vincy
CH-1202 GENEVA
Tel. private (022) 7337037
Tel. business (022) 7438850

Vice-president:

Joze VILD
retired chairman
Presernova Ul. 12
YU-69000 MURSKA SOBOTA
Tel. private (0038) 692 1883

Members:

Dr. Josef LIST
senior official
Rathaus-Hauptplatz
A-8100 GRAZ
Tel. private (03 16) 7 64 31
Tel. business (03 16) 83 06 17

Gilbert MOURIER
councillor
2, Cour du Mortièr
F-10000 TROYES
Tel. private (025) 732734

Dr. Louis ORECCHIA
doctor
10, bd. des Moulines
MC-90000 MONTE CARLO
Tel. (0033) 93506647
Tel. business (025) 734949

Pavel BUKOVAC
school and sports director
4, Vodnikova
YU-63000 CELJE
Tel. private (063) 35610
Tel. business (063) 25642

Jozsef KISS
retired sports director
Paraquari u. 42
H-97000 SZOMBATHELY
Tel. business (094) 1 1082
Tel. business (021) 436230

Michel BESENCON
Education Authority director
Poost Office Box 75
CH-1000 LAUSANNE 9
Tel. private (021) 295071

Joze SATER
sports director
Association for
physical educat. and sports
YU-62390 RAVNE
NA KOROSKEM
Tel. private (0038) 62861639
Tel. business (0038) 62861336

Werner GRAF
director
Prof.-Moissl-Str. 8
A-2000 STOCKERAU
Tel. private (02266) 3986
Tel. business (0222) 262541

Alexander SINOWJEW
sports director
ulitsa Oktjabrskaja, 1/2
USSR – ZAKARPATJE
294000 USHGOROD
Tel. business 37055

Head Office:

Staedtisches Sportamt
Luisenstraße 12
D-6100 DARMSTADT
Tel. (061 51) 132970
Fax: (061 51) 132024

INTERNATIONAL SCHOOL GAMES – STATUTES –

Art. 1 The International School Games are an association made up of towns, organizations and individuals pursu-ing a common interest and whose aim it is to establish unity and friendship amongst nations through practising sports and organizing sports contests

Goals

Art. 2 The goal of the International School Games is to enable students from different countries to get together, make friends, understand one another. This goal shall be developed and promoted.
With this in mind sports contests for students will be organized.
The International School Games pursue their goals non-politically, non-confessionally and non-racially.

Location

Art. 3 The headquarters of the International School Games is in Lausanne. The head office is the respective residence of the secretary

Members

Art. 4 Members of the International School Games may be:
a) all cities which have already organized International School Games
b) individuals, organizations or cities who recognize the goals of the International School Games.
Only members mentioned under a) are entitled to vote.

Art. 5 All members are obliged to support the goals of the International School Games to the best of their ability.
They have all rights arising from the statutes.

Art. 6 The admission of new members can be carried out only by the General Assembly.

Art. 7 Individuals who have rendered the International School Games extraordinary service in a particular way may be accepted as honorary members by the General Assembly.

Art. 8 Membership ends by
a) resigning the membership in written form
b) expulsion which has to be declared with a 2/3 majority of the General Assembly. This is only possible if 2/3 of the members are present. Members can only be expelled if they violate the rules of the International School Games.

Art. 9 The organs of the International School Games are
a) the General Assembly
b) the Committee
c) the Managing Committee
d) the Treasurers

General Assembly

Art. 10 The General Assembly is the highest organ of the International School Games.
Its duties are:
a) decisions on fundamental questions;
b) approval of a tasks catalogue (programme);
c) confirmation of the activities report of the Committee and the Board;
d) admission and the expulsion of members;
e) election of the Committee, the Managing Committee and two treasurers;
f) financial decisions (budget);
g) decisions about changing the statutes and rules

Art. 11 Regular General Assemblies take place every 2 years. They have to be announced 6 months in advance. Extraordinary General Assemblies take place if 1/3 of the members demand it or upon the resolution of the Committee. In such case the period of 6 months does not apply.

Art. 12 To validate resolutions of the General Assembly at least one third of the members must be present.

Art. 12a) All decisions are passed by simple majority, except in those cases for which a special regulation has been made in the statutes.

Art. 12b) Every member (cf. art. 4a) has one vote.
The voting right can only be exercised by authorized representatives. Every voting person may cast only one vote.

Committee

Art. 13 The Committee is the executive authority of the International School Games.
Its duties are:
a) preparation of the General Assembly;
b) implementation of the decisions of the General Assembly;
c) to set-up and to maintain contacts with associations and organizations, such as for example the IOC and UN;
d) selection of the cities to host the International School Games and the coordination of the holding dates;
e) supervision of preparations for the International School Games;
f) to make sure that the competition rules are observed when the International School Games are held;
g) decisions of cost-sharing at the International School Games;
h) maintening of relations between the members;
i) the convening of an extraordinary General Assembly in the case of a President's resignation.

Art. 14 The Committee consists of a maximum of 16 members. For a period of four years the General Assembly elects:
the President,
two Vice Presidents,
the Treasurer,
the Secretary,
the Technical Director
and up to ten additional members.
The elections always take place in the year after the Olympic Summer Games.

Art. 15 A candidate is elected if he receives more than half of the votes cast.
Re-election is possible.
Art. 16 No city or organization can be represented by more than two members in the Committee in future.
Art. 17 The Committee meets at least once a year.
The meeting has to be announced 3 months in advance.
Convocation is made through the President or on the wish of at least eight members.
The convocation and the agenda must in principle be presented one month before the meeting.
Art. 18 The Committee forms a quorum when at least eight members are present.
All decisions are passed with a simple majority. In the case of a tie in the votes, the President will then cast the deciding vote.

Managing Committee

Art. 19 The business of running the management and urgent decisions are taken care of by the Managing Committee between the sessions of the Committee.
Art. 20 The Managing Committee consists of the President, Vice President, Treasurer, Secretary and Technical Director.
Art. 21 The President is responsible for the overall management of the International School Games. His specific duties are:
a) the convening and directing of the General Assembly, the Committee and the Managing Committee,
b) to hold contacts between the members of the Committee,
c) the signing of all documents which represent an obligation for the International School Games,
d) to draw up the annual report to be submitted at the General Assembly.
Art. 22 In the President's absence the Vice President takes over his duties.
Art. 23 The Treasurer is responsible for the management of finances. His specific duties are:
a) suggestions and efforts to provide means of payment to cover the costs of administration of the Committee and the Managing Committee,
b) to manage the accounts and books of the International School Games.
c) to invest the assets of the International School Games,
d) payment of invoices after approval by the President,
e) to draw up the budget,
f) to produce a financial report for the General Assembly.
Art. 24 The Secretary is responsible for the administration of the International School Games. His duties are especially to take care of the correspondence, to produce the minutes of the meeting, and publications.
The costs of the Secretary's office shall be covered by the International School Games.
Art. 25 The Technical Director is responsible for the observation of the competition rules and keeps in contact with the specific organisers of the International School Games in this respect.
Art. 26 The Board of Directors acts on an honorary basis. Personal expenses resulting on account of its activities may be reimbursed.
Art. 27 At the meetings of the Managing Committee further members of the Committee can take part, without voting rights if they are invited.
Art. 28 The decisions of the Managing Committee have to be approved by the Committee at their next meeting.

Treasurers

Art. 29 Both treasurers must not be members of the Committee. Before every General Assembly (not extraordinary) they have to check the finances and cashbooks of the International School Games and give a report to the General Assembly.

The Games

Art. 30 The International School Games are those in which at least 5 cities from 3 different countries participate.
Art. 31 International School Games can be organized as either summer or winter games.
At the summer games track- and -field athletics are obligatory, at the winter games cross-country skiing is obligatory.
On the programme of the Games there must always be at least two different types of sport.
Art. 32 All games have to be approved by the Committee.
The technical rules of the International School Games and the regulations of the respective International Sports Association are applicable.
Art. 33 The participating students must at least be 12 years of age and can be no older than 15 years of age.
Art. 34 The organizers of the International School Games must schedule enough time and possibilities in the respective programme for the maintaining of social contacts.
Art. 35 The organizers must cover all costs of organization, accommodation and food for the participating teams and the Committee.
The participants in the games cover their own travelling costs.
The previous organizer must be invited.

Symbols and languages

Art. 36 The symbols of the International School Games are:
a) the flag which must show five athletes and five rings arranged together in red, blue, yellow, green and black on a white background;
b) the hymn by Beethoven/Schiller: "Freude schöner Götterfunken"
c) medals of gold, silver and bronze.
Art. 37 The official languages are French and German.

Break up

Art. 38 In the case of the break up of the International School Games the total assets will be transferred to an international organization for the benefit of young people.

Transition rules

Art. 39 The present members of the Committee are elected until 1989.
Art. 40 Through these statutes, the statutes of February 16, 1985 become inoperative.

Concluded by the General Assembly in Darmstadt on Feb. 13, 1988.

RULES FOR ORGANIZATION

1. Participants

1.1 have to be male and female students under the age of 16 (age limit on December 31 in the year of the games) and over the age of 12 years (age limit on January 1 in the year of the games).

2. Games

2.1 May be summer or winter games. Obligatory for summer games: athletics. Obligatory for winter games: cross-country skiing.

2.2 At least 5 towns from 3 countries have to take part in international games. Two kinds of sport are obligatory.

3. Purpose of the games

3.1 The educational aspect is very important, which means:
- Fair play is absolutely essential
- As far as possible qualifying contests have to be avoided (every student should have several possibilities to compete)
- Records are not being striven for.

4. Sport

4.1 At international games types of sport accepted by the International Olympic Committee should be chosen.

4.2 Also regional kinds of sport (for example Rugby, Pelote basque, Orientation Running) may be suggested.

4.3 Boxing, full-contact and motor sports are forbidden. Further suggestions will be checked by the International Committee.

5. Special Rules

5.1 If there is no particular notice, the organizers must abide by the international rules of the respective sport.

5.2 The International Committee delegates an observer during every competition.

5.3 The organizers are responsible for the health of the participants.

5.4 a) Athletics: every athlete can take part in two disciplines, relay included. The middle-distance runners are not allowed to take part in another competition.
b) Swimming: every swimmer may take part in up to three competitions.
c) Skiing: downhill and Super-G are forbidden.

5.5 All competitions are supervised by a jury, whose chairman is a member of the Committee.

6. Applications

6.1 are directed to the Committee 2 years before the beginning of the International games.

6.2 The application has to consist of:
- full address of the town and holding date
- kinds of sport held (disciplines)
- details on sports halls and facilities
- accomodation of participants
- a list of towns which should be invited.

6.3 The department responsible checks the application and decides 15 months before the start of the Internatioal games.

7. Invitations

7.1 will be send out by the town, which is the organizer of the games, 1 year before the start of the games.

7.2 The invitation has to consist of:
- name of the town
- date
- kinds of sport planned
- number of participants
- possible fees

8. Presentation of prizes

8.1 The organizer presents the medals (gold, silver, bronze) to the winners (1st, 2nd and 3rd).

8.2 It is the decision of the organizer whether to give a souvenir certificate to every participant.

9. Flag

9.1 The town which organized the previous games is invited to the following games and brings the flag.

9.2 The flag is property of the organizing town until the following games.

10. Miscellaneous

10.1 In case of problems, which are not included in these rules, the International Committee shall decide.

10.2 The organizers hand over complete documentation together with a report to the International Committee after the end of the games.

CHILDREN'S INTERNATIONAL GAMES

COMMUNIQUE OLYMPIC

Lausanne - March 1992
House Of The I.O.C.



New Era

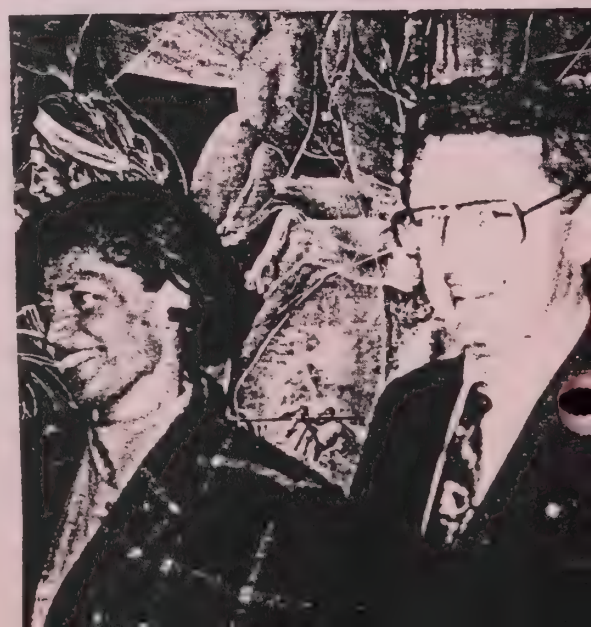
On Friday, March 20, 1992, the Children's International Games entered a new era. S.E.M. Juan Antonio Samaranch, President of the International Olympic Committee pledged his full support behind the C.I.G. as a grass root, less-competitive performance opportunity to give children the goodwill experience of sport. Accompanied by Mme. Francoise Zweifel, I.O.C. Secretary General and Gilbert Felli, Director Sportif, a landmark meeting at the I.O.C. headquarters was convened to officially recognize and chart a future for these Children's Games program.



C.I.G.

The Children's International Games have existed in the European Continent for 21 years and have involved over seventy cities in athletics focused on friendship and competition. Founder Metod Klemenc of Slovenia, and President Fritz Glenz of Darmstadt, Germany, responded enthusiastically to this I.O.C. support. This new partnership resulted from the focus provided by Emmanuel Braunschweig of Lausanne. A close working relationship for Children's Olympics between the two organizations are now a reality and project a bright future. The international delegates* unanimously supported this direction.

***delegates listed**



C.I.O. - Canada

Canada was represented at the C.I.G. General Assembly/Committee table for the first time by request from the Executive, as a result of 1990 participation in the Games in Uzhgorod, Ukraine. Robert Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation, Hamilton, attended this meeting in Lausanne.

C.I.O. - Canada - continued.....

Both the I.O.C. President Samaranch and the International Olympics President Glenz encouraged participation from Canada and recognized the support for the 1994 Games in Hamilton as important for Children's Olympic development. Further talks pointed to a C.I.O.-Canada Group which can serve the cause of the Games in the West. A number of options were presented by Herr Emmanuel Braunchweig for follow-up appropriate in Canada.



Course Of Action

A number of steps would be taken to initiate the Children's International Olympics - Canada (C.I.O. - Canada) to familiarize other canadian authorities and to encourage support for a participation level in organization and the games. Both national and provincial authorities would receive a Communique on the progress. Canadian cities with known international experience would be briefed on a three year plan (1992 - 1994) which provides a phase-in opportunity.

Similar twin-city links in the West would be advised of the planning strategy for response. A preliminary steering group would be developed for reporting purposes and communications with Europe.



Significant Timeframes

A number of significant events would unfold, as appropriate. Some of these timeframes include:

April-May '92	Communique And Development
June 18-21 '92	Games In Geneva, Switzerland
July '92	Delegation To Barcelona, Spain
Aug - Nov '92	Communique And Development
December '92	CIO-Can Congress
Jan - Feb '93	Communique And Development
March '93	CIO Annual Meeting in (Monte Carlo)*
April - May '93	Communique And Development

Significant Timeframes Continued...

June 17-20 '92	Games In Darmstadt, Germany
July-Feb '93	Communique and Development
March '93	C.I.O. Annual Meeting (Canada)*
June 16-19 '94	Games In Hamilton, Ontario, Canada

On-going reports would be both-ways from Europe and Canada to correct the course of this timetable and the International Program.



Important Principles

The "Rules for Organization" adopted by the General Assembly in DARMSTADT 1988* will be the guiding document for C.I.O. (Can.) along with the three principles of the program.....

(* attached)

1. Grass-Roots goodwill participation before high performance.
2. Core sports of track/field and swimming.
3. Cultural focus to participants and participation.



The international nature of childrens games do not strive for high competition nor largeness in numbers. A core team of 8 girls and 8 boys, split in track/field and swimming is considered basic. If other sports are selected these numbers may grow. The host and visiting teams determine the focus of the Cultural participation. This Cultural element is a factor in selection of participants to further the international goodwill between countries.

Cost Factors

***As these games are not "rich" country/town focused, the spirit of participation is the most respected factor. Corporate and Government support is obviously needed. Especially in the weakest of economic times, the role of Children's Games, the importance of interaction between countries and the need for cultural

Cost Factors Continued...

understanding, are more pressing in building the next generation. Base funding is required for hosting an event to cover all visiting participants. Travel cost is fundamentally the responsibility of the visiting participants with supplementary assistance as necessary.



CHALLENGE

The new world adage of one small step, one giant step is never more true in examining the International Children's Olympics. The spirit of what is achieved in these exchanges is recognized from ground zero to the senior most level of the I.O.C. World history is shaped by many small elements which combine to re-shape people and circumstances. This elementary position is ever more critical in our global community and the values by which we all live. The canadian group will endeavour to enhance these principles. The five rings and the five linked figures represent a challenge now extended West.



General Assembly/Special Meeting - March '92

Delegates - Lausanne

I.O.C. President	S.E.M. Juan Antonio Samaranch
Secretary/General I.O.C.	Mme. Francoise Zweifel
I.O.C. Sports Director	Gilbert Felli
I.C. Games President	Fritz Glenz - Darmstadt, Germany
I.C.G. Honourable President	Emmanuel Braunschweig - Lausanne, Switzerland
I.C.G. Founder	Metod Klemenc - Radonlje/Slovenian
I.C.G. Secretary	Karl H. Ritter - Darmstadt, Germany
I.C.G. Treasurer	Roger Bafflon - Geneva, Switzerland
Director	Dr. Louis Orecchia - Monte Carlo
Director	Gilbert Mourier - Trayes, France
Director	Paul Bukovac - Celje/Slovenian
Director	Michel Besencon - Lausanne, Switzerland
Director	Werner Graf - Stockerav/Osterreich
Director	Alexander Sinowjew - Uzhgorod, Ukraine
Representative	Minister Anotioni Armengol - Andorra
Representative	Sergei Nadel Gabes (Director Sports) - Andorra
Representative	Lutz Nees (Director Sports) - Darmstadt, Germany
Representative	André Hediger (Comseil) - Geneva, Switzerland
Representative	Dr. Holcyk (V-Mayor) - Bratislava/C.S.F.R.
Representative	Csaba Racsko (Director Sports) - Bratislava/C.S.F.R.
Representative	Robert Sugden (Dir Culture/Rec.) - Hamilton, Ontario



XXIes JEUX INTERNATIONAUX DES ECOLIERS

18 au 21 juin 1992 à GENEVE

Programme définitf

Jeudi 18 juin 1992

14h00 à 17h00	Arrivée des délégations à l'Aéroport de Cointrin (avions, trains et cars) - Accueil et prise des logements
18h30 à 20h00	Repas

* * * * * * *

Vendredi 19 juin 1992

08h30	Début des compétitions de tennis
09h00	Patinoire des Vernets Cérémonie d'ouverture
09h30	Qualifications natation
11h30 à 13h30	Repas
13h30	Qualifications et finales d'athlétisme
16h00	Finales de natation
17h30 à 22h00	Centres sportifs de la Queue d'Arve et des Vernets Initiation sportive pour tous les participants Pétanque, volley-ball, badminton, hockey-sur-roulettes, cyclisme sur piste, tir à l'arc, quilles, natation, plongeon, esclalade, tennis de table et jonglerie.
18h30 à 20h00	Repas

* * * * * * *

Samedi 20 juin 1992

08h30	Suite des compétitions de tennis
09h00	Visite de la ville de Genève
11h30 à 13h30	Repas
13h00	Finales tennis
15h30 à 18h30	Centres sportifs de la Queue d'Arve et des Vernets Compétitions sportives pour tous les participants Pétanque, volley-ball, badminton, hockey-sur-roulettes, cyclisme sur piste, tir à l'arc, quilles, natation, plongeon, escalade, tennis de table et jonglerie.
19h00	Repas en commun suivi d'une Soirée récréative

* * * * * * *

Dimanche 21 juin 1992

Après le petit déjeuner, départ des délégations.

* * * * * * *

(A)ELEV.<JEUX1992/4>

2(c)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 March 31

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

SUBJECT: HIRED EQUIPMENT CONTRACTORS DURING 1992, 1993, 1994, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDATION:
That purchase orders be issued as attached for Hired Equipment Contractors, Public Works Department, as and when required during 1992, 1993 and 1994, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendors' tenders and that this expenditure be financed through various approved accounts.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:
N/A

BACKGROUND:
The Public Works Department spent approximately $700,000 during 1991. Contractors are being accepted on the basis of the lowest bidder's equipment being used first and then the subsequent bidders contacted as required.

Suppliers of Rental Equipment Must be Called in

Numerical Order
(cost per hour)

		1992	1993	1994
Loaders - 5 cu.yd.				
1.	G.F. Mason - 72-51 Terex	$ 90.00	$ 92.00	$95.00
Loaders - 4 cu.yd.				
1.	R.C.M. Contracting - Cat. 950	78.00	82.00	85.00
2.	G.F. Mason - 72-31 Terex	82.00	84.00	87.00
3.	Cardi Construction - CAT 950	98.00	98.00	98.00
Backhoes				
1.	R.C.M. Contracting - Ford 555 (3)	37.95	41.00	44.00
2.	Bill Wilcockson - Ford 555 (1)	40.00	40.00	40.00
3.	F&S Excavating - JD310	40.00	43.00	46.00
4.	Frem Excavating - Ford 555	42.00	44.00	45.00
5.	J.D.R. Tools - JD310, Case 580, Ford 555	48.00	50.00	52.00
Backhoe with Extend -A- Hoe				
1.	Bill Wilcockson	40.00	40.00	40.00
2.	Frem Excavating	42.00	44.00	45.00
3.	R.C.M. Contracting	46.00	48.00	50.00
4.	J.D.R. Tools & Equipment	48.00	50.00	52.00
5.	O. Cicarelli & Son	50.00	51.00	52.00
6.	Biattaglia (3)	50.00	55.00	60.00
Backhoe with Convertible Hoe Ram & Bucket				
1.	Bill Wilcockson	59.50	59.50	59.50
2.	R.C.M. Contracting	75.00	78.00	80.00
3.	Cardi Construction	90.00	90.00	90.00
4.	J.D.R. Tools & Equipment	95.00	100.00	110.00
5.	L.M. Enterprises	95.00	100.00	110.00
Graders - Huber				
1.	G.F. Mason	60.00	63.00	66.00
2.	Bill Price Grade Rental	60.00	64.00	68.00

Graders		1992	1993	1994
1.	G.F. Mason - Gallion T-600	69.00	72.00	75.00
2.	Advance Excavating - Champion 562, CAT 14	70.00	75.00	80.00
3.	Bill Price Grader Rental - CAT 1206	70.00	75.00	80.00
4.	Blacktop Enterprises - Champion, 562 & 602	70.00	72.00	74.00
5.	Danbill Equipment - Champion D600 with Ripper	71.35	74.91	78.65
Bulldozer - 450				
1.	Frem Excavating - Case 450	42.00	44.00	45.00
2.	J.D.R. Tools - JD450	47.00	50.00	52.00
3.	L.M. Enterprises - JD450	50.00	55.00	57.00
4.	Molison Construction - JD450 (2)	52.00	54.00	56.00
5.	Aldershot Rentals - JD450	53.00	55.00	57.00
6.	Mountainview Excavating	54.00	56.00	58.00
Bulldozer - CAT D-7 or Equivalent				
1.	J.D.R. Tools - CAT D-7	80.00	82.50	85.00
2.	RCM Contracting - CAT D-7	89.00	94.00	99.00
3.	Aldershot Rentals - CAT D-7	90.00	92.00	94.00
4.	G.F. Mason - CAT D-7	92.00	95.00	98.00
5.	Bill Price Grader Rentals - CAT D-7	93.50	99.50	105.00
Trucks - 8 cu.yd.				
1.	Frem Excavating	35.00	36.00	36.00
2.	Advance Excavating	36.00	39.00	42.00
3.	Battlefield Bobcat	38.00	40.00	44.00
Trucks - 16 cu.yd.				
1.	Stockford Haulage	38.00	38.00	38.00
2.	Blacktop Enterprise	40.00	42.00	44.00
3.	L.M. Enterprises	41.00	43.00	45.00
4.	F&S Excavating	42.00	44.00	46.00
5.	J.D.R. Tools	42.50	45.00	47.50
6.	Mountainview Excavating	43.00	45.00	47.50
7.	Keldi Enterprise	43.00	45.00	47.00
8.	Gordon Cooper	44.00	45.00	46.00
9.	Mike Smrtka Trucking	44.00	45.00	46.00
10.	Woytkiw Haulage	45.00	46.00	47.00
Trucks - Other				
F&S Excavating - Stone Slinger		85.00	90.00	95.00
Cardi Construction - Stone Slinger 23 t. box		100.00	102.00	104.00
G.F. Mason - 53 yd Dump Trailer		78.00	80.00	83.00
J.D.R. Tools - Fleet dump with Boom		47.00	50.00	57.00

Scrapers	1992	1993	1994
Sisson Construction - Euclid TS-14	95.00	100.00	105.00
- Euclid TS-24	115.00	120.00	120.00
Digit Contracting - Euclid TS-14	100.00	105.00	110.00
Bill Price Grader Rentals - 260 AL	93.50	99.50	105.50
621 CAT	112.50	119.50	126.50

Bobcat			
1. O. Cicarelli & Sons - 543, 743, 843	45.00	46.00	47.00
2. Peter Mayne Landscaping	45.00	47.50	50.00
3. Battlefield Bobcat	46.00	48.00	52.00

3.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 March 30

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RECEIVED
MAR 31 1992
CITY CLERKS

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo
Acting Director of Public Works

Mr. R. Sugden
Director, Department of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Bocci Court Construction and Maintenance

RECOMMENDATION:

That the policies and procedures contained in Schedule A attached to this report entitled "Bocci Court Construction and Maintenance - Policies and Procedures" be approved.

Mr. D. Lobo
Acting Director of Public Works

Mr. B. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The development of new Bocci Courts and City related maintenance costs are being included in a new Account "Bocci Court Development" administered by the Department of Culture and Recreation. With this recommendation, seasonal upkeep of the playing surface and general house-keeping of a defined area around the facility would become the responsibility of the proponent organization/group, following initial "start-up" repairs/maintenance work by Public Works Department at the beginning of the season.

These policies and procedures recognize that there are 2 levels of service for facility development and maintenance required to satisfy the needs of this community. These are:

A. Open Park Bocci facility. These facilities are 100% supplied by the City as an open park facility and maintained as part of the routine park maintenance program. The facilities are with no upgrades, on a first come first serve basis to any park user.

B. Organized Bocci Club facility. These facilities may contain upgraded features such as lighting, fencing, storage facilities. This level of development is required at

facilities hosting organized club play and requires a degree of "self" help participation via the proponent club.

There will be no increase in staffing as a result of these policies.

BACKGROUND:

Since 1979, 10 Bocci court facilities have been constructed at various locations throughout the City as illustrated on the attached plan. Appendix 1 to this report describes each facility in detail. Of the 10, 7 sites are in use by organized clubs and are therefore restricted from general public play.

The Parks Division will continue to provide bocci courts in parks as determined through public input in the park development process.

While there has been no major controversy or problem associated with the provision of club related facilities to date it is apparent that with each new court development the potential for certain inequities to occur looms larger.

This is particularly the case with park related facilities built on Board of Education property vs municipal parkland. If, for example, the post development maintenance schedules on Board and City properties are not the same confusion and frustration is the result for all parties. This concern for minimizing jurisdictional conflicts associated with maintenance, liability and programming of park related development on Board of Education property resulted in the following policy contained in the 1991 edition of the Park Expenditure Policies adopted by City Council on May 28, 1991.

6. That school land for parks purposes be limited to passive, open space,
Revised wherever possible, and that joint use guidelines be developed by the Parks Staff Committee in conjunction with the Public and Separate School Boards to ensure mutually beneficial relationships.

- *This will reduce the amount of physical development, ie. play structures, sports fields, undertaken on Board of Education property, thus minimizing jurisdictional conflicts associated with maintenance, liability, programming.*

- *implementation: Parks Staff Committee.*

The proposed policies and procedures for Bocci Court Construction reflects the above Council approved policy.

Further, the benefits of standardizing a process for funding approval and follow-up maintenance responsibilities/expectations on behalf of both the City and the proponent group are evident based on our experience to date with several organizations over a 12 year period.

From the standpoint of the proponent group, the condition of the playing surface is most important, therefore, levelling would be the responsibility of club members. Keeping the site litter free and reasonably manicured using garbage receptacles, lawn mowers and rakes provided by Parks Maintenance would also be expected by the proponent group. It is understood that the Public Works Department would do the initial major clean-up of the courts in the spring and then the associations would assume their responsibilities after this clean-up.

The capital investment required for each new facility is substantial. A single court with fencing and lighting costs is in the order of $20,000 excluding any special requests for benches, picnic tables, storage building and landscaping. To avoid the added costs and logistical problems associated with piecemeal development, the proposed policies and procedures recommend a cost sharing approach between the user group and the Corporation of the City of Hamilton to maximize construction opportunities in the initial phase of development and to strengthen the affiliation between the park, the facility and the proponent organization. This approach has worked extremely well with neighbourhood groups advancing the installation of play structures in neighbourhood parks and community sports councils involved with construction of storage buildings in sports parks.

Unless otherwise agreed to between the City and the proponent group, a 50/50 cost sharing formula is recommended, said funding to apply only to amenities exceeding the basic components of a bocci court ie. court, lighting, fencing, grass landscaping and storage basic building.

Given the implications of the maintenance policies and procedures attached to this report, staff held a meeting on Monday, March 23, 1992 with representatives of all existing Bocci Organizations at which time agreement was reached on specified division of responsibilities and the principle of self help as detailed on the attached Schedule A.

RWC/mc

SCHEDULE A

BOCCI COURT CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Policy: That the development and after-care maintenance of bocci court facilities be administered by the Department of Culture and Recreation in consultation with Public Works - Parks Division regarding matters of location, design, construction and maintenance.

Procedure: The proponent group shall initiate discussions with the Department of Culture and Recreation relative to development of a Bocci Court facility. Dependant upon budgetary constraints, development of new facilities will be scheduled according to a first come first serve basis and construction may proceed in the year following negotiations in accordance with capital budgeting procedures.

Department of Culture and Recreation staff shall co-ordinate meetings between the proponent group and Parks Division relative to such items as:

- location/design (fencing, lighting, storage facility ie. wooden shed or locker, grass landscaping, litter containers)
- ancillary items (picnic tables, benches, floral/shrub plant material), upgraded storage facility ie. concrete prefab structure.
- construction schedule
- maintenance*
- costs

* The proponent organization shall undertake to maintain the grounds, including grass cutting, garden weeding, litter pick-up, court levelling, using material provided by the City ie. lawn mower, maglime, litter containers, rakes and shovels.

Policy: That the proponent user group be required to cost share in the development of any new bocci court in the amount of 50% of costs for ancillary items requested and agreed to by affected parties.

Procedure: Based on the design details agreed upon by the proponent group and City staff, cost sharing amounts will be finalized and confirmed in writing by the proponent group.

The Department of Culture and Recreation will prepare appropriate submissions/reports to the Parks and Recreation Committee for funding and development approval including annualized maintenance costs.

Policy: That wherever possible the development of new bocci court facilities be limited to municipally owned park locations pursuant to the approved 1991 edition of the Parks Expenditure Policies.

Procedures: To overcome jurisdictional conflicts relative to maintenance, liability, programming and ownership the use of Board of Education property for park related purposes other then passive activity should be limited. City staff will work closely with the proponent user group to identify alternate park locations and select a preferred site to the material satisfaction of all parties.

APPENDIX I
INVENTORY OF EXISTING BOCCI COURT FACILITIES

1. **Victoria Park**
   - 2 courts
   - maglime surface (level weed free)
   - 8" timber (not pressure treated)
   - no lighting
   - no fencing
   - no storage area
   - garbage cans by parks.

This court was built during the 1979 redevelopment of the park. There is no league play here although 3 or 4 elderly gentlemen do play on it from time to time.

2. **Birge Park**
   - 2 courts
   - maglime surface (level weed free)
   - 8" timber pressure treated
   - lighting is from 3 large light standards in the park which bask defused light on the courts.
   - no fencing
   - garbage cans by parks
   - no storage area

This court was built in 1983. During redevelopment there is no play occurring in the park.

3. **Sam Manson Park**
   - 2 courts
   - maglime surface
   - 8" pressure treated lumber
   - lights supplied and maintained by Parks Maintenance
   - fenced (parks responsible)
   - storage box of maglime by parks
   - garbage cans and litter by parks
   - grass by parks

This court was built in 1990 and has a strong league.

4. **St. Agnes School**
   - 2 courts
   - 8" timbers pressure treated
   - maglime surface
   - fenced
   - no lighting
   - no storage box

- maglime delivered on request of user group
- litter pick-up by parks maintenance
- grass cut on work order from Board of Education

This court was built in 1989 and is located solely on Board of Education Property.

5. **Greenhill Reservoir**

- 2 courts
- fencing put-up by parks
- no litter pick-up
- no grass cutting
- on Regional Property (Water Works)
- maglime delivered on request
- 8" timbers pressure treated
- lights connected to R.W.W. building

This court was built in 1985.

6. **Glen Castle**

- 2 courts
- no lights
- no fencing
- grass by parks
- litter by parks
- maglime delivered on request

This court was built in 1987.

7. **Rosedale Arena**

- 2 courts
- maglime surface
- 8" timbers (pressure treated)
- lighting on wall of arena Culture and Recreation responsible
- storage box and scoreboard supplied
- maglime delivered on request of user group
- fenced area and a parks responsibility

This court was built in 1990 and has a strong league.

8. **Bruce Park**

- 2 courts
- maglime surface
- 8" timbers
- no lighting - parks staff have been requested to investigate lighting for this area
- no fencing

- garbage is looked after by parks
- no storage area

These courts were built in 1987.

9. **Mountain Arena**
   - 3 courts
   - maglime surface
   - 8" timbers pressure treated
   - lighting attached to arena wall. Culture and Recreation or Property and Maintenance responsible for lighting
   - completely fenced. Parks responsibility
   - storage box for maglime delivered upon request of league
   - storage box on site for rakes and shovels
   - garbage can on site garbage pick-up by parks staff

2 courts were built in 1987 and an additional court added in 1990. This location has the most active Bocci Association of all and has been excellent to work with.

10. **MacNab School**
   - 2 courts
   - maglime surface
   - 8" timbers pressure treated
   - fenced
   - lighting to be done week of July 8, 1991 by Culture and Recreation through Property and Maintenance as well as wiring for plugs on poles and shed.
   - storage building supplied with rakes and shovels
   - levelling drag bar designed and built for this group by Public Works
   - grass at this location cut and trimmed by user group as per meeting of June 17, 1991
   - storage box of maglime for levelling on site. Maglime delivered on request of user group.
   - calcium chloride delivered for dust control. Request from Culture and Recreation.
   - garbage can delivered by Public Works
   - garbage pick-up by Board of Education

This court was built by Public Works in 1990 as a contractor for Culture and Recreation. This court is on Board of Education property strong league and tournament play. League Executive in constant contact with City staff.

4(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1992 April 1

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden,
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Parking During Tiger Cat Games**

BACKGROUND:

As a result of concerns expressed relative to parking on city owned parking lots during Tiger Cat Games the following information is provided:

Previous to 1992 the following Parking passes have been issued:

- Tiger Cat Football Club: 78 passes are issued to the Club to distribute to Coaching staff, management staff, medical staff, players, media, (including television equipment vehicles), officials, visitors and CFL management. The numbers of visitors and CFL management in attendance fluctuate and from time to time the 78 passes may not cover the numbers of spaces required.

- 30 passes are issued for distribution to staff at the Arena, Pool, Stadium and senior management staff.

- 17 passes for Members of Council.

There are a total of 133 parking spaces available for pass holders to utilize.

Police officers on duty for the game are allowed free access whether driving their own or police vehicle.

Residents who live on the streets bordering the stadium and whose access is restricted may also obtain a pass to park on the lot at the south-west corner of Cannon and Balsam Streets during games days.

The Hamilton Junior Chamber of Commerce currently operate the parking lot by lease agreement, on the ball diamond area adjacent to the Scott Park Secondary School.

.../2

Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1992, April 1

BACKGROUND CONTINUED...

The Students from Scott Park Secondary School operate a charged parking area at Prince of Wales Elementary School. Funds go towards the Hamilton Interscholastic Athletic Council.

We are currently negotiating with the Hamilton Board of Education for use of the parking lot at Parkview School which will provide (approximately) 50 additional spaces.

Commencing this season, passes will be available at the Arena and Pool for game day parking for patrons of the facilities.

Robert Sugden

MAR 1 3 1992

CULTURE & RECREATION DEPARTMENT

MEMORANDUM

****

TO: Alderman T. Jackson
Alderman, Ward 6
Aldermen's Office

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Mrs. J. Turner
Manager of Operations
Culture & Recreation

OUR FILE:
PHONE: 546-4615

SUBJECT: **Parking During Tiger Cat Games**

DATE: 1992 March 12

In response to your request for a written report dealing with the enquiry made by Alderman Drury, may I advise as follows:

(a) Free parking passes are provided to the Tiger Cat Football Club to distribute to their coaching staff, management staff, medical staff and players. The club is also responsible to provide passes to the media, officials, and of course, visitors.

Media vehicles (i.e. camera equipment etc.) and police officers who are on duty for the game and either driving their own vehicle or police cruiser are allowed free access to parking lots.

The ideal solution would be to limit free parking only to the parking area on the north-west corner of Cannon and Balsam Streets, however, the number of parking passes required to be issued far exceed those spaces and therefore we require use of the parking on the south-west corner of Cannon and Balsam Streets.

(b) The parking lot is available only to persons who have been issued passes on game day. Passes are also issued to all members of City Council, and staff who work at the arena and recreation centre during that day. If the Scott Park Hockey Association or any other organization were to make any revenue from charged parking at that lot, we would have to discontinue issuing passes, and all of the persons that I have outlined in the above paragraphs would be required to pay. In the interest of maintaining good public relations, we believe that this would be inappropriate.

.../2

Further, we have, currently a lease agreement which expires on December 31, 1993 with the Hamilton Junior Chamber of Commerce to operate a parking area on the ball diamond area adjacent to the Scott Park Secondary School. The Jay Cees charged $4.00 per car in 1991. 1992 and 1993 charges will be negotiated with this Department. The Jay Cees pay to the City a guaranteed annual rent of $4,900.

Upon expiration of this agreement, we could review the situation.

(c) The students from Scott Park Secondary School also operate a charged parking area on game days at Prince of Wales Elementary School. Funds go towards the Hamilton Interscholastic Athletic Council football program. The Tiger Cat Football Club will be approaching the staff at Parkview Vocational School (Balsam Avenue) to secure parking for their Club pass holders, which will free up some spots at the south west corner of Cannon and Balsam. We could then make passes available in the arena for patrons to pick up on game days. I will report back when discussions have taken place.

May I also say that the hockey program commences approximately the second week of October. The CFL Schedule (including Eastern Division semi-final and final) concludes the third week of November. In 1991, the patrons of the arena and recreation centre were only inconvenienced 2 days as a result of CFL games played at the stadium.

I hope the above information will be of assistance to you. Either Dave Cowan or I can provide further clarification if you require.

c.c. R. Chrystian, Manager of Parks
Attention: D. Cowan

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

Alderman Tom Jackson

71 MAIN STREET WEST L8N 3T4 • (416) 546-2730 • RES. (416) 383-3470 – WARD 6

3 March 1992.

Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee.

Dear Mr. Christenson:

Re: Attached Petition re Parking at Ivor Wynne Stadium

Would you please have the attached petition placed on the agenda of the next Parks and Recreation Committee for consideration.

Sincerely yours,

Tom Jackson

Tom Jackson,
Alderman, Ward 6.

TJ:njb
Attch.

c.c.'s *Alderman Dave Wilson.*
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture & Recreation.

FEB 4 1992

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

Alderman Dave Wilson

71 MAIN STREET WEST L8N 3T4 • (416) 546-2730 • RES. (416) 575-2993 – WARD 4

1992 February 3

Tom Jackson, Chairman,
Parks and Recreation Committee

Dear Tom:

I am in receipt of a petition from over one hundred parents who use the facilities at the Scott Park Arena. They are opposed to the special privileges that are granted to the VIP parking lot used during the Tiger Cat Football games.

I concur with their concerns that the people who use our facilities on a regular basis should not be denied access to those facilities simply because it makes it expedient for people to use the adjacent facility on a irregular basis.

I would ask that this issue be added to the next agenda of the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting so that there may be a full discussion and so that this situation may be resolved before the upcoming football season begins.

Thank you for your kind attention to this matter.

Yours sincerely,

Dave

DAVE WILSON, ALDERMAN,
WARD 4

DW:tb

CITY OF HAMILTON

PETITION

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

REASON FOR PETITION:

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED WOULD REQUEST THAT CITY COUNCIL NOT USE THE PARKING LOT AT THE SCOTT PARK ARENA FOR SPECIAL PARKING PRIVILEGES DURING TIGER CAT FOOTBALL GAMES. WE BELIEVE THAT THE PARKING LOT SHOULD BE FOR THE USE OF THOSE TAXPAYERS WHO USE THE FACILITIES ON AN ONGOING BASIS AND NOT FOR POLITICAL PERKS.

Park

letter Scott Park

PLEASE PRINT

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)	ADDRESS (PLEASE PRINT)	POSTAL CODE	SIGNATURE	PHONE #
Charlene Koshowski	225 BEECHWOOD AVE	L8L2S9		547-4506
Beverly Koshowski				
Allan Mantysaari	13 CLINTON ST HAMILTON	L8L3J7		
KEN WARBURTON	13 MELROSE AVE S	L8K2M5	F. Warburton	5440887
Roger McLean	1½ Campbell Ave	L8L2M7		
L. Leitch Shelley Leitch	25 Barnesdale Ave N.			549-9667
LYNDA RUBLETZ	293 GROSVENOR AVE N	L8L7T2	L Rubletz	547-2838
? RAY VALLIER	139 BARKENDALE AVE	L8E1M5	Ray Vallier	[redacted]
PAT OWEN	37 DALKEITH AVE	L8L3J3	P. Owen	
Mrs. Nancy Mantysaari	13 Clinton St.	L8L3J7	Nancy Mantysaari	5442639
Rick Johnson	194 Grosvenor Ave N.	L8L7S9		5479735
Ms. B. Copeland b. Copeland	98 Weir St N	L8H5E8	B Copeland	5479256
K. Koshowski	225 Beechwood Ave	L8L2S9	K. Koshowski	547-4506
BRIAN COOK	74 ARMSTRONG AVE	L8H1M6	B. Cook	
ROGER BOUCHER	76 EARL ST	L8L6L1		547-0470

CITY OF HAMILTON

PETITION

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

REASON FOR PETITION:

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED WOULD REQUEST THAT CITY COUNCIL NOT USE THE PARKING LOT AT THE SCOTT PARK ARENA FOR SPECIAL PARKING PRIVILEGES DURING TIGER CAT FOOTBALL GAMES. WE BELIEVE THAT THE PARKING LOT SHOULD BE FOR THE USE OF THOSE TAXPAYERS WHO USE THE FACILITIES ON AN ONGOING BASIS AND NOT FOR POLITICAL PERKS.

PLEASE PRINT

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)	ADDRESS (PLEASE PRINT)	POSTAL CODE	SIGNATURE	PHONE #
SHEILA GEDDES	240 PALING AVE, HAMILTON	L8H 5J9	Sheila L Geddes	545-4212.
Deborah MacNevin	28 Robins Ave. Ham.	L8H 4M9	Deborah MacNevin	547-5636
Monica Carson	310 East 24 St.	L8V 3J3	Monica Carson	575-5229
~~JOHN TARVES~~	52 SHAW ST	L9L 2S1		578-7287
CATHY TARVES	52 SHAW ST.	L9L 2N2	Cathy	5787287.
Jim. Whitlock	57 Yorkdale Cres	L8S 1E4	J Whitlock	523 0024
Richard Vero	202 Rowntree Dr.	L8W 2N7		575-7[redacted]
Dawn Darvey	2540 Maple Ave Jordan Station		D Darvey	562-7370
Nancy Allen	20 Passmore,	L8J 3J5	Allen	664-[redacted]481
Cathy Harwood	48 Cedar Ave	L8M-3A5	C Harwood	we have enough trouble parking at city arenas as is.
Joan Hamans	34 Sherman Ave South.	L8M-2P4	Joan Hamans	544-5214.
Arlene Thompson	80 COLLEGE ST #52	L9C 7M1	Arlene Thompson	388 0071
Scott Smith	109 AVONDALE AVE	L8L 7B9	SCOTT SMITH	544-3472.

CITY OF HAMILTON

PETITION

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

REASON FOR PETITION: WE, THE UNDERSIGNED WOULD REQUEST THAT CITY COUNCIL NOT USE THE PARKING LOT AT THE SCOTT PARK ARENA FOR SPECIAL PARKING PRIVILEGES DURING TIGER CAT FOOTBALL GAMES. WE BELIEVE THAT THE PARKING LOT SHOULD BE FOR THE USE OF THOSE TAXPAYERS WHO USE THE FACILITIES ON AN ONGOING BASIS AND NOT FOR POLITICAL PERKS.

~~label~~

PLEASE PRINT

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)	ADDRESS (PLEASE PRINT)	POSTAL CODE	SIGNATURE	PHONE #
Rebecca Seager	227 Glendale Ave. N.	L8L-7K4	R. Seagr.	549-4347.
David Thompson	80 Gilcrest #52	L9C 7M1		389-0071
MEL LING.	77 SOMERSET	L8L-2L6		545-9035.
ROBERT NAYLOR	167 LEINSTER	L8L 6Y1		545-7870
Bill Koshowski	225 Beechwood	L8L 2S9	Bill Koshowski	547-4506
Brenda Barnes	340 Cannon St. E.	L8L 2B9	528-0035	Brenda Barnes
Mrs. Kristine Hamm	80 Leinster Ave. S.	L8M 3A3	K Hamm	544-0942
R. Hewitt Mr. R. Hewitt	204 Holton Ave. S.	L8M 2L7	R. Hewitt	547-9545
DAN DOYLE	195 ROTHSAY AVE	L8M 3G6		545-3677
GARY DUMMER	28 FAIRLEIGH AVE S	L8M 2K2		549-4549
W. Yallot.	236 Kensington	L8L 1N9	W. Yallot.	544-1713.
Dawna Vasseur	208 Riverview N	L8L 7S9	D Vasseur	547-9734
Melvin Otto Utter	41 Gertrude St.	L8L-4B1		549-0169
Jerry Burrows	42 Campbell Ave	L8L 2N3		545-4290

CITY OF HAMILTON

PETITION

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

REASON FOR PETITION: WE, THE UNDERSIGNED WOULD REQUEST THAT CITY COUNCIL NOT USE THE PARKING LOT AT THE SCOTT PARK ARENA FOR SPECIAL PARKING PRIVILEGES DURING TIGER CAT FOOTBALL GAMES. WE BELIEVE THAT THE PARKING LOT SHOULD BE FOR THE USE OF THOSE TAXPAYERS WHO USE THE FACILITIES ON AN ONGOING BASIS AND NOT FOR POLITICAL PERKS.

PLEASE PRINT

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)	ADDRESS (PLEASE PRINT)	POSTAL CODE	SIGNATURE	PHONE #
Bill Cassidy	274 Beechwood Ave	L8L 2T3		545-6202
Russ Allen	241 Prospect St.	L9M 2Z6		
Tiffany Thompson	~~389-0071~~ 80 Gilcrest, #52	L9C 7H		389-0071
Richard Bolton	146 Balsam Ave. N.	L8L 6K3		545-5832
Garry Thomson	220 Maplewood Ave	L8M 2L3		5496439
Paul Novak	74 Garfield Ave	L8M 2S2		547-4605
Don MacNevin	28 Robins Ave	L8H 4M9		547-5636
Doug Conway	113 Rosslyn Ave North	L8L 3P5		545-5452
Cathy Moynihan	33 Ashford Blvd	L9M 2T9		547-6143
WAYNE BOLTON	146 BALSAM AV. N.	L8L 6K3		545-5832
FLORENCE BOLTON	146 BALSAM AVE. N.	"		545-5832
Tina ~~Rosenault~~	9 OAK AVE	HAM. L8L 5M7		
Henry Sobata	1 MELVIN AVE	L8H 2H9		547-2073

CITY OF HAMILTON

PETITION

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

REASON FOR PETITION: WE, THE UNDERSIGNED WOULD REQUEST THAT CITY COUNCIL NOT USE THE PARKING LOT AT THE SCOTT PARK ARENA FOR SPECIAL PARKING PRIVILEGES DURING TIGER CAT FOOTBALL GAMES. WE BELIEVE THAT THE PARKING LOT SHOULD BE FOR THE USE OF THOSE TAXPAYERS WHO USE THE FACILITIES ON AN ONGOING BASIS AND NOT FOR POLITICAL PERKS.

PLEASE PRINT

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)	ADDRESS (PLEASE PRINT)	POSTAL CODE	SIGNATURE	PHONE #
SAM. BISIGNANI	68 GAGE AVE N.	L8L-6Z9.	S. Bisignani	549-4936
J. CALDWELL	10-3 APPLEWOOD AVE.	L8G 3S4	J. Caldwell	664-4792
MRS. L. Theriault	H. Theriault 116 Cumberland Ave	L8M-1Z3	L. Theriault	544-0597
P. Lock	245 KENILWORTH AV N #15-9	L8E 1C5	P. Lock	573-5867
Murray Long	56 MARGATE AVE	L8T 1M8		574-8350
Rod Meade	151 EAST 43 ST	L8T 3C1	R. Meade	383-1887
DAVID KLINE	56 GLENDALE AVE N	L8L 7J3		549-6287
Fred R. Neal	201 Rosslyn AVE N	L8P 3A7	F.R. Neal	549 0326
Douglas Talbot Talbot	236 Kensington Ave.	L8L-7N9.	D. Talbot	544-1713
Robert Handy Robert Handy	10 Fortie St E. Ham.	L8L 3S7	Robert Handy	524-0106
R. Handy	10 Fortie St E. Ham.	L8L 3S7	R. Handy	524-0106
Mr. C. W. Douglas Bourgeois	50 Kensington L8L 7N9	Hamilton	C. Bourgeois	545-8858
Wm. Rodger Rogerson	240 MONTMORENCY DR L9K 5H1	Hamilton		573-3991
Cheryl Petrie	49 Graham Ave S.	L8K-2M9	Cheryl Petrie	547-8740

CITY OF HAMILTON

PETITION

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

REASON FOR PETITION: WE, THE UNDERSIGNED WOULD REQUEST THAT CITY COUNCIL NOT USE THE PARKING LOT AT THE SCOTT PARK ARENA FOR SPECIAL PARKING PRIVILEGES DURING TIGER CAT FOOTBALL GAMES. WE BELIEVE THAT THE PARKING LOT SHOULD BE FOR THE USE OF THOSE TAXPAYERS WHO USE THE FACILITIES ON AN ONGOING BASIS AND NOT FOR POLITICAL PERKS.

PLEASE PRINT

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)	ADDRESS (PLEASE PRINT)	POSTAL CODE	SIGNATURE	PHONE #
Ken McMaster	286 Houghton Ave. S.	L8N 3Z7		547-9443
Marilyn Gowling Marilyn Gowling	141 Glen Forest Dr.	L8K 5Y9	Marilyn Gowling	
Frank Miceli	222 Kensington Ave N	L8L-7N7		544-6107
LARRY ATKINSON	97 BALMORAL AVE. N	L8L-7R7		544-5743
TERRY HUNTER	35 RUTHERFORD AVE	L8M-1Y5		
Sandra Kennedy	27 Aldeney Ave	L9A 2A6.	Sandra Kennedy	388-4613
[illegible]	C-420 BEACH BLVD.	L8H-6W9		547-2096
Shirley Plante	334 Cumberland	L8M 2A1	Shirley Plante	547-2828
[illegible]	98 WEIR ST N	L8H 5E8		5446616
Mr Chris Watson	531 Roxprough Ave	L8H 1R5	Chris Watson	545-6961.
[illegible]	27 ALDERNEY	L9A 2A6		3887613
[illegible]	561 GREENHILL	L8K 5E7		578850
GEORGINA CONNOR	195 STIRTON ST	L8L 6G7	Georgina Connor	525-1771
BONNIE COPELAND	98 Weir St N	L8H 5E8		54-9256

CITY OF HAMILTON

PETITION

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

REASON FOR PETITION:

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED WOULD REQUEST THAT CITY COUNCIL NOT USE THE PARKING LOT AT THE SCOTT PARK ARENA FOR SPECIAL PARKING PRIVILEGES DURING TIGER CAT FOOTBALL GAMES. WE BELIEVE THAT THE PARKING LOT SHOULD BE FOR THE USE OF THOSE TAXPAYERS WHO USE THE FACILITIES ON AN ONGOING BASIS AND NOT FOR POLITICAL PERKS.

PLEASE PRINT

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)	ADDRESS (PLEASE PRINT)	POSTAL CODE	SIGNATURE	PHONE #
Dave Thompson	80 Gilcrest #52	L9C 7H1		889-0071
Rita Fillion	23 St Olga	L8L 6R3	Rita Fillion	545-3549
Melody Fifth Firth	415½ Barton St E	L8L 2Y4	Melody Fifth	
Clyde LeBlanc	121 Eastbourne Ave	L8M 2M9	Clyde LeBlanc	
Suzanne J Baird	62 GERTRUDE ST.	L8L 4B4	Suzanne J Baird	547-358
~~Mrs Gordon~~ Anitra Gordon	108 Avon Ave.	L8H 5S6	Mrs. Gordon	574-8616
GREG HAMPOKA	29 BLACKTHORNE	L9A 4R7		
Robert T Guay	525 STONECHURCH RD EAST			383-1154
[illegible]	33 ASHFORD BLVD.	L8M 2T9		574-6144
D Rosic	191 West Ave N.	L8L 5C7	D Rosic	529 1039.
Randy Parker	10 Elm St.	L8M 1Y1	Randall Parker	544-5206
Elaine Sabota	1 Melvin Ave	L8H-2N8	Elaine Sabota	547-2073
Mary Wood	48 Mayflower Ave	L8L 2K4	Mary Wood	544-6560
Raymond Wood	" "	" "	Raymond Wood	" "

CITY OF HAMILTON

PETITION

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

REASON FOR PETITION: WE, THE UNDERSIGNED WOULD REQUEST THAT CITY COUNCIL NOT USE THE PARKING LOT AT THE SCOTT PARK ARENA FOR SPECIAL PARKING PRIVILEGES DURING TIGER CAT FOOTBALL GAMES. WE BELIEVE THAT THE PARKING LOT SHOULD BE FOR THE USE OF THOSE TAXPAYERS WHO USE THE FACILITIES ON AN ONGOING BASIS AND NOT FOR POLITICAL PERKS.

PLEASE PRINT

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)	ADDRESS (PLEASE PRINT)	POSTAL CODE	SIGNATURE	PHONE #
TERRY SHORT	78 PARK ROW N	L8H 4E6	Terry Short	
LAURA SHORT	" " " "	"	L Short	
Peter Tripaloure.	21 Grande Avenue.	L8G 2C9.	Peter Tripaloure	
Doug MacFARLANE				
Roger Bourgeois Bourgeois	344 Main St. N.	L8L-1K6	ROGER BOURGEOIS	
John Sloter	377 Cumberland Ave.	L8M-2A5		
Mike Di Francesco Di Francesco	160 BALSAM N.	L8L-6K5	MIKE DI FRANCESCO	
Steve McKinney	56 Dalkeith Ave	L8L 3S2	5446718	
Steve Wolstenholme Wolstenholme	212 Rosslyn Ave N.	L8L 7P7		
Dept Thompson Thompson	80 Gilcrest Street #52	L9C-7M1		
Joanne Cook	74 Armstrong Ave.	L8H 1M5		
Glendy McIntee	75 London St. N.	L8H 4B4	549-5659	
Eunice Beaudin	71 London N	L8H 4B4	549-9478	

CITY OF HAMILTON

PETITION

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

REASON FOR PETITION: WE, THE UNDERSIGNED WOULD REQUEST THAT CITY COUNCIL NOT USE THE PARKING LOT AT THE SCOTT PARK ARENA FOR SPECIAL PARKING PRIVILEGES DURING TIGER CAT FOOTBALL GAMES. WE BELIEVE THAT THE PARKING LOT SHOULD BE FOR THE USE OF THOSE TAXPAYERS WHO USE THE FACILITIES ON AN ONGOING BASIS AND NOT FOR POLITICAL PERKS.

PLEASE PRINT

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)	ADDRESS (PLEASE PRINT)	POSTAL CODE	SIGNATURE	PHONE #
Eddy Fitzpatrick	34 Lloyd ST	L8L-3H4	Eddy Fitzpatrick	
Gary Muir	27 Alderney Ave	L9A 2A6	Gary Muir	388-9525
Brian McArthur	75 London St.	L8H 4B4	Brian McArthur	549-5659
Don Leyland	136 Holton South	L8M 2L5	Don Leyland	547-2289
Tom Weedon	51 East Bend. S.	L8M 3E4	Tom Weedon	549-2176
Dodey Rogers	776 Cannon St E	L8L 2H2	Dodey Rogers	548-9428
Richard Tanner	25 Barnesdale Ave N.	L8L 6R4	Richard Tanner	549-9662
Don Young	2520 Barton St E.	L8M 3R5	Don George	
Debra Washenko	66 Birch Ave.	L8L 6H7	Debra Washenko	544-7374
Bob Laroche	432 Brunswick St.	L8H 6S4	Bob Laroche	545-5905
E. Gilruth	36 Glendale Ave	L8L-7J3	E. Gilruth	545-0025
Lucien Larochelle	10 Park Row S.	L8E 2J4	Lucien Larochelle	544-7282
Andy Larochelle	10 Park Row S	"	Audrey Larochelle	544 7282
Cary Murphy	19 Cumberland Ave	L8M 1V6	Cary Murphy	523-8348

CITY OF HAMILTON

PETITION

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

REASON FOR PETITION: WE, THE UNDERSIGNED WOULD REQUEST THAT CITY COUNCIL NOT USE THE PARKING LOT AT THE SCOTT PARK ARENA FOR SPECIAL PARKING PRIVILEGES DURING TIGER CAT FOOTBALL GAMES. WE BELIEVE THAT THE PARKING LOT SHOULD BE FOR THE USE OF THOSE TAXPAYERS WHO USE THE FACILITIES ON AN ONGOING BASIS AND NOT FOR POLITICAL PERKS.

PLEASE PRINT

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)	ADDRESS (PLEASE PRINT)	POSTAL CODE	SIGNATURE	PHONE #
Sue Boucher	141 Sherman N	L8L 6M3	Suzanne Boucher	
LINN DAISLEY	1048 KING ST E	L8N 1X2	Linn Daisley	
ARMAND FAGUY	215 STINSON	L8N 2T3	Armand Faguy	
ANNA LISA MARIEU	62 St Clair Ave	L8M 2N5	A L Marieu	
MARY MUIR	27 ALDERNEY Ave.	L9A 2A7	Mary Muir	
(EVEN MORE SO OPPOSED TO USE OF PARK, POTHOLES ETC. HAVE YOU EVER TRIED TO RUN THROUGH THE PARK, BADLY IN NEED OF REPAIR)				
Roman Kleban	53 Connaught Ave S	L8M 3C4	R. Kleban	

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

Alderman Tom Jackson

71 MAIN STREET WEST L8N 3T4 • (416) 546-2730 • RES. (416) 383-3470 – WARD 6

6 March 1992.

Alderman Don Drury,
Ward 3.

Dear Don:

Thank you for your letter of January 6th with respect to the city-owned parking lot at the south-west corner of Cannon and Balsam Streets.

I have forwarded a copy of your letter to Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation asking for a response to the questions you raise. I have also asked that this matter be placed on the agenda of the next Parks and Recreation Committee meeting for their consideration.

Please accept my apologies for the delay in responding, however, there is still sufficient time to resolve this issue prior to the beginning of the Ti-Cat season.

Sincerely yours,

Tom Jackson

Tom Jackson,
Alderman, Ward 6.

TJ:njb

JAN 7 1992

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

Alderman Don Drury

71 MAIN STREET WEST L8N 3T4 • (416) 546-2730 • RES. (416) 545-7077 – WARD 3

1992 January 6

Alderman Tom Jackson
Chairman of Parks and Recreation

Dear Tom:

Re: City owned Parking lot at the south-west corner of Cannon & Balsam Streets

Over the past few years I have been provided with a pass at the beginning of the Ti-Cat Football Season authorizing me to park in the above-noted lot, free of charge, during any Ti-Cat Football Game. The lot is always full. The lot is maintained and controlled by a City of Hamilton employee.

I realize that the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club, associated media and visiting teams may require preferred parking in an area adjacent to the football stadium. I quite understand that parking in proximity to the Football Stadium is important to visiting media, players and officials of the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club. However, I fail to see why Aldermen or others should receive such a pass.

I would be most appreciative if you would initiate a review of this practice and determine if there is (a) a need for the Football Club or CFL for parking in this lot, (b) if the local sports organization at Scott Park Hockey Arena could make money from renting the parking lot and/or (c) if alternative parking arrangements could be made with the Hamilton School Board and thus free up parking in the vicinity of the Football Stadium for fans - to pay for.

Sincerely,

Don Drury
Alderman, Ward 3

DD:jf

4 (b)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1992 March 30

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christian, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

RECEIVED
MAR 30 1992
CITY CLERKS

SUBJECT: Canada's 125th Birthday
Canada 125 Project and City of Hamilton Registered Events

BACKGROUND:

"1992 is a special year of celebration for all Canadians. CANADA 125 was created to help encourage meaningful activities which celebrate our people, our land and our future." The role of the CANADA 125 organization is support for community-based activities in celebration of our 125th birthday and to promote a selected number of large, sponsored projects that are national in scope.

The City of Hamilton, Culture and Recreation Department have registered the following programs and invites all Members of Council to participate in:

Wednesday May 27, 1992
CrownLife ParicipACTION Challenge "Hamilton's Fit Day"

Hamilton's Fit Day will be promoting, encouraging community participation and spirit. Join us at City Hall for the morning "125 Workout" and learn the "125 Step". For every 15 minutes of physical activity a participants completes, counts themselves in the total. The Fit Day Headquarters will be based out of City Hall and the Hot Line has been set up to receive all calls. Hamilton has accepted the challenge from rival cities; London, Burlington and Regina Saskatchewan.

The day will include many free events organized by Culture and Recreation facilities, local fitness clubs, YMCA, YWCA and Seniors Clubs. Challenge day will conclude with the "Fit Day Run and Roll" 5 kilometre race, co-sponsored by City of Hamilton, Hamilton Harriers (YMCA) and Bauer In Line Skates. The applications for the road closures have been sent to Transport Services Environment for necessary approvals.

Hamiltonians are invited to try on a pair of Bauer In-Line Skates for a donation of $1.00 the proceeds going to Actifest '92 and International Childrens Games.

All media will be involved and many sponsors and volunteers are being sought to make this day a success.

Sunday June 14, 1992
The Corporate Challenge

The goal of this year's event is to register 125 Corporate teams, to take part in a fun filled day. The event will be held at Christies Conservation Authority and kicks off at 9:00 am and wraps up with awards at 4:00 pm. There are 10 wild and wacky games that Corporate teams compete in. With the assistance of the Chamber of Commerce, City of Hamilton, many volunteers and sponsors will contribute to the day's success.

Wednesday July 1, 1992
Canada's 125th Birthday Sports Extravaganza

Hamilton will join with our country's 125 Celebrations by planning a new sport-cultural event at Mohawk Sports Park on July 1st, 1992 from noon to dark with Hamilton's Canadian cultural communities.
Assistance by the Hamilton Sports Council, a variety of Sporting events will be coordinated throughout the day. The evening concludes with a 3-D fire works extravaganza show.

For further information on these events please contact Shelley Merlo Orzel, Events Coordinator at 546-4646.

R. Sugden, Director

5.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 April 2

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Doug Lobo, Acting Director
Public Works Department

SUBJECT: Sam Lawrence Park Pedestrian Bridge

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the project funding for the redevelopment of Sam Lawrence Park be reduced from $2,325,000.00 to $1,969,100.00 to reflect the deletion of the pedestrian bridge from the project.

b) That the City Solicitor be authorized to advise the Ontario Municipal Board of the changes to the scope of work and revised funding for the redevelopment of Sam Lawrence Park.

D Lobo.

MR. DOUG LOBO, ACTING DIRECTOR
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

On November 14, 1989, City Council approved a funding appropriation of $2,325,000.00 for the redevelopment of Sam Lawrence Park. Following a series of public meetings, the Parks and Recreation committee directed staff to implement a four year development programme which placed the construction of the proposed pedestrian bridge in 1993, the final year of the project.

As detailed in the report to the Parks and Recreation Committee dated January 5, 1990, which outlined the revised construction programme and associated cost estimates, the total cost projection for the design, supply and installation of the pedestrian bridge totals $355,900.00.

Reducing the total project funding by the amount allocated for the pedestrian bridge results in a revised appropriation according to the following:

Total project funding	$2,325,000.00
Supply and installation of bridge	- 330,000.00
Consultant fees for footbridge	- 25,900.00
Revised appropriation	$1,969,100.00

From a legal perspective, the City Solicitor must advise the Ontario Municipal Board of the revisions to the scope of work and funding for the redevelopment of Sam Lawrence Park. The OMB must be notified since the funds for this project are debentured.

Since the funding component for the pedestrian bridge totalling $355,900.00 was scheduled for use in 1993, the overall 1992 to 1996 Capital Budget can be adjusted for 1993, to reflect the revisions to this project.

BACKGROUND:

At its' meeting on November 14, 1989, City Council approved the redevelopment proposal for Sam Lawrence Park at a cost of $2,325,000.00. The objectives of the project are to enhance safety, accessibility and improve the aesthetics of the site, commensurate with its' role as one of the most prestigious destination parks in the City.

This project is approximately 50% complete from the perspective of work accomplished and in terms of being 2 years through the four year redevelopment phase.

The major components completed to date include the reconstruction/restoration of stone walls, construction of walkways, lighting along the most easterly walkway, restoration of the lower viewing area which had been closed off since 1988, various horticultural plantings, safety railings, stair construction and the installation of flag poles.

The reconstruction of the major floral gardens is in progress now and the majority of this work is completed. The finishing work will be completed prior to this springs planting season.

The City is obliged through its' approval of the original redevelopment proposal, to host a public open house meeting to review the progress of the project and to receive input prior to the implementation of the 2nd major phase. This format of splitting the project with an open house meeting was a decision of City Council based upon the insight of the Ward 7 Aldermen with respect to the controversial nature of several elements of the project.

The components which received controversial reviews during the initial public input stage and their associated costs are as follows:

1)	Pedestrian Bridge over the Jolley Cut	$355,900.00
2)	Public Washroom Building	289,900.00
3)	Bus Access Improvements - West Parking Lot	89,700.00
	TOTAL	$735,500.00

At its' meeting on March 26, 1992, the Committee of the Whole deleted the pedestrian bridge from the redevelopment programme for Sam Lawrence Park. This action reduces the scope of work and the overall redevelopment funding.

These revisions can be forwarded to the public at the proposed open house meeting. Since the timing and location of the pending public meeting are within the jurisdiction of the Ward 7 Aldermen, staff have had discussions with these Aldermen concerning the meeting.

Through these discussions it was determined that major elements relating to access, public safety and aesthetic enhancement should be undertaken this spring and summer, prior to the open house meeting. This course of action will see this project largely completed with the exception of the previously controversial components.

The components to be initiated in the 1992 season include the construction of a wheelchair access ramp and new stairs leading to the west parking lot, pathway lighting, additional walkway resurfacing, paving of the east parking area and various horticultural improvements.

It has been suggested that the public open house meeting will be scheduled for September 1992. All members of Council will be advised of the meeting upon the establishment of a firm date and location. Following the meeting, a report will be advanced to the Parks and Recreation Committee detailing public perspectives and their impact upon the scope of work remaining.

This will allow a full project review and financial summary prior to the formulation of the 1993 Capital Budget.

CFE/pw

c.c. Alderman H. Merling, Alderman, Ward 7
Aldermen T. Anderson, Aldermen, Ward 7
Mr. I. R. Hammel, Acting City Treasurer
Ms. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng., Acting Chief Administrative Officer

6.

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

MEMORANDUM

****

TO: Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Mr. J. J. Schatz
City Clerk

OUR FILE:
PHONE: 546-2727

SUBJECT: **SACKVILLE HILL SENIORS' RECREATION CENTRE**

DATE: 1992 April 1

Sub-joined for your information and attention is a copy of Section 6 of the SIXTH Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee which was referred back by City Council at its meeting held 1992 March 31.

That a formal plaque commemorating the opening of the Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre, 780 Upper Wentworth Street, Hamilton, be installed at the entrance to the building with the names of the members of the Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre Steering Committee, Mayor R. M. Morrow, Alderman B. Hinkley and Alderman T. Jackson as Parks and Recreation Committee Representatives on the Steering Committee, the General Contractor and Architect listed thereon.

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

MEMORANDUM

****

TO:	K. Christenson, Secretary Parks and Recreation Committee	YOUR FILE:	
FROM:	J. J. Schatz, City Clerk City Clerk's Department	OUR FILE: PHONE:	546-2727
SUBJECT:	SACKVILLE HILL SENIOR CENTRE PLAQUE	DATE:	1992 April 2

Attached for your information and appropriate action is a copy of a petition dated 1992 March 30 from Mrs. Isabella Brearley of the Seniors' Citizen Council regarding the subject matter which was presented to City Council at its meeting held 1992 March 31 and referred to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

att.

c.c. Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson, Parks and Recreation Committee
Mrs. Isabella Brearley

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK
MAR 3 0 1992
REC. BY ... DATE 03/30
REF'D. TO R.D.T.
REF'D. TO
REF'D. TO
ACTION: F.Y.A.

Mrs. Isabella Brearley,
666 Mohawk Rd. E. Apt. 511,
Hamilton, Ontario L8V 2K3,
30 March 1992

Mr. J. Schatz,
City Clerk,
Hamilton, Ontario

Re: SACKVILLE HILL SENIOR CENTRE PLAQUE

Dear Mr. Schatz:

It would be most unfeasible to put all these names individually on a plaque.

The undersigned wish to recommend, that we be granted the privilege of entering some input on the above mentioned plaque prior to presentation on the City Council agenda.

The culmination of this project, over the years, has required the assistance of many people voluntarily.

It would be much appreciated, that we may have the time and privilege to poll our membership, and from their combined efforts present at least one proposal.

Yours truly,

Isabella Brearley S.C.C.
Betty Mace S.C.C.
Ronald Cruickshank S.C.C.
John A. Oliphant S.C.C.
Berta Walton S.C.C.
Andrew Kirk S.C.C.

MRS. IB(Bella)/ajr
c.c. Mayor Robert Morrow
c.c. Ald. Geraldine Copps
c.c. Ald. Tom Jackson

CA4 ON ABL *05
C51P1
1992

J.J. SCHATZ
CITY CLERK

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK
71 MAIN STREET WEST
HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

URBAN MUNICIPAL

APR 27 1992

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

1992 April 15

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1992 April 21
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

AGENDA

1. **DELEGATION**

   Mario DiBartalomeo
   Hamilton Steelers Soccer Club (Copy to Follow)

2. **CONSENT AGENDA**

3. **NEW BUSINESS**

4. **ADJOURNMENT**

2.

CONSENT AGENDA

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE
Tuesday, 1992 April 21
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

AGENDA

A. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

Adoption of the Minutes of the Meeting held 1992 April 7

B. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

i. Canadian Museum Association Legal Affairs Symposium - Designate to Attend

ii. After Four Committee - Card Show

iii. 5th Annual Summerfest Tournament - Globe Park, Saturday, 1992 July 11

iv. Municipal Policy "Draft" Documents

C. ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

i. Grass Maintenance Naturalization Programme

ii. 1993 Park Development and Redevelopment Programme

D. HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

i. Use of Trust Fund - Hamilton Children's Museum

ii. Deaccessioning of Ice Boat Model - Dundurn Castle Collection

2(A)

Tuesday, 1992 April 7
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present:
Alderman Tom Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman Geraldine Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Terry Cooke
Alderman William McCulloch
Alderman Bernie Morelli
Alderman Dominic Agostino
Alderman Terry Anderson

Absent with regrets:
Mayor Robert Morrow
Alderman Don Ross

Also present:
Alderman Dave Wilson
Alderman Henry Merling
Joe Pavelka, Acting Chief Administrative Officer
Robert Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Bob Chrystian, Department of Public Works
Chris Firth-Eagland, Department of Public Works
Tom Bradley, Manager, Purchasing Division
Rick Zbucki, Cemetery Division, Department of Public Works
Tom Gallagher, Hamilton Board of Education
John Norris, Friends of the Environment Foundation (Canada Trust)
Charlene J. Coutts, Acting Secretary

1. **DELEGATION**

FRIENDS OF THE ENVIRONMENT FOUNDATION (CANADA TRUST)

Mr. John Norris, Chairman of the Friends of the Environment Foundation Advisory Board (Canada Trust) appeared before the Committee and presented a cheque in the amount of $700.00 to the Chairperson as a contribution toward horticultural improvements and maintenance in the sign area of Olympic Park.

Mr. Norris also informed Committee members that the Friends of the Environment Foundation (Canada Trust Greening Account) have made a number of donations to various groups for environmental uses and added that in 1991 approximately $20,000.00 was donated.

Alderman Tom Jackson, Chairperson, thanked Mr. Norris for his most generous contribution for this project.

2. CONSENT AGENDA

A. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Parks and Recreation Committee for its meeting held 1992 March 24 and these minutes were adopted as circulated.

B. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

(i) Portuguese Association of St. Michael The Archangel of Hamilton Annual Festival of the Holy Spirit - Dundurn Park - 1992 June 12 - 14

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 March 20 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the above-noted matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the Portuguese Association of St. Michael the Archangel be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages on the occasion of the Annual Festival of the Holy Spirit, 1992 June 12, June 13 and June 14, in the Dundurn Park Pavilion, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(i) Proof of $2,000,000. dollars Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, same to be submitted 30 days in advance, naming the City as co-insured.

(ii) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.)

(iii) That alcoholic beverages may be served in the confined area of the Pavilion on 1992 June 12 and June 13 (12:00 noon to 11:00 p.m.) and Sunday, 1992 June 14 (12:00 noon to 10:00 p.m.) upon receipt of approval of the Liquor Licence Board.

(iv) That a Special Duty Officer as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

(b) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

Alderman Jackson wished to be recorded as opposed to this motion as it involves the sale of alcohol in a City park.

(ii) Hamilton & District Slo-Pitch Association - Use of Globe Park, 1992 June 4 - 7

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 March 30 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the above-noted matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That permission be granted to the Hamilton and District Slo-Pitch Association to sell beer during the occasion of their softball tournament scheduled at Globe Park from 1992 June 4 - 7 under the terms and conditions which include the following:

(i) That proof of $2,000,000. Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.

(ii) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.

(iii) That the Concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.

(iv) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.

(v) That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicant's expense.

(b) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

Alderman Jackson wished to be recorded as opposed to this motion as it involves the sale of alcohol in a City park.

(iii) United Way of Burlington, Hamilton-Wentworth - Use of Dundurn Park Pavilion - Annual Meeting - 1992 June 11

The Committee was in receipt of report dated 1992 April 1 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the above-noted matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to the United Way of Burlington, Hamilton-Wentworth, to serve food and alcoholic beverages in the Dundurn Park Pavilion on the occasion of their Annual Meeting being held on 1992 June 11, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2,000,000. Comprehensive Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided, same to be submitted 30 days in advance of the event and naming the City as co-insured.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.).

(c) That alcoholic beverages be served in the confined area of the Pavilion (beer and wine only).

(d) That the applicant adhere to all regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario in the provision of alcoholic beverages.

Alderman Jackson wished to be recorded as opposed to this motion as it involves the sale of alcohol in a City park.

(iv) St. Jean de Brebeuf High School Fishing Club
Urban Fishing Program - Use of Inch Park Pool - 1992 May 4 - 8

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 March 30 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the above-noted matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to St. Jean de Brebeuf High School Fishing Club to utilize Inch Park Pool from 1992 May 4 - 8 to provide the opportunity for an Urban Fishing Program under the condition that proof of $2,000,000. Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.

(v) Cari-Can Festival - Gage Park - 1992 August 21 - 23

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 March 27 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the above-noted matter.

Alderman Bernie Morelli raised some concerns with respect to the holding of this festival in Gage Park as the area residents already have to deal with two major festivals in Gage Park every summer. Alderman Morelli added that he has some major concerns with the overintensification of Gage Park and suggested that alternative venues should be investigated before any other major festivals are set for this Park. After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That this matter be referred back to staff in order to give Ward Aldermen and staff an opportunity to meet with the Cari-Can Festival organizers to discuss alternative venues for this festival and to bring forward a recommendation at the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

(vi) By-law to Establish the Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre as an Elderly Persons Centre

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 March 30 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the above-noted matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the City Solicitor be authorized to prepare a by-law for the establishment of an Elderly Persons Centre for the Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre for presentation to City Council.

(vi) International Children's Games 1992

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 March 25 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the above-noted matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the City of Hamilton confirm its participation in the International Children's Games to be held from 1992 June 18 - 21 in Geneva, Switzerland.

(vii) International Children's Olympics - Canada

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 March 25 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the above-noted matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to pursue the co-ordination of the International Children's Olympics - Canada for the International Children's Games Committee to include Federal and Inter-Provincial Communiques.

C. MANAGER OF PURCHASING

Hired Equipment Contractors During 1992, 1993, 1994, Public Works Department

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 March 31 from the Manager of Purchasing respecting the above-noted matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That purchase orders be issued for Hired Equipment Contractors, Public Works Department, as and when required during 1992, 1993 and 1994, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendors' tenders and that this expenditure be financed through various approved accounts.

3. ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS/DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

Bocci Court Construction and Maintenance

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 March 30 from the Acting Director of Public Works and the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the above-noted matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the policies and procedures attached to the report and marked as Appendix "A" entitled "Bocci Court Construction and Maintenance - Policies and Procedures", be approved.

4. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

(a) Parking During Tiger Cat Games

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1992 April 1 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the above-noted matter.

Alderman Dave Wilson appeared before the Committee and advised Committee members that he has been contacted by a constituent who has been refused access to the parking lot at Scott Park during Tiger Cat games.

Alderman Agostino questioned where the permits are presently being used and added that no V.I.P. parking should be allowed at Scott Park and at the parking lot at the corner of Balsam and Cannon Streets. Mr. Robert Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation, advised Committee members that the Scott Park parking lot is now being operated by the Junior Jaycees, however, Mr. Sugden did advise that Parkview School has approximately 50 parking spaces that will now be accessible and could be used by C.F.L. officials, etc. and would free up the parking lot at the corner of Balsam and Cannon Streets for the public.

Alderman Cooke added that citizens going to the arena and pool should have access to the parking lot and should not be refused access because the parking is reserved for persons attending Tiger Cat football games.

After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendations:

(a) That parking passes not be issued to members of City Council for Tiger Cat Football Games but be issued only to a list of persons as provided by the Canadian Football League (C.F.L.) and the Tiger Cat Football Club.

(b) That staff work with the user groups from the arena and pool to facilitate their use of the arena and pool on Tiger Cat game days.

(b) Canada's 125th Birthday - Canada 125 Project and City of Hamilton Registered Events

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1992 March 30 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the above-noted matter. This report was received as circulated.

5. ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

Sam Lawrence Park Pedestrian Bridge

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 April 2 from the Acting Director, Public Works Department respecting the above-noted matter.

Mr. Bob Chrystian, Public Works Department, addressed the Committee with respect to this matter and advised that recommendation (b) as indicated on the report is no longer necessary following some discussion with respect to this matter with the Treasury Department.

The Committee amended the recommendation to delete recommendation (b) and approved the following.

> That the project funding for the redevelopment of Sam Lawrence Park be reduced from $2,325,000. to $1,969,100. to reflect the deletion of the pedestrian bridge from the project.

6. CITY CLERK

Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre -
Commemorative Plaque - Referral Back from Council

The Committee was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1992 April 1 from the City Clerk respecting the above-noted matter which was referred back by City Council at its meeting held 1992 March 31.

Some discussion ensued with respect to this matter and the Committee approved the following recommendation:

> That the motion respecting the Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre which was referred back to the Parks and Recreation Committee by City Council at its meeting held 1992 March 31 be referred to the Senior Citizens' Council for their review and comment.

The Senior Citizens' Council is being requested to comment on the above and forward its comments to the Parks and Recreation Committee for consideration.

7. OTHER BUSINESS

(a) DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

Hamilton Skating Centre

The Committee was in receipt of an added report dated 1992 April 7 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the above-noted matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

> That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to co-ordinate, in conjunction with the Architect of the Property Department, a Feasibility Report and costs for a design built 60' x 20' multi-use room addition to the north end of the Hamilton Skating Centre to facilitate the hosting needs for the Canadian Championships and the long term needs as a Provincial Training Centre.

Alderman Copps wished to be recorded as opposed to this motion as this item has not been budgeted for.

(b) Accessible Playstructure Components

Alderman Merling appeared before the Committee and circulated an Information Report dated 1992 April 6 as prepared by himself and Alderman Terry Anderson to make many members aware of a seven (7) member Park Committee that has raised $11,700.00 over the past six months towards the installation of accessible playstructure components. On behalf of the Parks and Recreation Committee, Alderman Merling thanked Mr. Randy Newstead, Chairperson of this Committee for his Committee's accomplishments with this and other City projects.

(c) Chedoke Ski Facility - Operations Review Committee

Mr. Bob Chrystian, Public Works Department, advised Committee members that the first meeting of the Chedoke Ski Facility - Operations Review Committee will be held in early May and asked for volunteers from the Parks and Recreation Committee to serve on this Committee. Alderman Cooke and Alderman Agostino agreed to serve on this Steering Committee, however, Alderman Cooke requested staff to include the Terms of Reference, composition of the Steering Committee and how applications for citizen representation on the Steering Committee will be invited on the agenda for the first meeting of this Steering Committee.

(d) Cemetery Act Regulations

Mr. Rick Zbucki, Acting Manager, Cemeteries Division, appeared before the Committee and advised Committee members of recent Provincial changes to the Cemetery Act regulations which include licensing fees and increasing trust fund regulations. After some discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

> That staff be directed to prepare a full report on the proposed changes and impact that the Cemetery Act regulations pose on the City of Hamilton for the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Charlene J. Coutts, Acting Secretary

1992 April 7

2 B (i)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 April 15

REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: R. Sugden, Director
Culture & Recreation

SUBJECT: **CANADIAN MUSEUM ASSOCIATION LEGAL AFFAIRS SYMPOSIUM - DESIGNATE TO ATTEND**

RECOMMENDATION:

That a designate of the Hamilton Historical Board be authorized to attend the Legal Affairs Symposium organized by the Canadian Museum Association and held in Ottawa, May 7-9, 1992.

That the expenses to attend the symposium be charged to the legislative travel account.

R. Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Approximately $750 to be charged to the legislative travel account # CH 55201-10010.

BACKGROUND:

This is the fourth annual Canadian course on legal affairs and management issues facing museums.

It is the only course held in Canada which deals with providing practical and useful information on current legal problems that museum administrators and trustees should be aware of.

continued.....

The designate will represent the City museums and report back to the Hamilton Historical Board.

c.c. Mr. R. Hammel
Acting Treasurer

2(B)(ii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 March 31

REPORT TO: K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

RECEIVED
APR 1 4 1992
CITY CLERKS

SUBJECT: **After Four Committee - Card Show**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That approval be given to waive rental fees for the use of Parkdale Arena on Sunday, June 7th, 1992, for the After Four Committee to hold a card show to raise funds for their committee.

(b) That all tables, chairs, and concession stands required for this event be the responsibility of the After Four Committee.

(c) That clean up or any associated labour charges associated with this event be the responsibility of the After Four Committee.

R. Sugden, Director

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Culture and Recreation Department has agreed to waive rental fees to facilitate this fundraising event.

BACKGROUND:

The After Four Committee, made up of ten citizen members, is a sub-committee of the Beachstrip/Woodward Community Council. The purpose of this committee is to work with The Department of Culture and Recreation, through the Community Development Co-ordinator, to identify, develop, facilitate and raise funds for recreational and community programs. The intent of these programs is to benefit those residents living in the area of Parkdale Avenue to Nash Road, north of Barton Street.

2(B)(iii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 April 13

REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **5th Annual Summerfest Tournament - Globe Park, Saturday, July 11, 1992**

RECEIVED
APR 1 3 1992
CITY CLERKS

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to Stoney Creek Women's Slo-Pitch League to sell beer on the occasion of their Slo-Pitch Tournament to be held at Globe Park on Saturday, July 11, 1992, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(i) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.

(ii) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.

(iii) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The applicant has agreed to all terms and conditions.

2(B)(iv)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 April 10

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

RECEIVED
APR 1 3 1992
CITY CLERKS

SUBJECT: **Municipal Policy "Draft" Documents**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee receive the following policy papers:

Recreation The Disabled Person
Active Living
Recreation & Aging Population
Family Leisure
Children's Play
Recreation Environmental Quality
Recreation and the Arts

and refer to the Parks and Recreation Citizen's Advisory Committee and the Arts Advisory Committee for review, amendments and additional information, prior to the adoption process by the Department, the Committee and City Council.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

- The Department of Culture and Recreation has been working on Municipal Policy Statements since the Vision 2000 Report and has been collaborating with the Canadian Parks and Recreation Association and the Society of Directors of Municipal Recreation of Ontario, to produce these draft Reports.

- These Policy Statements will give direction to the approach taken on the various emphasis areas.

- Other Policy Papers will be completed by June on Special Events, Voluntarism and Cultural Diversity.

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
Department of Culture and Recreation

Municipal Policy

recognizing the initiatives of the Canadian Parks/Recreation Association
with the Society of Municipal Directors of Recreation of Ontario

Recreation and the disabled person

MISSION STATEMENT

The City of Hamilton through the Department of Culture and Recreation will contribute to the Quality of Life by providing enhanced cultural and recreational opportunities for our citizens and tourists.

GOALS

- To support and develop volunteerism
- To program and operate facilities
- To optimize community resources
- To communicate and educate
- To forecast and evaluate our programs and services

POLICY STATEMENT

The City of Hamilton will:

1. initiate a coordinated effort within their communities to provide the resources and opportunities necessary for disabled persons to become involved in recreation services by:
   - contacting the general public, disabled persons, advocate agencies, volunteer agencies, institutions, other city departments, politicians, social agencies, etc., in order to promote a new attitude or outlook which ensures community recreation opportunities are accessible for all participants;
   - re-educating and upgrading the skills of recreation personnel in order that they understand and are able to fully incorporate the concepts and reality of integration and normalization in their services and programs;
   - developing an appropriate system of physical, psychological and social skill development opportunities in order to allow disabled persons to function at their level of desired involvement in regular leisure services;
   - providing resources for integration opportunities to occur within programs, services and facilities;
   - adopting policy statements related to the provision of opportunities for people with disabilities;
   - providing a mechanism to allow the involvement of persons with disabilities in the planning and delivery of leisure services.
2. encourage ongoing government funding and national efforts to enable persons with a disability to fully participate in community leisure opportunities.
   As well, appropriate provincial ministries will be encouraged to support similar provincial initiatives.
3. promote and encourage the development and dissemination of research, information, examples and other resources pertinent to the understanding, promotion and implementation of integrated leisure services.
4. encourage provincial recreation associations to educate and inform their members concerning normalization of leisure services in order to facilitate integrated leisure opportunities at the community level.
5. liaise and collaborate with other national voluntary agencies, advocate agencies, and other appropriate professional organizations in order to increase and enhance community leisure opportunities for persons with a disability.
6. promote involvement of the membership in National Access Awareness Week.

POLICY BACKGROUND

POLICY RATIONALE

Needs Assessment

Persons with disabilities have diverse leisure and access needs, as do any individuals. Access to their leisure opportunities, however, may be affected by many factors including the individual, the disability, and a host of socio-demographic factors such as place of residence, and discretionary income. How best to identify needs and establish priorities is paramount.

Attitude and Commitment

It is recognized and appreciated that the individual must have the right of choice to participate in a segregated versus integrated recreational setting, however segregated recreation programs for persons with disabilities have often resulted in the following:

1) a lack of action to assist persons with disabilities to become full members of the community through participation and inclusion in regular leisure services and opportunities;
2) a deficiency of progressive social, psychological and physical skill development opportunities within communities to enable persons with disabilities to be involved to their greatest level of potential in community leisure;
3) perpetuation of physical and psychological barriers imposed upon persons with disabilities by society at large; and
4) fostered devaluing of people, over protection.

Roles and Coordination

Current inefficiencies of government, voluntary, professional and community resources have made it difficult for persons with disabilities to become

involved in more meaningful leisure experiences because of:

1) a lack of role identification and an overall coordinated effort among public voluntary and private sectors to provide normalized public services in general (i.e. transportation, education, etc.);

2) a lack of role identification and an overall co-ordinated effort among public, voluntary and private sectors to facilitate leisure opportunities for persons with disabilities;

3) duplication of leisure services (example: Leisure counselling is offered for seniors at the senior citizens centre by senior's leisure counsellors; leisure counselling is offered for a mentally handicapped person by the local Association for Community Living; leisure counselling is offered for general public by a Recreation Department);

4) financial support for developing specialized services and facilities when adaptation of existing programs and facilities would be more appropriate;

5) the absence of opportunity for leisure counselling;

6) a lack of appropriate supports to facilitate leisure opportunities for persons with a disability (i.e. attendants, interpretation, translation); and

7) people not understanding the concepts of integration, advocacy and supports.

Competence

There is a need for increased education and retraining for recreation personnel aimed at understanding and implementing leisure opportunities so as to increase self-fulfilment of the individual with a disability. Such education must focus on ideological and attitude change as well as developing practical alternatives to meet varying leisure needs including accessibility, activity adjustment, or the use of different leadership styles.

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
Department of Culture and Recreation

Municipal Policy

recognizing the initiatives of the Canadian Parks/Recreation Association
with the Society of Municipal Directors of Recreation of Ontario

Active Living

MISSION STATEMENT

The City of Hamilton through the Department of Culture and Recreation will contribute to the Quality of Life by providing enhanced cultural and recreational opportunities for our citizens and tourists.

GOALS

- To support and develop volunteerism
- To program and operate facilities
- To optimize community resources
- To communicate and educate
- To forecast and evaluate our programs and services

PRINCIPLES

1. Active Living, which includes a variety of physical activities within an individual's daily routine and leisure pursuits will maximize his/her human potential physically, socially, emotionally and spiritually.
2. Active Living will improve the quality of life for the individual, through improved fitness and personal well-being.
3. The responsibility to maintain a balanced way of life lies with each individual.
4. All Canadians have a right to access leisure opportunities that will assist them to maintain a balanced way of life, regardless of race, religion, sex, ability, age and economic status.

PRINCIPLES

The City of Hamilton will:

1. promote the concept of Active Living.
2. strive to increase community awareness of the need for and development of physical activity programs, initiatives and facilities within the framework of our municipal leisure services.
3. endeavour to support municipal policies affecting physical recreation opportunities.
4. establish a network to raise awareness of and respond to physical activity issues.
5. promote national physical activity leadership standards.
6. develop and/or provide resource and educational materials regarding active living programs and services.
7. liaise with other organizations and collaborate in areas of common interests/needs related to Active Living.

DEFINITIONS

Active Living:

is a way of life that values physical activity as an integral part of the individual and social development process,

integrates physical activity into daily life,

is accessible to all throughout every stage and aspect of life and is valued in all its forms.

POLICY BACKGROUND

POLICY RATIONALE

The last decade has seen a dramatic change of Canadian participation in physical activity as an important cornerstone in the quality of life of all Canadians.

There has been a significant increase in the proportion of Canadians who participate in physical activity. The 1988 Campbell Survey on Well Being shoed that between 1981 and 1988 there was a 24% increase in the number of Canadians who participate in physical activity. However, this study also shows that only 63% of the Canadian population is active on a regular basis, three hours per week for at least 9 months out of a year.

The late 1970's and early 1980's saw the development of a concept of fitness that focused on the physiological aspects of physical activity and minimized the importance of the social, emotional and spiritual dimensions of the individual participating in physical activity. Many Canadians found the emphasis on the physiological dimension inappropriate and irrelevant to their way of life.

In 1986, the Canadian Summit on Fitness brought together key representatives from all sectors of the education, recreation, health and fitness delivery systems. The delegates at this Summit recognized the need to move away from the narrow interpretation of fitness toward a holistic approach. This holistic interpretation acknowledges that physical activity is a vehicle for personal growth; and is a major contributor to physical, social, emotional and spiritual well-being and quality of life.

Since 1986, the integrated model of Active Living has been evolving in response to the need for a more holistic, dynamic approach to realize "total fitness", that focuses on the whole person, interacting with his/her environment and that meets the needs of individuals on their own terms.

Department of Culture and Recreation
Society of Directors of Municipal Recreation of Ontario
Canadian Parks/Recreation Association

Approved by –

Revision –

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
Department of Culture and Recreation

Municipal Policy

recognizing the initiatives of the Canadian Parks/Recreation Association
with the Society of Municipal Directors of Recreation of Ontario

Recreation Aging

MISSION STATEMENT

The City of Hamilton through The Department of Culture and Recreation will contribute to the Quality of Life by providing enhanced culture and recreational opportunities for our citizens and tourists.

GOALS

- To support and develop volunteerism
- To program and operate facilities
- To optimize community resources
- To communicate and educate
- To forecast and evaluate services

PRINCIPLES

1. Uniqueness of older adult

The Canadian older adult population is accepted as unique due to its experience and its leisure patterns developed throughout years.

2. Positive image of aging

Growing old means an opportunity to be active in leisure activities either by increasing their number or by improving their qualities.

3. Intergenerational programming

The leisure delivery system should provide some services that are directed at only the older adult population. However, it should also assure that most programmes are linked with other age group programmes so that the older popu-lation is not isolated.

4. Programme diversification

The Canadian older adult population includes several generations and many sub-groups with a variety of orientations, characteristics, attitudes, dispositions and needs. Thus, programmes offered should be diversified enough to meet all these criteria.

5. Physical fitness

Being fit is a prerequisite to enjoyment of an active leisure life after retirement. Thus, recreational physical activities are recognized as an important component of the leisure pattern of the Canadian older adult population.

6. Preparation for retirement

Preparation for retirement is as important in life as preparation for a career. A large part of this preparation should include leisure counselling courses because retirement provides a large amount of free time.

7. Interagency cooperation

Cooperation and communication among groups and agencies at all levels regarding the provision of leisure services for older adults should exist to assure a better choice of activities and better accessibility to facilities and programmes.

8. Leadership

The older adults have developed throughout years personal talent, skills and experience. This makes them the best people to be their own leaders.

9. Special programmes

A certain number of older adults have to live in institutions. Special programmes should be developed to assure them of leisure experiences similar to the ones who are having a normal life.

10. Education and research

There is a need for formal and informal professional preparation, education and training for the practitioner and the volunteer relative to leisure and the older adult. Research in this area should be encouraged.

POLICY STATEMENTS

The City of Hamilton will:

1. promote a positive image of aging in which the older adult is actively involved in the pursuit of recreational activities that are meaningful to him.
2. promote and encourage agencies to develop intergenerational programmes which will keep the older adults integrated into their community.
3. encourage research on trend analysis and programme innovations especially for the aging groups that have special needs.
4. promote recreational physical activities as a way of better enjoying a leisure lifestyle.
5. contribute in the development of a pre-retirement programme relative to leisure counselling.
6. develop and promote standards for leisure service delivery for the older adult in various settings.
7. promote workshops and other leadership development programmes for older adults.
8. develop recommendations for training of students to assume professional responsibility in the field of gerontological recreation.
9. help the development of resource material for education training programmes, workshops, seminars, courses, etc. relative to aging.
10. promote the development of a clearing house in the area of leisure and aging.

Department of Culture and Recreation
Society of Directors of Municipal Recreation of Ontario
Canadian Parks/Recreation Association

Approved by –

Revision –

POLICY BACKGROUND

POLICY RATIONALE

Growing old is a fact of life. This is a process that starts at birth and stops at death. However, in our society, a person is considered old when he/she reaches the age of 65.

Even if there are a lot of complaints about using 65 years of age as the beginning of being old, this is a social reality. However, social, cultural, technological changes in society have directly affected life for the older adult in recent years.

Here are some facts about the 65 plus age group of today:

- When the society had created mandatory retirement life expectancy of the human being was around 47 years while today it is 76 years, a gain of almost 30 years.
- The 50 plus population is comprised of 6.5 million men and women who control about 55% of Canada's discretionary income and 80% of the country's total financial wealth.
- They don't call themselves "seniors" or "old" unless they are more than 70 years old or have a health problem.
- In 1961, 8% of Canada's population was over the age of 65; by 1986, 11% of our population was in this age bracket and it is estimated that, by 2011, some 17% of the population will be more than 65 years old.
- Some 75% of that population live in Ontario, Quebec and British Columbia.
- In terms of growth, it is the 75 plus age group that will grow faster. By 2001, it will have grown by more than 75%.
- There will be more women than men that will experience aging. Between age 65 and 74, there are 77 men for every 100 women; between the age 75 and 84, there are only 50 men per 100 women; among those 85 and older, there are about 44 men per 100 women.
- A woman turning 65 today can expect to live another 17 years while a man can expect to live another nine years.
- About 18% of persons aged 65 to 74 and 19% of those aged 75 plus take part in senior centre based activities.
- They are primary owners of second homes (more than 1.5 times the national average).
- They will, active members of this group, spend much of their estimated 50 hours of free time per week golfing, curling, playing tennis or squash, fishing, sailing, dining out, attending plays, sporting events, visiting friends or travelling.
- They take, on average, three business and/or pleasure trips per year. 70% have one major holiday per year.
- Persons aged 65 plus read about 87 minutes per day, almost double the time spent by younger individuals aged 15 to 44.
- They place the state of their health - or the health of a loved one - as being their number one priority.
- The newly retired spend the first six months of retirement travelling, relaxing and becoming acquainted with leisure living. At the end of those six months, they look for new interests, explore second career options or become involved in volunteer work. Many of them enrol in education courses.
- An older person's feelings of self worth have a tremendous influence on his or her ability or willingness to remain functioning, contributing, satisfied and healthy members of society.

Thus, most Canadian older adults live a full, satisfying and useful life; they value their independence and lifestyle' they are not in need of outside assistance to satisfy their recreational needs; they only want leisure opportunities to be available when needed.

REFERENCES

1988 *Info Age, Vol.1 No.2* Ottawa; National Advisory Council on Aging

Reynard, Marg 1989 *Age: The Advantages;* Ontario Ministry of Community and Social Services

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
Department of Culture and Recreation

Municipal Policy

recognizing the initiatives of the Canadian Parks/Recreation Association
with the Society of Municipal Directors of Recreation of Ontario

Family Leisure

MISSION STATEMENT

The City of Hamilton through the Department of Culture and Recreation will contribute to the Quality of Life by providing enhanced cultural and recreational opportunities for our citizens and tourists.

GOALS

- To support and develop volunteerism
- To program and operate facilities
- To optimize community resources
- To communicate and educate
- To forecast and evaluate our programs

PRINCIPLES

1. The family unit no matter how defined is an essential institute in our Canadian Society.
2. The value families place on participation will directly influence the attitude and practices of future generations.
3. Education for Leisure is an ongoing process by which individuals include positive lifestyles.

POLICY STATEMENT

The City of Hamilton will:

1. encourage the participation of the family in positive recreation and cultural activities
2. encourage practitioners to identify the family unit as a vehicle to educate the positive value of participation
3. act as a catalyst with other social agencies to ensure issues of family is encouraged and nurtured
4. provide a forum for staff and volunteers to explore issues on family participation patterns.

DEFINITIONS

Family... *The family idea means not only kin but kinship, not only distant cousins but also close friends, neighbours, the special people in your life.*

Family Services Canada (1986) identify as a place where we learn our values, attitudes and customs.

Family Leisure... *Leisure activities in which individuals participate with their partner and/or children regardless of the place or time (Horna, 1986).*

Why Family Recreation?

For years the recreation profession has been lead to believe that the post-industrial society would lead to more leisure time. Individuals would have more uncommitted time to pursue their own interests and leisure pursuits. Horna disputes this claim.

Even though the opportunities for recreational activities have increased over the past years the home still represents the dominant setting for family leisure activities. Data has shown that the most frequent free time activities include watching television, reading, visiting friends, relaxing, gardening, and going for walks. All these activities are done around the home, either individually or as a family unit.

Activities pursued outside of the home tend to be individualized. The children are registered in lessons such as swimming, skating, dance or visiting friends. At the same time it is important to note that the providers of recreational activities tend to design their programs to fit an individual age and sex group. Programs that may have a "family" orientation tend to be the non-programmed areas such as parks, and open spaces or the public times in the recreational facilities. The one area of recreational programming that does encourage the family as a whole to participate are the major community events and festivals. Here the family is the major target group in most cases.

WHAT THIS MEANS FOR THE MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON

The role of the family cannot be underestimated in influencing the future generations' attitudes toward leisure. This statement is significant for the recreation field, as the focus continues to be on "leisure education", and the search for healthier lifestyles. It is suggested that the recreation profession address the question, "What are we doing to educate the family in leisure education and encourage families participation in leisure activities that support healthier lifestyle for all Canadians?

POLICY BACKGROUND

POLICY RATIONALE

Families are receiving a great deal of attention these days. The Alberta Government has proclaimed the third Monday of February as "Family Day", and declared it a provincial holiday. In Saskatchewan, the Family Foundation has been created. For the past four years Family Service Canada has designated a week in October as National Family Week. This list goes on, and in every case the question is the same: "What is happening with the Canadian Family?" Is this most sacred institution in a state of decline? "With all the public attention given to the family today, it is sometimes difficult to sort out what

is really happening...to separate change from crisis, to discover what is new about the family changes today, to figure out what to do about it all, if anything." (McDaniel, 1989)

As other social science professions ponder these questions, so does the Recreation Profession. Whatever affects the family in the broader context of social change, will have a direct impact on the families' recreation and leisure participation patterns. As Horna (1989) has pointed out "sociologists who study the family and leisure life domains, emphasize that family leisure is a complex, multidimensional, interwoven and dynamic phenomenon" (p.293).

The first question to be addressed is; "what is family recreation?" Or more specifically what is a family? There is general agreement that the traditional family structure of two parents with children, is not the norm in today's society. The so called traditional nuclear family now has been replaced with single parent households, blended families, married couples without children, and single adult households. Attempts have been made to define family in various ways, but the most useful definition appears to focus on the function of the family unit. Accordingly, Family Service Canada (1986) views the term family as a place where we learn our values, attitudes and customs. This reference to "family" transcends the actual structure of the specific family unit.

Aside from the changes in family structure, the family is still one of the society's primary institutions. Research has shown that all societies have some form of family structure where the function, no matter what the composition, is to support and prepare the children to take on the future adult roles and responsibilities within the particular society.

In a study paper presented to the Lieutenant-Governor's Conference "Celebrating Alberta's Families", June Morgan (1990) made the following observations about family development and lifelong learning, "Learning is an active process which involves the acquisition of new ideas, changing attitudes or developing or enhancing a particular skills or behaviours." We no longer consider learning to be restricted to the period of formal schooling. As she comments, "as a society we are now in a blended lifeplan stage where education, work and leisure are not distinct stages in life; they are activities which we are involved in concurrently" (p.8).

This approach to lifelong learning is congruent with the leisure education and lifestyle philosophy which is being promoted within the recreation field. Historically, when family recreation was researched the statistical data reflected information on barriers to participation, and patterns of participation of individual family members. Even though this information is valuable it is suggested that the focus of family recreation may take a different approach as we enter the new decade of the 90's. This view would focus on the family as a centre for leisure education. This is reinforced by the fact that the family is the milieu in which most people develop their interests, preferences and skills. Horna (1990) comments that the data overwhelmingly documents that most women and men presently pursue those leisure activities which they started very early in life. Most frequently, participation in these activities were with their parents, childhood peers, or in various youth organizations. Schools were found to have a less significant influence on their selection of leisure activities.

Horna (1989, 1990) has done extensive research into the area of leisure activity patterns related to stages of family life cycle. She has been found that specific stages within the family life cycle tend to influence the level and types of leisure activities members of a family participate in. Often couples will meet each other at a leisure function, such as sports events, dances, voluntary work, and various social functions. Once together they tend to continue participation in the leisure activity as a couple, until they have children. This transition into parenthood is found to have a major influence on the young couples' recreation patterns. In particular, the women's leisure activities are curtailed as they primarily now deal with child care issues.

There are two periods that distinguish the parenting stage of the family life cycle. When the child is young and under five, the focus for the family is centred around the home, and on activities that promote togetherness. (Horna, 1990) The second period of parenting when the children are of school age sees the parent(s), especially the mother, focus the family leisure around the child's activities. Often parents will volunteer for activities they believe are beneficial for the child. These may include school activities, youth organizations, sports or cultural associations. Often these activities are the ones the parent(s) participated in as a child themselves. Also characteristic of this stage is that only one of the parents will be involved with the child, while the other may be involved in non-leisure activities or individual pursuits.

As the children move into their teens they still participate in some leisure activities with their parents. However, often leisure or free time is viewed by the teenager as a time for themselves and their peers. It is a period of searching for their own identity and freedoms away from the family unit. During this period of time the parents begin to realize more personal time for themselves and as a couple. Often by middle age the children have moved on and the couple is again back to the two adults.

This change tends to have a greater affect on women, due to the fact that the family obligations have decreased, but the same may not be said for the man. The couple may pursue more joint or parallel activities but very few fundamentally new forms of leisure are introduced.

In summary, the stages in the family life cycle are significant factors in family leisure patterns. Most individuals are introduced to leisure activities early in life with either the parents or childhood peers. As they grow through childhood, adulthood and middle age the types of activities remain relatively the same. The specific activities may vary as they get older but the general type of leisure pursuits remains constant.

Another factor looked at by Horna (1989, 1990) is the degree of obligations the parents have in relation to the household maintenance and childcare. With the ever increasing numbers of mothers who work outside the home, it stands to reason that this phenomena will influence the amount of leisure time one will have. Horna as other researchers have found, women still have the main responsibility for the household and childcare duties even though they may be working outside the home. Men tend to devote less of their time to family obligations and household chores and take more time for their individual leisure pursuits, especially spectator and active sports. Women on the other hand, tend to spend more time on household chores, practical hobbies, and play more with the children. This is found to be true, even if the woman works outside of the home. (p.16)

Part of the research data that was analyzed from the 1984 Public Opinion Survey on Recreation (Alberta

Recreation and Parks Association) revealed that couples with children have higher participation rates than childless couples in all areas of leisure: cultural activities, entertainment at home as well as outside the home, fitness and sport oriented activities, and hobbies and crafts. (Horna, 1990)

In one parent family situations the most significant impact is the apparent economic limitations of one income, and the lack of the uncommitted time of the parent. There is limited statistical data available on leisure patterns of one parent families, however available research suggests that the energy is put into survival and support required to maintain the family.

REFERENCES

Couchman, Robert: "Family Recreation: A New Dynamic in Family Life", *Journal of Leisurability* Vol 9 No 4.

Horna, Jarmila, L.A. (1989) "Family and Leisure" *Family and Marriage: Cross-Cultural Perspectives* Edited by: K. Ishwaran, Wall & Thompson: Toronto

Horna, Jarmila, L.A. (1990) "Families and Leisure" Study Paper prepared for the Lieutenants Governors' Conference - Celebrating Alberta's Families: Edmonton

Larson, Lyle (1990) "Families and the Community", Study paper prepared for the Lieutenants Governors' Conference - Celebrating Alberta's Families: Edmonton

McDaniel, Susan, M. (1990) "Families Today: Change, Diversity and Challenge" Study paper prepared for the Lieutenant Governors Conference - Celebrating Alberta's Families: Edmonton

Morgan, June F. (1990) "Learning for Living: Strategies for Promoting Family Development" Study paper prepared for the Lieutenant Governors' Conference - Celebrating Alberta's Families: Edmonton

Morris, Lisa (1988) "Leisure and the Changing Family Structure in Alberta "Paper prepared for Alberta Recreation and Parks: Leisure Lifestyle Section

Oulton, Doris, M. (1985), *Together...is better* CP/RA program manual

"Women and Leisure" (1988) *A Look at Leisure* Alberta Recreation and Parks, No. 21

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
Department of Culture and Recreation

Municipal Policy

recognizing the initiatives of the Canadian Parks/Recreation Association with the Society of Municipal Directors of Recreation of Ontario

Children's Play

MISSION STATEMENT

The City of Hamilton through the Department of Culture and Recreation will contribute to the Quality of Life by providing enhanced cultural and recreational opportunities for citizens and tourists.

GOALS

- To support and develop voluriteerism
- To program and operate facilities
- To optimize community resources
- To communicate and educate
- To forecast and evaluate our programs and services

PRINCIPLES

The City of Hamilton believes in the following:

1. Play is vital for the full development of a child.
2. Play is natural and is elicited in response to a child's own needs.
3. The process of the play experience is more important than any material product of playing.
4. Play is enhanced by the provision of opportunities, environmental designs and adult influence.
5. Play develops inter-personal and social awareness, emotional awareness, intelligence and physical skills.
6. Play is an equalizing medium for children with special needs.

POLICY STATEMENT

The City of Hamilton will:

1. work in the community to foster better informal play opportunities.
2. regularly review all children's programs to ensure there is a balance of social, physical and mental activities.
3. in their dealing with sport bodies to assist, support or require:
   - coaching certification;
   - rules that encourage "fair play" as noted in the CCCY fair play codes;
   - programs that allow and encourage children to experience other activities and other sports and cultural opportunities, etc.
4. review all play leadership training programs and update same annually.
5. provide information referral services, courses and activities that will help broaden parents' and the community's ideas about play and home play spaces.
6. include leadership and parent workshop sessions which promote better selection of toys and ideas for using recycled items as play materials.
7. either directly or with school boards or other appropriate bodies ensure the development and maintenance of high quality outdoor play spaces which also encourage the integration of children with special needs.
8. encourage the involvement of children and parents in the design of play spaces.
9. take into consideration safety standards such as those developed by the Canadian Standards Association.
10. support the establishment of play programs in hospitals where appropriate.
11. support the establishment of indoor and outdoor play spaces in hospitals.
12. be encouraged to provide a variety of age specific play environments for young people in all recreation buildings.
13. update their quantitative assessment of private and public play spaces. (See Play Space Guidelines available from CP/RA).
14. inform professional organizations who guide, design and influence planning or urban landscapes about the importance of play.
15. work with shopping centre developers to ensure creation of practical children's spaces in the centres a children's supervision assistants wherever possible.

The Benefits of Play

"Man does not cease to play when he grows old; he grows old when he ceases to play".
George Bernard Shaw

Let us examine the play experience. Reflect on feelings you had while playing as a child, or, if you prefer, you have as an adult. Make a list of descriptive adjectives about how you felt. These are some of the words that are commonly used: natural, spontaneous, free, fun, unstructured, challenging, exploring, competing, experimenting, frustrating, pretending, imagining, growing and friendly.

If one collected positive reasons, this would be a list of powerful agents to face the social realities described previously.

What other personal qualities and abilities do we value in equipping our children for life? Would we include any from this list?

Department of Culture and Recreation
Society of Directors of Municipal Recreation of Ontario
Canadian Parks/Recreation Association

Approved by –
Revision –

- sense of mastering and coping with one's environment;
- satisfaction of task initiation and completion;
- creativity and originality;
- divergent thinking;
- social interaction skills;
- fluency and communication;
- appreciation of the benefits and limitations of cooperation;
- appreciation of the benefits and limitations of competition;
- spontaneity;
- self-awareness of skills and interests; and
- physical exercise/activity

These qualities and abilities are identified by researchers such as Csizentmihaly, Ellis, Lieberman, Piaget, Singer and Sutton-Smith as developed by children while at play. We cannot quantify exactly how influential the play experience is in a child's education or preparation for a rewarding and fulfilling life. Social scientists, psychologists, recreators and educators in the 1980's do agree, however, that it is very important. Historically, the development of these and similar abilities and qualities in children have been the responsibility of schools and parents. More recently, recreators have identified the importance of leisure education.

Play is natural to a child. It is not a body of knowledge that is taught; if anything, playfulness is stifled and inhibited by adults and environments. The role of recreators, parents, educators and play leaders is to maximize, to enhance, to allow play potential. The following paragraphs attempt to segment the subject into components to form a base to assist the reader in understanding and implementing the policy recommendations.

POLICY BACKGROUND

POLICY RATIONALE

Recreators are a vital force in the overall social health of our nation. We influence the content, style and design of leisure programs and services, the values of our program leaders, and the shape of environments designed for recreation. Therefore, we partially shape the leisure attitudes of the people, especially the children, we serve.

This Children's Play Policy is based on the belief of recreators that the fostering of the human capacity to "play" is important in the overall wellness of Canadian society.

Play can be a motherhood issue; we all know it is important. One measure of how successful we are in promoting its value is in gauging changes in both the attitudes of people towards play and in physical play environments in our communities. Have there been developments in the past decade? Given that there is still room for improvements, what new strategies can we plan to implement more action?

It should be remembered that children with special needs often find it difficult to play in settings where they can meet other children and develop natural relationships. The play process best encourages this interaction.

Why are play values in this policy so important in our Canadian society? What are some of the social forces that affect the shape and form of children's play?

First, technological advances abound, with many benefits and potential alienating consequences. Futurists, psychologists, educators and recreators have commented on the need to balance the high-tech world with equally powerful high-touch realities. Play is high-touch extraordinaire.

Winston Churchill commented that, "As people we shape our buildings; thereafter they shape us". Urbanization shapes new play environments by creating or eliminating choices for the players, young, old or with limited ability, who live within our communities. Recreator's attempts to build in child play spaces and implement strategies to enhance a sense of community get more difficult during economic restraint. This reticence is occurring in spite of research supporting the long-term economic and social benefits of having quality play environments.

The marketing and consuming of goods, services and media are reaching even more powerful heights, influencing the values and attitudes of our children. The message of advertising is that it is the things themselves that will make the child happy, not the personal attitude and capabilities of the individual using the things. In the marketplace, the actual play process and the joy and mastery of intrinsically motivate "play experience" have no direct economic viability. Recreators do not want nor are they able) to alter the economic engine that runs our society. Our challenge is to balance the marketplace influence by becoming more sophisticated ourselves in marketing the values of play. Similarly, the media focus on competitive play and sports, albeit exciting and valuable learning for our culture, far exceeds the attention given cooperative play and sports.

The news and issues of a society permeates the conscious and unconscious minds of its members. The message from the media is not usually one of hope and optimism. Reports on increasing social violence and the threat of nuclear holocaust are sandwiched between commentators surroundings. At home, attitudes about play spaces can be established. It is important for a child to have access to a variety of play spaces which can promote different kinds of activities in physical, imaginative, dramatic, creative and explorative play. Parents may not know how important play is to a child's growth and development. Furthermore, the pressures of housekeeping, neatness, storage, safety, supervision and "what the neighbours think" may contribute towards unduly limiting play opportunities for children.

Play can be further stilted at home by inexperienced, uncommitted babysitters replacing parents who are participating in the workplace for a variety of reasons.

Institutions

Children play wherever they happen to be. During their lives a considerable amount of their time is spent in facilities such as daycare centres, schools, hospitals or other health centres, etc.

While many of these buildings are planned specifically for children, they are insensitive to children's play needs. The importance of play, and of a responsive environment is grossly underestimated. The quality of the environment can inspire or retard a child's development. The fact that children adapt easily to even the most detrimental environment should not be used as an excuse for inadequate planning.

i) School and Park Play Environments

A child spends approximately 360 hours a year in school and park playgrounds. The quality of these vary, but an overwhelming number are wire-linked compounds of asphalt or gravel - with perhaps a token climbing structure - a dismal welcome for a young person.

Outdoor play areas should be considered carefully and designed with the greatest variety of topographical features. The built-environment should encourage exploration, discovery, adventure and creativity. Another consideration is the number of children and the needs of various ages. Climatic conditions should be used advantageously with ingenuity rather than resignation. Play spaces should also

encourage integration of all children, including those with special needs. A balance must be established between safety and risk oriented manipulating features.

ii) Play Programs in Hospitals

It is estimated that approximately one half of the nation's children are likely to be hospitalized by the age of 12. Federal and provincial studies on the status of hospital play programs indicate a low priority in the overall administration of a hospital. While it is generally accepted that hospitalization is a traumatic experience for children formal research studies show this trauma is alleviated considerably where there are opportunities to play.

We know under or over-stimulation can cause stress and we know that hospitals produce both. We also know that stress can be reduced through play. Therefore, it makes sense to establish good play programs in all hospitals with paediatric wards or beds. In some communities recreation agencies can meet this need. In others, hospitals staff and/or volunteers fill this role.

iii) Day Care and Pre-school Centres

At the beginning of 1984, more than 50 percent of the Canadian female population was employed.

The quality of day care centres have been and will continue to be an important social issue. The terms of reference of this policy restricts our concerns to the quality programs which is directly related to:

a) Space - It is known that the size of a space, in ration to the number of children using it, what is in it and how it is arranged, will affect the play behaviour of these children. It is therefore important that these facts are available to program organizers. Standards should be supported which allow for the development of good play space.

b) Play leadership - The staff are play leaders during a high percentage of the time they are with the children. They should therefore be familiar not only with the role of play in development, but have a good understanding of play in order to be able to facilitate playful behaviour.

Recreation Facilities

In the past years, there has been a definite trend toward the concept of developing leisure facilities that encourage informal play opportunities for individuals and families. However, the vast majority of recreation buildings constructed prior to this new wave are designed to meet organized program needs only.

Young children often note this lack of informal play space as they wait for older siblings or parents who are involved in structured programs. Teens are the other major group which requires inside informal play space. Staff, with the support of architects and planners have, in a few situations, found creative solutions to these problems, e.g. video games for teens on pool decks.

In conclusion, a visit to a recreation facility should provide recreation opportunities for everyone, not just those registered in programs.

Municipal Environments

The majority of Canadians live in urban or suburban communities. These communities are expected to provide the majority of the nation's play spaces. The urban areas need play spaces for a variety of ages. Spaces children use include parks, vacant lots, streets, schoolyards and others. In many situations, the combination of planning and development practice has, however, been local concern about the adequacy and the degree and quality to which these spaces are developed.

There is reason for concern in some older cities, where changes in family patterns and urban development pressures created high density environments without an adequate provision of play space. Children often end up in low cost, inner city neighbourhoods as a result of economic necessity rather than preference.

In large projects, planners are often able to negotiate for play spaces, but in smaller redevelopment projects, this becomes more difficult. Specifically, the provision of indoor and outdoor play spaces in the redeveloping urban areas must be pursued. No single nationwide standard or method can be suggested, but elected officials and their staffs dealing with these issues should be made aware of the concern and develop local responses. Where there is a need, these responses could include specific zoning regulations and/or the provision of jointly developed and maintained play spaces. For example, play space could be provided jointly by two smaller nearby apartment projects. Alternatively, the municipality could collect funds from a number of projects to provide such a play space.

(i) Large Housing Developments

While there have been a lot of advances made in developing and designing children's play spaces in large high density housing developments, it has been both inadequate and inconsistent to meet children's need. Whatever space has been provided, its design and maintenance programs need more improvement. Comprehensively designed housing developments can overcome conflicts of user needs, if they are designed with the child's needs on an equal basis with adult preferences.

(ii) Commercial Centres

Shopping complexes in recent years have realized the importance of incorporating special supervised children's spaces. Though the importance of supervised play has been recognized, little design research has been done on the indoor accommodation most appropriate to different types and ages of children. Space that caters to children, and is supervised, should meet children's play needs. Play guidelines for commercial centres related to supervisor techniques, space design and equipment should be developed to respond to the needs of children's ages and their stages of development. While shopping centre developers have attempted to increase opportunities for parents with small children, these special children's spaces have been too few and f between.

In providing for children's play in new shopping facilities, the main need is for the professional designers and planners, as well as the managers, to plan for the requirements of the children at the design stage of new schemes and the new centre. Then it is possible to allocate resources and the right amount of space in the most suitable plans. This provides future opportunities in new shopping centres, but by no means relieves us of responsibilities for the present. In the present situation, it is the initiative, not the opportunity, that is most often lacking.

There is a need to make better children's play spaces in both new and existing large commercial shopping centres.

Toys and Play Material

In 1982 approximately 640 million dollars were spent to purchase toys, games, etc. in Canada.

Children are strongly influenced by their social environment and the objects available for use in their play. It is therefore appropriate for recreators as well as parents to be aware of some of the issues concerning toys and to know how to choose toys selectively for programs.

Criteria for Selection. A good toy will:

- be inviting and enjoyable;
- have parts the child can manipulate;
- present the child with as many choices and play variations as possible;
- allow children to play at graduated levels of complexity;
- encourage the child to be aware of and use other features of the environment;
- be appropriate for the development stage of the child;
- be safe, i.e. well constructed and durable, non-toxic, etc.;
- steer the child's attention away from a focus on war, killings, etc.
- avoids stereotypical roles.

Economic restraints have led play leaders to look beyond commercial outlets for material play. Children play with available materials. Often, commercial or home waste materials are more valuable in sustaining play and creativity than commercially manufactured toys. Items such as carpet roll tubing, thread cones, containers of all shapes and sizes, matte board, paper off-cuts, milk cartons, egg containers, etc. are exciting additions to play programs. The philosophy of using waste material to enhance children's play is one that should be easily embraced by play leaders as it is the root of recreation.

Safety and Maintenance

Whether a municipal government or a private organization be the authority who has designed and developed a physical play area, the subject of maintenance must be addressed in the overall play for play areas.

The Canadian Standards Association recently developed design standards as well as maintenance standards for play structure and play areas. It is essential that ongoing evaluation and maintenance of play equipment and play areas be calculated by the appropriate authority. (See Canadian Standards Association, A Guideline on Children's Playspaces and Equipment)

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
Department of Culture and Recreation

Municipal Policy

recognizing the initiatives of the Canadian Parks/Recreation Association
with the Society of Municipal Directors of Recreation of Ontario

Recreational Environmental Quality

MISSION STATEMENT

The City of Hamilton through the Department of Culture and Recreation will contribute to the Quality of Life by providing enhanced cultural and recreational opportunities for our citizens and tourists.

GOALS

- To support and develop volunteerism
- To program and operate facilities
- To optimize community resources
- To communicate and educate
- To forecast and evaluate our programs and services

PRINCIPLES

Public open spaces and parks presently play and will continue to play a major role in the setting and fulfilment of environmental quality goals in Canadian society. Hamilton believes in the World Conservation Strategy as an overall policy objective. Hamilton commits to the following principles:

1. The world is a global community.
2. Development should be sustainable in the long term.
3. The use of land and water for heritage appreciation is an excellent example of sustainable development.
4. Parks and other open spaces are critically important areas in which natural ecological processes can operate and play key roles in preserving genetic diversity.
5. The protection of environmentally sensitive lands through the application of government land use policy is important for the maintenance of environmental quality.
6. All park land and private land must be thought of as a part of a larger, interconnected system.
7. Parks must serve as models of environmental management and provide environmental standards to which other lands can be compared.

POLICY STATEMENTS

The City of Hamilton will:

1. will encourage the preservation of natural environments where ecological processes function and evolve naturally.
2. encourage the establishment of places for environmental management techniques to be demonstrated and evaluated. These techniques can be grouped into four basic categories: planning, design, communication and monitoring (see Appendix One).
3. encourage the provision of a full range of leisure activities on a variety of continua such as: active to passive, consumptive to nonconsumptive, physical to contemplative, individual to group.
4. encourage the provision of a full range of recreational lands that provide a system with a diversity of ecological functions and leisure activities.
5. encourage the provision of public environmental education on the interrelationships between people and their environment.
6. encourage the identification of acceptable levels of ecological and social carrying capacity.
7. help ensure high levels of human life quality through leisure activities in natural lands that fulfil functions such as stress reduction, solitude, aesthetics, social stimulation, active living, spiritual renewal and personal growth.
8. promote equitable access to outdoor recreation lands in relation to population concentrations and characteristics.
9. encourage interagency cooperation in the provision of open spaces and parks in order to provide maximum benefit with the available financial and human resources.
10. encourage allied organizations and individuals to have regard for the policies of the World Conservation Strategy in the planning and management of parks, open spaces and leisure activities.
11. educate the membership in the implications of this environmental quality policy on their day-to-day responsibilities.
12. support initiatives aimed at creating and expanding parks that have a goal of maintaining environmental quality.
13. set up liaison with federal, provincial and other municipal resource management, parks and recreation agencies.
14. promote the development of urban environmental policies in areas such as: urban forestry, adaptive use of storm water management systems, wetland protection, urban wildlife, the use of native plants in landscape management and reduction of biocidal chemical use.

DEFINITION

Environmental Quality

"to enhance the quality of life of all Canadians through the stimulation and advancement of national, provincial,

Department of Culture and Recreation
Society of Directors of Municipal Recreation of Ontario
Canadian Parks/Recreation Association

Approved by –
Revision –

regional and municipal parks, recreation and leisure services, facilities and programs in Canada."

POLICY BACKGROUND

POLICY RATIONALE

Issues/Trends

The environment contains a myriad of living creatures, that interact with each other and with the physical conditions on which they all depend. High quality environmental conditions are those that are most suitable for all life and for its long term sustenance.

The International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, in concert with the World Wide Fund for Nature and the United Nations Environment Program, developed the World Conservation Strategy. This Strategy outlines the necessary human actions that must take place for the long term survival of human and other life forms on the earth.

The World Conservation Strategy suggests that there are three main objectives for all environmental management activities. These are:

1. To maintain essential ecological processes and life-support systems;
2. To preserve genetic diversity;
3. To ensure the sustainable utilization of species and ecosystems.

The world is a global community. The environmental policies implemented in Canada have an effect upon Canada and upon many areas elsewhere in the world.

In the past, humans have generally regarded themselves as the centre of their environment and have demanded much from it for their benefit. The exploitation of natural resources provided the basis for rapid economic growth, but not without the deterioration of environmental quality.
Examples of some of the issues of environmental quality maintenance include:

- environmental pollution;
- the exhaustion of resources;
- health threats caused by environmental deterioration;
- the inability of the earth to support population growth;
- widespread ecological damage;
- climatic changes;
- the destruction of the ozone layer; and
- the loss of cultural heritage.

In earlier times resource limitations governed human activity and numbers. Technology and energy advancements have enabled civilization to consume resources well beyond the normal carrying capacity of the environment. Many decisions were made with regard to only the short-term effects, and the problems listed above are evidence of the harm that can result from short term decision horizons. Hamilton desires that decision-makers who determine the use of resources consider the long-term effects. This is the goal of the environmental quality policy, to manage our environment for long-term, sustainable use.

The use of land and waters for heritage appreciation is one of the best examples of sustainable development available in our society.

Parks and other open spaces are critically important areas in which natural ecological processes can operate. They are important places in which people can experience nature and learn about themselves in a healthful and appreciative manner. Many parks play key roles in fulfilling the World Conservation Strategy objective of preserving genetic diversity. For some endangered species, parks are the only place of refuge remaining in Canada.

APPENDIX ONE

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES

The following environmental management techniques provide the detail necessary for a fuller understanding of the implications of environmental quality policies. The use of the principles are necessary for a comprehensive environmental quality agenda in parks and recreation in Canada. To communicate the scope of these techniques, they have been divided into four categories: environmental planning, design, communication and monitoring. The use of categories should not detract from the recognition of the interrelatedness of all of the techniques. The techniques are adapted from Dorney (1989).

Each of the following items need to be considered by those managers who play a role in determining land, recreation and resource policies. The manager will be faced with the task of making professional judgements on each item. High levels of information are desirable, but not necessary for decision-making action. It is most important that the manager recognize that these issues are of significance and should be part of the background to environmental management decisions.

A review of the issues highlighted by these points can help outline the implications of the approved CP/RA environmental quality policies.

ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING

- identify amenity/disamenity resources
- identify institutional capability to implement policies
- understand historical ecology
- inventory environmental resources and update data regularly
- understand species population dynamics
- map biological productivity
- determine ecosystem stability, resiliency, diversity of relationships, feedback systems
- maintain maximum flexibility and reversibility of decisions
- understand species population dynamics
- determine carrying capacity
- undertake environmental protection planning
- plan for sustained yields

DESIGN

- ensure land use compatibility of recreational activities
- identify trans-boundary linkages across open spaces
- identify importance of land units to wildlife in parks
- identify areas serving landscape protection function
- identify areas offering opportunities for restoration
- identify hazardous areas
- select low risk designs
- design and implement low maintenance landscape systems

COMMUNICATION

- identify community values towards conservation and outdoor recreation
- develop strategies to alter values towards management of natural environments
- identify symbolic landscape features
- develop educational approaches to tell people about policies

- map landscape capabilities and communicate these to decision makers
- understand cultural links between land and local peoples
- establish economic values of open spaces
- encourage public participation in goal setting
- develop staff expertise in the area of environmental quality
- incorporate environmental quality into official plans, park master plans and recreation policies

MONITORING

- identify the species that indicate environmental quality
- evaluate impacts of new technology on open spaces
- develop monitoring capability
- assess the environmental impact of new projects
- specify environmental protection measures

APPENDIX TWO

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

CONSUMPTIVE USE

The use of nature in such a way that permanent loss or change occurs.

ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREA

An area of land and/or water that has features of biological and/or geological significance.

SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

Development that meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs.

REFERENCES

Anonymous. 1980. *World Conservation Strategy*. International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, United Nations Environment Program and World Wildlife Fund. Gland, Switzerland.

Bullock, C.S. and C.M. Lamb (eds.). 1984. *Implementation of Civil Rights Policy*. Monterey: Brooks - Cole. 1-92, 148-207.

Dorney, R.S. 1989. *The Professional Practice of Environmental Management*. Springer-Verlag, New York, USA. 228 pp.

Eagles, P.F.J. 1984. *The Planning and Management of Environmentally Sensitive Areas*. Longman, London, United Kingdom. 160 pp.

World Commission on Environment and Development. 1987. *Our Common Future*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom. 400 pp.

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
Department of Culture and Recreation

Municipal Policy

recognizing the initiatives of the Canadian Parks/Recreation Association with the Society of Municipal Directors of Recreation of Ontario

Recreation and the Arts

MISSION STATEMENT

The City of Hamilton through the Department of Culture and Recreation will contribute to the Quality of Life by providing enhanced cultural and recreational opportunities for our citizens and tourists.

GOALS

- To support and develop volunteerism
- To program and operate facilities
- To optimize community resources
- To communicate and educate
- To forecast and enhance our programs and services

PRINCIPLES

The arts are an important component of the lifestyle of all Canadians. The arts contribute directly to the quality of life and economics of municipalities and Canadians, consequently, the arts have a significant bearing on parks and leisure services.

1. That all Canadians have the right to enjoy and participate in a wide range of art activities.
2. That all Canadians benefit from the arts either directly through their own enjoyment and participation or indirectly through the arts enhancement of their community.
3. That the arts have an important role to play in the economic development of a community and therefore should be integrated in the overall economic, social and cultural policies of the community.
4. That the arts have an intrinsic value in developing and nurturing creativity both within individuals and collectively within municipalities.
5. That the arts should be an integral part of public parks, leisure facilities, programs and community life.
6. That if municipalities want to maintain a sense of direction and balanced growth of their community life, the arts must be part of the comprehensive municipal plan.
7. That municipalities, educational institutions, the private and public sectors should be encouraged and assisted to meet and gain understanding of the arts and the needs of each other.
8. That promoting and catering to the arts is a legitimate way for parks and leisure service providers to earn revenues which can support further enhancement of the arts or other public services.
9. That all Canadians have the right to arts education.

POLICY STATEMENTS

The City of Hamilton will:

1. acknowledge and promote the importance of the arts to the quality of life of Hamiltonians and recognize that there is a role for the recreation authority in the development and support of the arts at the provincial and local levels.
2. encourage Provincial Associations to adopt this policy to achieve these policy statements.
3. recognize that it has an advocacy role in regard to the arts at the municipal level.
4. encourage a greater knowledge of the needs and concerns expressed by the local level to develop their own policy objectives and to develop administrative and funding structures to support development of the arts locally on an ongoing basis.
5.
   a) ensure the availability and accessibility of the arts within the community;
   b) encourage and promote participation in the arts;
   c) promote a balanced development of professional and amateur activities in the arts;
   d) promote diversity in the artistic life of the community;
   e) promote excellence, innovation and high degree of activity; and
   f) ensure the availability and accessibility of leadership training and staff development to address the five points above.
6. recognize the contribution of local non-profit arts organizations in providing cultural opportunities in Canadian communities, and encourage recreation departments to work co-operatively with these organizations to provide a balanced cultural program.
7. encourage the inclusion of the arts in all relevant municipal services. This may take form in the landscape design, community planning, transportation and civic promotion.
8. continue to examine present funding to the arts and develop criteria that provides adequate levels of support to meet the needs of both amateur and non-profit professional arts activities within the community.
9. encourage recreation education programs in universities and colleges to broaden their area of study to include issues of the arts.
10. endorse education in the arts at the primary and secondary levels and encourage affiliates and members to initiate discussions with Provincial Ministers of Education to review

Department of Culture and Recreation
Society of Directors of Municipal Recreation of Ontario
Canadian Parks/Recreation Association

Approved by –

Revision –

the impact of funding cutbacks on arts education.

11. recognize the need to include content on the arts in its publications, educational activities and program content.
12. ensure adequate and suitable arts opportunities are available to specifically meet the needs of the community.
13. encourage co-operative/joint ventures when considering arts facility development.
14. recommend that study and investigation of the implications of user-support be undertaken prior to implementation of user-fees for arts facilities.
15. encourage and support co-operation and communications among groups and agencies involved with the arts.

POLICY BACKGROUND

POLICY RATIONALE

In 1980, the Federal Culture Review Committee (Applebaum-Hebert Study) stimulated thought and discussion on the arts in Canada. The Canadian Parks/Recreation Association (CP/RA) responded and further resolved to develop a policy statement concerning the arts and recreation. In developing this policy, the Canadian/Parks Recreation Association recognizes that there is a role for the recreation authority in the development and support of the arts at the municipal level.

Support for the arts can be argued on the basis that the arts contribute to the economy both directly through the employment of artists and indirectly attracting both tourists and spectators who spend entertainment dollars. Another argument for supporting the arts is the arts' intrinsic value to develop and nurture creativity both within an individual and collectively within a community or region. The Canadian Parks/Recreation Association endorses the view that the arts are an important and necessary ingredient for a balanced and fruitful lifestyle for Canadians and as such merit support by municipalities.

Trends indicate that interest and participation in various art forms will accelerate in the next 10-20 years. Studies have shown that there is a strong correlation between demand for arts activities, and four particular socio-economic factors: age, education, income and the changing role of women in society. Canadians are aging as a population, are becoming better educated and are enjoying continued high levels of discretionary income. As well, more women are entering the labour force and subsequently influencing the nature of traditional community services such as recreation. The result of these combined factors will be higher projected participation rates in the arts and demands for services.

According to a 1979 leisure study by Statistics Canada, museum and art gallery visits are expected to increase about 80% faster than population growth. Visits to libraries and bookstores, attendance at live theatre, and reading are expected to increase about 50% faster than population growth. Viewing television, attending sports events, and attending movies are expected to grow at a slower rate than population.(1)

Within the past 15 years, municipal recreation departments have begun to appreciate the more aesthetic side of the leisure services delivery. Some Communities have full time recreation staff working the arts, some provide grants to arts, some provide grants to arts organizations, while others support art facilities and assist local arts councils. At best cultural development has been sporadic and difficult as municipalities and other levels of government struggle with arts programs, policies and facility development in their region.

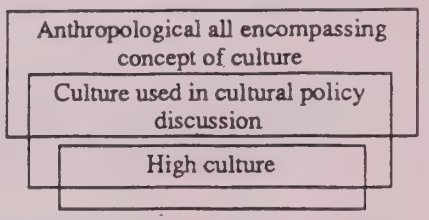
DEFINITIONS

Two terms needing definition are "culture" and "art". Kando's address in UNESCO in 1978 is a useful beginning:

"We begin with concepts of culture, of which we must briefly present three definitions?

1. By and large, social scientists have adopted an all-encompassing anthropological definition of culture...belief, art morales, law, custom and any other capabilities and habits required by man as a member of society.
2. On the other hand, there is the idea of Culture with a capital C, which tends to refer to "that which is excellent in the arts, manners, etc."...in sum, high culture, or as some evaluate it, elite culture.
3. The scholarly discussion of cultural policy uses a concept of culture that is neither the first nor the second one presented, but perhaps something like the following: All the artistic and many of the (other) recreational activities of society. This conception of culture is not as large as the first, anthropological one, but not as limited as the second, high cultural one."(2)

The following figure illustrates these three overlapping concepts of cultural.



In Canada, what is considered one part of "culture" has varied. The Federal Cultural Policy Review Committee concentrated on the performing arts, visual arts, literature, heritage resources, knowledge and information resources, and cultural industries. The Canadian Conference of Arts, however, works in the context of the performing arts, writing, visual arts and crafts, cultural industries and environmental arts.

At the local level, the Scarborough Arts Policy made a significant observation in this definition dilemma:

"In general, the arts are delineated much more broadly at the community level than they are at the provincial or federal level. While these differences often exist for funding reasons, they have important policy implications. In fact they affect the whole purpose, character, and direction of arts development at the community level. At this level, it is the totality of artistic activity which is important, ranging, as it does, all the way from the novice and the layman to the most recognized and accomplished. Clearly, one of the crucial challenges facing community arts policy is to stimulate development of all the arts at all levels of activity."(4)

For the purposes of this policy, "arts" shall be considered to be the visual, performing and literary arts, crafts and heritage arts, recognizing that the breadth and depth of these will vary with the uniqueness of every municipality.

The arts are increasingly important to the social fibre of Canadian communities. Experiences in the arts can help individuals re-discover themselves and understand their relationship within a family and community. This along with increased or decreased leisure time, increased mobility, decreased job satisfaction, higher levels of education and the need for self-expression will generate demands for cultural programs and services. Traditional recreation practice and philosophies will be chal-

lenged by these new needs.

If communities are to maintain their own sense of direction they must include the arts in their global municipal vision. The arts should become an integral part of a comprehensive recreation plan in order to ensure orderly growth. Through careful examination of the needs of artists, and potential users of artistic resources and programs, municipalities can develop new services and ensure accessibility to existing ones.

Today as community leadership is being challenged to develop a more humanistic social and urban environment, the arts become an increasingly important factor in the liveability of our cities. Efforts should be made to integrate the arts in the broader areas of municipal concern such as building design, landscaping and community planning. Recreation authorities can assume a leadership role in making the arts an integral part of community life.

As demand accelerates, clearly a number of issues must be addressed by municipalities in terms of the arts.

1. Lack of Policies and trained personnel to promote and develop participation and services of the arts.
2. Difficulty in assessing the needs of both the professional and amateur arts by civic government.
3. Lack of municipal support for community arts groups in organizational and leadership development.

Municipalities need to acquire greater knowledge of local concerns in the arts and undertake planning for the arts in a manner similar to other services.

Municipal Funding for the Arts

The bulk of funding for arts activities has historically been left to the federal and provincial governments. Municipalities faced with more limited sources of taxation, have not been significant sources of financial support for artistic activities at the local level. Figures released in 1981 by the Canadian Conference of the Arts for a selected number of Canadian communities showed the per capita spending in the arts ranged from $.05 to $5,54. (7) In a subsequent report completed by the Canadian Conference of the Arts in 1987, the per capita spending in 1985 in the arts for municipalities of over 50,000 population ranged from $.01 to $10.00 (8)

In addition to limited taxation powers, another problem facing municipalities is a lack of criteria for grants to arts organizations. Staff often lack the expertise to provide background informed recommendation on requests for funds.

As growth occurs, the problem of financial responsibility for the arts becomes even greater and will be one of the most pressing issues to be resolved by municipal governments throughout Canada.

Facility Development

Municipalities have a major role in arts facility development in their communities. Of the three levels of government, local government is best suited to provide all citizens with opportunities to enjoy and have access to the arts. Since municipal governments reflect local interest and attitudes, they have the responsibility to ensure that adequate, suitable arts facilities are available to specifically meet the needs of the community.

In developing facilities, municipalities should evaluate the capital expenditures and the long term operation and maintenance costs in order to ensure that available local resources will not be overburdened.

For the master plan and feasibility study to be most effective, citizen participation is required. The planning should be a co-operative, co-ordinated and collaborated approach involving the political, community and artistic interests.

This co-operation, co-ordination and collaboration should carry over into the construction and operation of arts facilities and the delivery of programs.

Another consideration facing municipalities is the need to define and meet technical requirements and design guidelines for arts facilities. Provision for persons with disabilities is an important design and strongly endorsed by the Canadian Parks/Recreation Association.

Arts facilities should be planned and designed to be sufficiently flexible and adaptive so as to allow for individual, group, community needs and preferences.

During times of economic restraint, local governments seek user support for facility operation and maintenance.

In the broader context of the environmental concerns of a municipality, the arts too can play an important part. Municipalities can improve the aesthetics of publicly owned buildings through the purchase or rental of artwork.

Education, the Arts and Recreation

In the 1980's, municipalities and in particular the recreation authority, will need to come to grips with the problem of hiring or training qualified staff who understand the needs and methodologies of a wide variety of arts disciplines.

The question of educating the recreation practitioner to deal with the arts needs to be addressed by the universities and colleges in terms of the provision of short-term, intensive workshops and institutes in the arts.

Federal and Provincial Agencies

Having addressed the issues of the arts at the municipal level, it is important to examine the role of the national association in terms of initiatives on behalf of its membership.

At the federal level, the Department of Communications, the Canada Council and Department of Secretary of State have areas of responsibility related to the arts. CP/RA needs to open dialogue with the appropriate officials to present the problems and opportunities as they are currently perceived and to establish for the Association a consultative role in matters as they effect the development of the arts at the municipal level. It is particularly critical that this initiative be taken in the short term since one of the recommendations of the Applebaum Commission was that the federal government expand its role in support of community arts activities. (page 5, 12, 55, 97, 144, 146, 155, 159-160(9). How this was achieved was not determined. CP/RA can and should develop appropriate strategies as a follow-up to the Applebaum Report.

REFERENCES

1. G. Picot, *The Changing Education Profile of Canadians*, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, 1979, figure 10.1

2. Thomas Kando, *Cultural Action and Cultural Free Enterprise*, Paper presented at the 9th World Congress of Sociology, Upsale, Sweden 1975, Page 2.

3. Thomas Kando

4. Paul Schaelfe, *An Arts Policy for Scarborough*, Scarborough, Ontario, 1983, Page 26.

5. David Silcox, *Report on Metropolitan Toronto's Support of the Arts*, Toronto, 1973, Introduction

6. Robert Bailey, *Rapport, The Arts People and Municipalities*, Toronto, 1978, Page 4.

7. Joan Horseman, *Municipal Spending & the Arts*. Canadian Conference of the Arts, Ottawa, 1981, Page 3.

8. Juri Zuzanek, *Municipal Support for the Arts*, Canadian Conference of the Arts, Ottawa, May 1987.

9. Harry Hillman Chartrand, *The Arts and Local government in the Post-Modern Economy*, a research monograph presented to the 1987 Annual Conference of the Canadian Conference of the Arts, Calgary, Alberta, May 1987.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

2(c)(i)

DATE: 1992 April 10

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Doug Lobo
Acting Director, Public Works Department

SUBJECT: Grass Maintenance Naturalization Programme

RECOMMENDATION:

That staff be authorized to advise adjacent area residents of the grass maintenance naturalization programme through signage and information notices.

D. LOBO, ACTING DIRECTOR
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

During the 1992 current budget deliberations, a reduction of $45,000.00 to the funding base for grass maintenance was approved to be implemented as a naturalization programme.

From a staffing perspective this budget reduction has resulted in the deletion of one full time employee position.

BACKGROUND:

At its' meeting on March 27, 1992, the Committee of the Whole approved a reduction package to the grass maintenance programme. This reduction package will be implemented by reducing the grass areas presently cut on the maintenance schedule allowing the naturalization process to occur at the following locations:

Kings Forest Park - between Mountain Brow Boulevard and the Mountain Brow

Veevers Parks - ravine lands

Greenhill Avenue - open space and ravine lands running between Greenhill and Quigley Avenues

Lake Avenue Park - valley lands adjacent to stream

Kay Drage Park - buffer and perimeter areas

Ainslie Woods - utility corridor and open space area

Stroud Road - ravine area

The naturalization process can take several years to mature. Ultimately native prairie-like grasses, woody shrubs and trees would become dominant.

A transition period is required during which time the property may initially have an unkept appearance. It is recommended that signage and information notices be supplied to inform area residents of the programme.

The maintenance of cut walking paths and litter control will be continued.

Plans illustrating the areas to be naturalized will be available at the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting on April 21, 1992.

CFE/PSU/pw

c.c. Alderman M. Kiss, Alderman, Ward 1
Alderman F. Eisenberger, Alderman, Ward 5

2(c)(xii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 April 10

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Doug Lobo
Acting Director, Public Works Department

SUBJECT: 1993 Park Development and Redevelopment Programme

RECOMMENDATION:

That staff be authorized to advise all Citizen park planning groups of the proposed funding level in the 1993 Capital Budget for the park development and redevelopment programme.

D. LOBO, ACTING DIRECTOR
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

During the past three years the annual funding level for the Park Development and Redevelopment programme has been as follows:

1990	-	$1,287,300.00
1991	-	$1,300,000.00
1992	-	$1,200,000.00

The approved 1992 to 1996 Capital Budget establishes the future level of funding for this programme as follows:

1993	-	$ 500,000.00
1994	-	$ 600,000.00
1995	-	$ 800,000.00
1996	-	$ 900,000.00

The funding source for this programme has been the 5% park dedication fund, and while the approved expenditure ceiling is $1,200,000.00 per year, the 1993 to 1996 funding level has been reduced in order to maintain a positive balance in this reserve.

BACKGROUND:

In approving the 1992 to 1996 Capital Budget a ceiling was placed upon the park development and redevelopment programme for 1993 of $500,000.00.

As detailed in the attached Appendix 'A', the existing park development and redevelopment programme commitments for 1993 total $600,00.00.

In addition to these projects, there are a number of citizen groups participating in conjunction with their respective Ward Aldermen and city staff, in the planning process for future park improvement projects.

It is essential that all citizen groups involved in advancing requests and plans for future park improvement projects, be advised that these projects cannot be implemented prior to 1994 under the existing funding scenario.

CFE/pw
attachment

c.c. Nick Adhya, Manager of Budgets, Treasury Department
All Members of Council

PROPOSED 1992 PARK DEVELOPMENT AND RE-DEVELOPMENT

	PARK	FULL PROJECT FUNDING	1992 FUNDING ALLOTMENT	1993 FUNDING CARRYOVER	1992 INCREASED MAINTENANCE COST
1.	Andy Warburton Park	$ 31,000.00	$ 19,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 0.00
2.	Austin Park - light	$ 5,200.00	$ 5,200.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
3.	Wm. Bethune Park (Barton) - masterplan	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
4.	Central Park - redevelopment	$ 40,000.00	$ 26,000.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 0.00
5.	Fernwood Park - berming and planting	$ 13,800.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 4,800.00	$ 0.00
6.	Fonthill Playground - light	$ 5,200.00	$ 5,200.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
7.	Gage Park - bandshell seats	$ 58,000.00	$ 37,700.00	$ 20,300.00	$ 0.00
8.	Gershome Neighbourhood Park - Phase II development	$197,600.00	$128,400.00	$ 69,200.00	$ 9,300.00
9.	Glendale Park - planting	$ 5,000.00	$ 3,300.00	$ 1,700.00	$ 200.00
10.	HAAA - spray facility	$ 67,900.00	$ 54,000.00	$ 13,900.00	$ 400.00
11.	Highview Park - light	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
12.	Jackson Park - light	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
13.	J.C. Beemer Park - redevelopment	$ 20,000.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 0.00
14	Kennedy East Neighbourhood Park - Phase II development	$202,800.00	$131,800.00	$ 71,000.00	$ 10,100.00
15.	Leaside Park - redevelopment	$ 57,600.00	$ 34,600.00	$ 23,000.00	$ 0.00
16.	Mountview Park - redevelopment	$102,700.00	$ 66,800.00	$ 35,900.00	$ 800.00
17.	Mount Lions Park - redevelopment	$146,700.00	$ 95,400.00	$ 51,300.00	$ 900.00
18.	Montgomery Park - redevelopment	$250,000.00	$162,500.00	$ 87,500.00	$ 3,200.00
19.	Ryckmans Neighbourhood Park - masterplan	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
20.	Park Signage - various locations	$ 25,000.00	$ 16,300.00	$ 8,700.00	$ 0.00
21.	Perimeter Park Planting - various locations	$ 58,000.00	$ 37,700.00	$ 20,300.00	$ 0.00

	PARK	FULL PROJECT FUNDING	1992 FUNDING ALLOTMENT	1993 FUNDING CARRYOVER	1992 INCREASED MAINTENANCE COST
22.	Pipeline - lighting	$ 40,000.00	$ 26,000.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 1,100.00
23.	Rosedale Neighbourhood - development	$ 25,000.00	$ 16,300.00	$ 8,700.00	$ 0.00
24.	Sam Manson Park -spray facility	$ 44,600.00	$ 29,000.00	$ 15,600.00	$ 400.00
25.	Shawinigan Park - lights, planting	$ 20,000.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 0.00
26.	Templemead Park -spray facility	$ 28,500.00	$ 28,500.00	$ 0.00	$ 400.00
27.	Trenholme Park - Phase II development	$ 252,800.00	$ 164,300.00	$ 88,500.00	$ 10,300.00
28.	Wm. Schwenger Park - Phase II development	$ 90,800.00	$ 59,000.00	$ 31,800.00	$ 9,900.00
	TOTALS	$1,806,200.00	$1,200,000.00	$ 606,200.00	$ 47,000.00

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

2(b)(i)

DATE: 1992 April 14

REPORT TO: Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT:

Use of Trust Fund - Hamilton Children's Museum

RECOMMENDATION:

That an amount not to exceed $2,000.00 be used from the Children's Museum Trust Fund to purchase a display case.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

Up to $2,000.00 from Trust Fund Account CH5X999 00403 (Children's Museum).

BACKGROUND:

The display case will accommodate temporary exhibitions on loan from children who have appropriate collections within the community. Museum staff will organize an open house for interested children so that they can review the necessary information for the exhibits. The first exhibit will be available to celebrate International Museums Day on 1992 May 18.

These exhibits will increase public awareness at the museum and enhance the on-going programmes. It will enable children to become involved with the museum and provide them with some knowledge of museum application practices.

This recommendation was considered and approved by the Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting of 1992 April 14.

2(D)(ii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 April 14

REPORT TO: Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT:

Deaccessioning of Ice Boat Model - Dundurn Castle Collection

RECOMMENDATION:

That the ownership of a model ice boat from the Dundurn Castle collection be transferred to the Marine Museum of the Toronto Historical Board.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

Presently in the Dundurn Castle collection are two ice boat models that are in poor condition. Both were constructed by the donor's uncle while employed in the United States in the early part of this century, presumably from his recollections of ice boats on Hamilton Harbour.

The models are presently on temporary loan to the Toronto Historical Board for research purposes. If not on loan, the models would be found in long-term off-site storage. Both models require extensive restoration work and there are no immediate plans to exhibit them at any of the five City museums.

This recommendation was considered and approved by the Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting of 1992 April 14.

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	Item	Original Date	Action	Status
1.	Ontario Arts Council Budget	1991 July 23	Arts Advisory Sub-Committee Arts Co-ordinator Department of Culture and Recreation	Review Funding
2.	City of Hamilton Park and Open Space Master Plan	1991 August 20	Director of Public works	Prepare Report
3.	Indoor Bocci Courts	1991 Sept. 17	Director of Culture and Recreation and Manager of Parks	Prepare Report
4.	City's Encroachment Policies	1992 February 4	Director of Property	Present Policies for Review
5.	Temporary Seniors Centre - Warden Park Area	1992 March 3	Director of Culture and Recreation	Prepare Report
6.	Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre Commemorative Plaque	1992 April 7	Senior Citizens' Council	Provide Comments
7.	Proposed Changes to Cemetery Act Regulation	1992 April 7	Acting Director of Public Works	Prepare a Report
8.	Hamilton Skating Centre Multi-Use Room Addition	1992 April 7	Director of Culture and Recreation/ Director of Property	Prepare Feasibility Report

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary

1992 April 15

C5|P1
1992

The Urban Municipal Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

J.J. SCHATZ
CITY CLERK

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK
71 MAIN STREET WEST
HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

1992 April 30

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1992 May 5
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

AGENDA

1. **DELEGATIONS**

   (a) Department of Culture and Recreation Video Presentation - "O Canada - 125 Celebration"

   (b) Main - Hess Seniors' Centre - Ms. M. Thompson (No Copy)

   (c) Sponsorship for the International Children's Games - Mr. H. Woods, General Manager, Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce (No Copy)

2. **CONSENT AGENDA**

3. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY/ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**

Termination of Lease and Restitution of Land -
Centurami - 108 Montmorency Drive

4. **ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS/MANAGER OF PURCHASING**

(a) Consultants for Shoreline Protection for Pier-4 Park and Harbourfront Park

(b) Hazardous Soil Extraction Project - Harbourfront Park Contractor Selection

5. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY/**
DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION/MANAGER OF PURCHASING

(a) Appointment of Architectural Consultant Dundurn Restoration Project

(b) Appointment of Architectural Consultant Whitehern Restoration Project

6. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

Cari-Can Festival - Eastwood Park 1992 August 21 to August 23

7. **ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**

(a) Park and Open Space Master Plan

(b) Increase in Tariff of Charges

(c) Cemetery Charges to the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth
Social Services Department

8. **NEW BUSINESS**

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	Item	Original Date	Action	Status
1.	Ontario Arts Council Budget	1991 July 23	Arts Advisory Sub-Committee Arts Co-ordinator Department of Culture and Recreation	Review Funding
2.	City of Hamilton Park and Open Space Master Plan	1991 August 20	Director of Public works	Prepare Report
3.	Indoor Bocci Courts	1991 Sept. 17	Director of Culture and Recreation and Manager of Parks	Prepare Report
4.	City's Encroachment Policies	1992 February 4	Director of Property	Present Policies for Review
5.	Temporary Seniors Centre - Warden Park Area	1992 March 3	Director of Culture and Recreation	Prepare Report
6.	Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre Commemorative Plaque	1992 April 7	Senior Citizens' Council	Provide Comments
7.	Proposed Changes to Cemetery Act Regulation	1992 April 7	Acting Director of Public Works	Prepare a Report
8.	Hamilton Skating Centre Multi-Use Room Addition	1992 April 7	Director of Culture and Recreation/ Director of Property	Prepare Feasibility Report

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary

1992 April 30

2.

CONSENT AGENDA

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE
Tuesday, 1992 May 5
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

AGENDA

A. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held 1992 April 21

B. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

i. Hamilton Ladies Slo-Pitch Association
- Use of Globe Park, 1992 May 31

ii. Fireworks Display - Greenhill Co-operative Corporation
- 1992 May 18 (Rain Date 1992 May 24)

iii. Fireworks Display - North Central Baseball League - 1992 May 18

C. MANAGER OF PURCHASING

i. Grass Cutting and Trimming, Eastlawn and Mount Hamilton Cemeteries During 1992, 1993, 1994

ii. Grass Spraying, Various Locations, During 1992, 1993, 1994

D. ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

1992 Hamilton Arts Award

2(a)

Tuesday, 1992 April 21
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present:
Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Mayor R. M. Morrow
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Anderson
Alderman D. Ross

Also present:
Alderman F. D'Amico
Rev. J. Johnson, Board of Education
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Acting Chief Administrative Officer
Ms. P. Noé-Johnson, City Solicitor
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Ms. J. Turner, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. R. Hammel, Interim City Treasurer
Mr. B. Chrystian, Department of Public Works
Mr. D. Cowan, Department of Public Works
Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Department of Public Works
Mr. M. DiBartalomeo, Hamilton Steelers Soccer Club
Mr. J. Norris, Mountainview Residents for Recreation of Hamilton Inc.
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **DELEGATION**

Hamilton Steelers Soccer Club

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 April 16 from the Director of Culture and Recreation and the Interim City Treasurer respecting the Hamilton Steelers Rental Arrears.

The Chairperson advised the Committee that issues to be discussed with Mr. DiBartalomeo concerned contracts and suggested that the Committee consider going in camera.

Subsequently, the Committee agreed to go in camera to discuss the issue.

Following a lengthy in camera session, the Committee moved out of camera and approved the following recommendations:

(a) That City Council accept a payment schedule to provide for the payment of arrears by the Hamilton Steelers Soccer Club, in equal monthly instalments commencing 1992 May 1 and continuing during the next two year option period of the lease agreement until fully paid as outlined in Appendix "A" attached hereto.

(b) That rental payment for the 1992 - 1993 season of $1,150.00 per game be made within one (1) week prior to each game and practice dates, or that the Club provide a letter of credit in favour of the City of Hamilton in an amount sufficient to guarantee payment of the two years lease agreement rental which commences 1992 March 15.

(c) That permission be granted to the Hamilton Steelers Soccer Club to exercise their option to renew the existing lease agreement for an additional two year period as stipulated in Part 1, Section 3 (b) of the Lease Agreement.

(d) That an appraisal of the electronic score board at Brian Timmis Stadium be undertaken and that a tax receipt in the appraised amount be issued to the Hamilton Steelers Soccer Club for the donation of the score board subject to a Transfer Agreement being entered into between the Hamilton Steelers Soccer Club and the City of Hamilton satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

(e) That a personal line of credit, equal to the amount owed the City, be provided by the Hamilton Steelers Soccer Club to the City of Hamilton.

(f) That the Parks and Recreation Committee request the Finance and Administration Committee to review the issue of the Hamilton Steelers Soccer Club - Rental Arrears for the use of Brian Timmis Stadium.

2. CONSENT AGENDA

(a) ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

Minutes of the meeting held 1992 April 7 were adopted as circulated subject to the following amendment: Tom Gallagher be shown as representing the Roman Catholic Separate School Board.

(b) DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

i. **Canadian Museum Association Legal Affairs Symposium - Designate to Attend**

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1992 April 15 respecting the Canadian Museum Association Legal Affairs Symposium - Designate to Attend.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That a designate of the Hamilton Historical Board be authorized to attend the Legal Affairs Symposium organized by the Canadian Museum Association to be held in Ottawa, 1992 May 7 to May 9.

(b) That the expenses to attend the symposium be charged to Legislative Travel Account No. CH55201 10010.

ii. **After Four Committee - Card Show**

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1992 March 31 respecting the After Four Committee - Card Show.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That approval be given to waive rental fees for the use of Parkdale Arena on Sunday, 1992 June 7 for the "After Four Committee" to hold a card show to raise funds for their Committee.

(b) That all tables, chairs and concession stands required for this event be the responsibility of the "After Four Committee".

(c) That clean up or any associated labour charges associated with this event be the responsibility of the "After Four Committee".

iii. **5th Annual Summerfest Tournament - Globe Park, Saturday, 1992 July 11**

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1992 April 13 respecting the 5th Annual Summerfest Tournament - Globe Park, Saturday, 1992 July 11.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to Stoney Creek Women's Slo-Pitch League to sell beer on the occasion of their Slo-Pitch Tournament to be held at Globe Park on Saturday, 1992 July 11, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.

(b) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.

(c) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event.

*Alderman Jackson recorded opposed.

iv. **Municipal Policy "Draft Documents"**

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1992 April 10 respecting the Municipal Policy "Draft" Documents.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee receive the following policy papers:

Recreation The Disabled Person
Acting Living
Recreation and Aging Population
Family Leisure
Children's Play
Recreation Environmental Quality
Recreation and the Arts

and refer to the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee and the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee for review, amendments and additional information, prior to the adoption process by the Department, the Committee and City Council.

C. **ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**

i. **Grass Maintenance Naturalization Programme**

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Acting Director of Public Works 1992 April 10 respecting Grass Maintenance Naturalization Programme.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That Public Works Department staff be authorized to advise adjacent area residents of the "Grass Maintenance Naturalization programme" through signage and information notices.

ii. **1993 Park Development and Redevelopment Programme**

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Acting Director of Public Works 1992 April 10 respecting the 1993 Parks Development and Redevelopment Programme.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That Public Works Department staff be authorized to advise all Citizen Park Planning Groups of the proposed funding level in the 1993 portion of the 1992 - 2001 Capital Budget for the Park Development and Redevelopment programme.

D. HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

i. **Use of Trust Fund - Hamilton Children's Museum**

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board 1992 April 14 respecting the use of Trust Fund - Hamilton Children's Museum.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That an amount not to exceed $2,000.00 be used from the Children's Museum Trust Fund to purchase a display case and that this expenditure be financed from Trust Fund Account No. CH5X999 00403 (Children's Museum).

ii. **Deaccessioning of Ice Boat Model - Dundurn Castle Collection**

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board dated 1992 April 14 respecting the Deaccessioning of Ice Boat Model - Dundurn Castle Collection.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the ownership of an ice boat model from the Dundurn Castle collection be transferred to the Marine Museum of the Toronto Historical Board.

3. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary

1992 April 21

2(b)(i)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 April 27

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

RECEIVED
APR 28 1992
CITY CLERKS

SUBJECT: **Hamilton Ladies Slo-Pitch Association - Use Of Globe Park, May 31, 1992**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That permission be granted to the Hamilton Ladies Slo-Pitch Association to sell alcoholic beverages during the occasion of their Opening Day Baseball Game, scheduled at Globe Park, on May 31, 1992, under the terms and conditions which includes the following:

(i) The proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.

(ii) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.

(iii) That the Concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.

(iv) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.

(v) That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicants expense.

Note: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-Law 77-221.

.../2

Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1992, April 27

RECOMMENDATION CONTINUED....

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Association has agreed to all terms and conditions.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

2(b)(ii)

DATE: 1992 April 24

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

RECEIVED
APR 28 1992
CITY CLERKS

SUBJECT: **Fireworks Display - Greenhill Co-operative Corporation - May 18, 1992 (Rain-Date May 24, 1992)**

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to the Greenhill Co-operative Corporation to hold a Fireworks Display on City property located at Quigley and Greenhill on Monday, May 18, 1992, raindate May 24, 1992, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That a Licensed Operator be responsible for carrying out the Fireworks Display.

(b) That Greenhill Co-operative Corporation has in place a $2 million Insurance Policy for Public Liability for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured.

Note: Approval required pursuant to Fireworks By-Law No. 90-198

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

c.c. Helen Malham, Licensing Department

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

2(b)(iii)

DATE: 1992 April 24

RECEIVED
APR 28 1992
CITY CLERKS

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Fireworks Display - North Central Baseball League - May 18, 1992**

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to North Central Baseball League to hold a Fireworks Display on City property located at Mars and Wentworth Street on Monday, May 18, 1992, in conjunction with their season's opening baseball game, which includes a park dance and barbecue, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That North Central Baseball League has in place a $2 million Insurance Policy for Public Liability for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured.

Note: Approval required pursuant to Fireworks By-Law No. 90-198

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

c.c. Helen Malham, Licensing Department

2.(c)(i)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 April 24

RECEIVED
APR 24 1992
CITY CLERKS

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

SUBJECT: GRASS CUTTING AND TRIMMING, EASTLAWN AND MOUNT HAMILTON CEMETERIES, DURING 1992, 1993, 1994

RECOMMENDATION:
That a purchase order be issued to O. Ciccarelli & Sons Contracting, Ancaster in the amount of $82,970 plus applicable taxes for grass cutting and trimming at Eastlawn and Mount Hamilton cemeteries during 1992, 1993, and 1994, being the lowest acceptable of six tenders received, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender, and that this expenditure be financed through Grass Cutting Account #CH56344 63155.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:
N/A

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

O. Ciccarelli & Son Contracting, Ancaster	$ 82,970.00
Creative Dimensions, Dundas	95,458.00
Chaudhry Nursery & Landscaping, Smithville	97,600.00
Green Thumb Landscaping, Burlington	115,200.00
Barba Landscaping & Lawn Maintenance, Stoney Creek	147,200.00

2(c)(ii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 April 29

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

SUBJECT: GRASS SPRAYING, VARIOUS LOCATIONS, DURING 1992, 1993, 1994

RECOMMENDATION:
That a purchase order be issued to Greenspace Services Ltd. o/a Chemlawn, Burlington, in the amount of $178,260 plus applicable taxes, being the lowest of five tenders received, for grass spraying at various locations during 1992, 1993 and 1994, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender, and that this expenditure be financed through various approved accounts.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:
N/A

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis for three year contract

Greenspace Services Ltd. o/a Chemlawn, Burlington	$178,260.00
Careen Management Inc., Mt. Brydges	241,220.00
Clintar, Oakville	349,705.00
Lakeshore Lawn Care, Selkirk	427,496.00
Lawn Rangers, Scarborough	75,512.00 *

This tender was called in three parts: A - 13 cemeteries, B1 - 61 parks and B2 - 78 parks. Company being recommended is the lowest bidder for all areas.

* Incomplete - Bid on Part A 13 cemeteries only and was not lowest bidder.

2(d)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 April 30

REPORT TO: K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: **1992 Hamilton Arts Award**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That James Strecker be approved as the 1992 Recipient of the Hamilton Arts Award.

(b) That the Annual Hamilton Arts Award grant in the amount of $500.00 be awarded to Mr. Strecker at the Proclamation Day ceremonies for Arts Awareness Month, Friday, 1992 May 22nd. Funds provided for in Account No. CH5A100-20020, Hamilton Arts Award.

Susan K. Reeder.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

See above.

BACKGROUND:

As part of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee mandate, it is the Committee's responsibility to administer the Annual Hamilton Arts Award. Since the inception of the Award in 1976, recipients have been honoured for their artistic contributions to the Community with a cash honorarium, a reception, and addition of their names on the Hamilton Arts Award plaque which is permanently installed on the second floor of City Hall.

/Attachments.
c.c. - Carmen Nemeth, Chairperson, Arts Advisory Sub-Committee
- Cheryl York, Arts Co-Ordinator, Culture and Recreation Committee
- Marilynn Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services,
Culture and Recreation Department

CITY OF HAMILTON

HAMILTON ARTS AWARD NOMINATION

Information on NOMINEE:

1. Name: JAMES STRECKER

2. Address: 48 CHEDOKE AVE
HAMILTON, ONTARIO

Postal Code: L8P, 4N6

3. Phone: (416) 523-1518

4. Artistic Pursuit: LITERATURE

Please attach:
(1) a current resumé
(2) description of community involvement as a volunteer
(3) press clippings
(4) three letters of endorsement

5. Nominated by: MARY BERRYMAN, ARTS BEAT EDITOR.
THE HAMILTON & REGION ARTS COUNCIL.

Address:
BOX 2080
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 347

Phone:
529-9485

I have received the nominee's permission for this nomination.

Signature Mary T. Berryman

****

Please submit complete nomination package to:

Arts Advisory Sub-committee
City Clerk's Department

Contributions

JAMES STRECKER

Contribution to the arts of the Hamilton-Wentworth area:

-As an editor, Strecker, through Hamilton's Image Publishing, initiated and brought into existence three anthologies of writing by new or experienced Hamilton-area writers. These books -17 Hamilton Poets, A Hamilton Anthology: Poetry, and Image Fiction- include the work of 50 area writers, some of whom had never been published before. Voluntary, no payment.

-Likewise, Strecker brought Talks with Jackie Washington into existence to celebrate Hamilton's cultural legend, his history and his music. Strecker received no payment for this project.

-In 1989 Strecker co-founded Mini Mocho Press to, in part, support area writers. Mini Mocho Press has published 9 books to date, some of which Strecker has edited for free. All publication costs have usually come out of Strecker's pocket since Mini Mocho Press receives no grants as yet. One of the books, Weave and Spin, contains writing by 18 area writers. Mini Mocho Press will soon publish an anthology of similar nature in cooperation with Sheridan College.

--As consultant to St. Thomas School for the Arts, Strecker brought a number of area writers into contact with students.

-Strecker has initiated and co-produced a number of events in the Hamilton area to support local talent or to bring awareness about the arts into the community: A Celebration of Black Culture at Mohawk College, Writer's Aid at the Hamilt Public Library, Hamilton Writer's Workshop at the Hamilton Public Library. For these Strecker received no payment and often funded the proceedings himself.

University. He has been writer-in-residence twice at Mohawk College and once at Creative Arts.

-Strecker has given many poetry readings locally, some at Mohawk College where his books, or books he has published, are on the course of study.

-Strecker has appeared on radio and television locally as well as nationally.

-Strecker writes and has written for a number of local publications, sometimes for minimal fee and sometimes for free, including Arts Beat, The Hamilton Spectator, Arts & Entertainment Forum.

-Strecker has done and does the above while being a prolific author of national exposure and some international recognition who voluntarily acts as mentor to a number of local writers.

JAMES STRECKER

48 Chedoke Avenue (416) 523-1518
Hamilton, Ontario
L8P 4N9

Employment

Professor of English, 1974-present, Sheridan College
Coordinator for Visual Arts, 1985-88, Sheridan College

Literary Consultant, 1988-89, St. Thomas Aquinas School for the Arts

Columnist and Theatre Critic, 1989-present, Arts Beat (Hamilton & Region Arts Council)

Columnist and Critic, 1985-86, Arts & Entertainment Forum, Creative Arts

Freelance writer, reviewer, photographer, 1985-present

Intensive Journal Consultant, 1981-present, Dialogue House, New York

Coordinator and Tutor, 1972-74, Cool School (Ministry of Education)

English Teacher, 1971-72, Laurier Grade 13 School

Employment Counsellor, 1967-68, Canada Manpower

Research Fellow, 1965, Addiction Research Foundation

Education

M.A. in Drama, 1971, University of Toronto

B.A. in History & Philosophy, 1967, McMaster University

Diploma, 1983, International Graphoanalysis Society of Chicago

Certification, 1980, Advanced Studies Program of Dialogue House in New York

Certification pending, The Centre for Focusing (Toronto) & The Focusing Institute of Chicago

Courses in Alexander Technique, Watercolour painting (OCA), Metal Sculpture (Mohawk College), and French (toward a

Publications

Books: Poetry

Bones to Bury, 1984, Mosaic Press
Pas de Vingt (illustrations by Harold Town), 1984, Mosaic Press
Corkscrew, 1986, Image Publishing
Routes, 1986, Image Publishing
Recipes for Flesh, 1989, Mini Mocho Press
Black (illustrations by Harold Town), 1990, Mini Mocho Press

Books: Biography

Talks with Jackie Washington, 1987, Image Publishing

Books: Anthologies, as editor

17 Hamilton Poets, 1987, Image Publishing
A Hamilton Anthology: Poetry, 1988, Image Publishing
Image Fiction, 1988, Image Publishing
Dead Time: Poems from Prison, 1989, Mini Mocho Press
Out of Incest: A Book of Hope, 1989, Mini Mocho Press
Shackles and Silence: Poems from Prison, 1992, Mini Mocho Press

Anthologies (as a contributor)

Other Channels
Into the Night Life
Skinned

Periodicals, Newspapers, Magazines (as feature writer, reviewer, columnist, photographer)

Featured in over 60 publications including:
The Globe and Mail
The Toronto Star
The Ottawa Citizen
The Hamilton Spectator
Dalhousie Review
The Fiddlehead
Poetry Canada Review
Performing Arts in Canada
Hamilton This Month
Hamilton Cue
The Antigonish Review
Blues News
Quarry
Arts & Entertainment Forum
Bulletin of the International Glenn Gould Society
Canadian Author & Bookman

Professional activities:

Canada Council reading tours: 1988, 1989
Writer-in-Residence, Mohawk College: 1986, 1987
Writer-in-Residence, Definitely Superior, 1988
Writer-in-Residence, Creative Arts, 1986
Workshops on Writing: Hillfield College, 1986
McMaster University, 1986
Parkside High School, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991
Orchard Park High School, 1986
Aldershot High School, 1987
Intensive Journal Workshops: McMaster University, 1981-85
Saginaw Valley State College, 1984
St. Paul's University, 1988-1992
Sheridan College, 1981-86
Poetry Readings: Approximately 100 since 1985, usually sponsored by the Canada Council or the League of Canadian Poets

Publishing: co-founded and acts as editor for Mini Mocho Press of Hamilton which has published 9 titles since 1989

Events: Co-producer of A Celebration of Black Culture, Mohawk College
Produced Writer's Aid, an information event at the Hamilton Public Library
Co-founded Hamilton Writer's Workshop and organized several meetings

Media: Poet-in-Residence on Musical Friends, CBC Radio, 1989-1990
Guest on Morningside, CBC Radio, 1991
Guest on The Entertainers, CBC Radio, 1987
Guest on Erika Ritter, CBC Radio, 1987
Appearnaces on other radio shows, plus Cable 14, Oakville Television, Roger's Cable

Present projects:-a guidebook on writing
-a book on creativity featuring international and local creative persons
-an anthology of prose by persons living in the area between Niagara Falls and Mississauga to be published in the fall of 1992

Veronica Tennant O.C., LLD., D.Litt.
52 Roxborough Street West
Toronto M5R 1T8, Ontario
Canada
Phone/fax 416: 928-3096

Monday, March 2, 1992

To: The City of Hamilton, Arts Awards Committee,

It gives me great pleasure to write on behalf of James Strecker. I first met him when he approached me to write the Introduction for his volume of poems, Pas de Vingt. The fact that he could take a beautiful idea of celebrating dancers in the poetic form was impressive enough, but to have this illustrated with line drawings by the illustrious Harold Town, was indeed awe-inspiring. I love the language that Jim conjured in perfect keeping with his theme, he made it possible to meld two very compatible art-forms in a completely original manner.

I have since had occasion to cross paths with James Stecker in relation to my work on the CBC televosion program, Sunday Arts Entertainment. Jim doesn't surprise me now with his fresh and inventive ideas, but he never fails to impress me. His enthusiasm is stimulating and his ability to realize what for most, would be an impossible dream, is remarkable.

James Strecker is just the kind of Canadian who is most crucial to us at this particular time.. He is articulate, passionate and imaginitive. I strongly endorse recognition and celebration of his work and his presence.

Yours sincerely,

Veronica Tennant O.C.

Mohawk College
Fennell Avenue and West 5th
P.O. Box 2034, Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8N 3T2 (416) 575-1212
Fax (416) 575-2378 Telex 061-8348

March 26, 1992

Hamilton Arts Advisory Sub-Committee
P.O. Box 2080
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3Y7

Your intention to celebrate James Strecker's contribution to the arts in the Hamilton-Wentworth area is inspired. His apparently tireless energy in supporting all facets of the arts and his truly catholic taste make him the uniquely qualified choice.

Strecker has been Writer-in-Residence at Mohawk College -- a national "first" -- where he visited classes at four campuses and read to hundreds of post-secondary students. He was co-organizer of Mohawk College's Celebration of Black Culture, an event that received a special citation from His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor of Ontario. The Canada Council has sponsored numerous readings at various campuses where Strecker's works Bones to Bury, Routes, Recipes for Flesh, and Corkscrew were required texts in the Language Studies 2 curriculum.

Critical evaluations from students and invited guests from the public always include appreciation for his craft -- the quality of his writing -- and apprehension of his penetrating, often disturbing vision.

He has always made himself available to novice writers, imparting encouragement and sound advice, and he has shared his own frustrations inherent in the creative process.

I feel privileged to write this letter of recommendation on behalf of James Strecker, and I commend you on the wisdom of your choice.

Gérard Dion
Professor
Language Studies Department

MOORE GALLERY LTD.
34 Hess Street South, Hess Village,
Hamilton, Ontario L8P 3N1 (416) 525-9048

March 19, 1992

Mary Berryman / Editor
Arts Beat
P.O. Box 2080
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3Y7

Dear Mary,

I am very pleased to endorse James Strecker as a candidate for the Hamilton Arts Award.

Through Moore Gallery, I have been associated with Jim in various capacities over several years. As a result, I have come to appreciate first-hand his generosity of spirit, of time and of talents. His undiminished enthusiasm , sincerity, availability and reliability are the touchstones of selflessness within our Arts Community. Hamilton is enriched by his presence.

Writer , poet, teacher , musician,yet above all Jim is a genuine and caring human being - I am honored to know him, and proud to nominate him for this important Award.

Sincerely,

Christine Hullenaar

Christine Hullenaar for Ron Moore

RM/ch

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

3.

DATE: 1992 April 23

REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RECEIVED
APR 24 1992
CITY CLERKS

FROM: D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

D. Lobo, Acting Director
Public Works Department

SUBJECT: **Termination of Lease and Restitution of Land Centurami - 108 Montmorency Drive**

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the existing Lease allowing Alex Centurami to use 1,275 square feet of City lands located at the rear of 108 Montmorency Drive for $1.00 per annum plus taxes be terminated.

b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to take action to have the owner remove the structures and restore the grading to comply with Ontario Regulation 617/86, Conservation Authorities Act.

c) That the Director of Property be authorized and directed to actively pursue and initiate steps to ensure compliance of other statutory and lease violations of City owned open space and ravine lands throughout the City.

D. W. Vyce

D. Lobo

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

On October 9, 1990 City Council, by the adoption of Item 1 of the 18th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, approved a Lease with Alex and Giuseppina Centurami for the use of a 1,275 square foot parcel of City land behind 108 Montmorency Drive.

Pursuant to clause 4(h) of the Lease, the Lessees (Centurami) covenanted with the Lessors (City):

> **"That they shall not construct, or permit the construction of, or maintain any building or structure, or fence, or install, or maintain any equipment or recreational facilities on the demised lands or grade the said lands without the written approval of the Lessor".**

By letter dated May 28, 1991 (attached), the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority gave notice that the works undertaken on the leased land are in violation of Ontario Regulation 617/86, made pursuant to the Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1980. The Hamilton Region Conservation Authority has required Mr. Centurami to cease all further activities within the regulated area. "In addition, Authority staff require that all the materials associated with the above-noted fill and construction be removed, and the slope be restored to pre-construction conditions. This will likely involve re-grading the land, placing sod/seed and tree planting to the satisfaction of the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority and the City of Hamilton".

The Conservation Authority also indicated in that letter that **"failure to comply with the above-noted regulation by August 30, 1991, may result in the commencement of legal action"**, which, as owners of the land, will mean an action against the City.

Mr. Centurami was advised by letter three times, twice before signing the Lease Agreement and once afterwards before he undertook the grade change and retaining walls, that such improvements were not allowed:

April 3, 1990
..."**it is our understanding that any changes in the slope or grade of areas abutting such streams or creeks fall under the jurisdiction of the Hamilton Conservation Authority's cut and fill regulations prohibiting such back filling". ..."we would be willing to enter into a standard Landscaping Agreement that would allow you to use the land to the rear of your property for landscaping purposes, although it would not allow you to erect anything on the land or change its grade".**

April 19, 1990
"Please note this Agreement, if approved, will only allow you to use the property for landscaping and will not allow you to erect any structures (i.e. fences or retaining walls) and will not allow you to change the existing grade of the land".

January 11, 1991
"Kindly note, this Agreement is subject to the terms and conditions set out in this document; there is to be no constructions upon these lands (i.e. fences, retaining walls).

In September 1991, a memorandum forwarded to Alderman Agostino was carbon copied to Mr. Centurami which encouraged Mr. Centurami to make formal application to the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority for a permit, albeit, retroactive, to allow for the grading change and construction of the retaining wall.

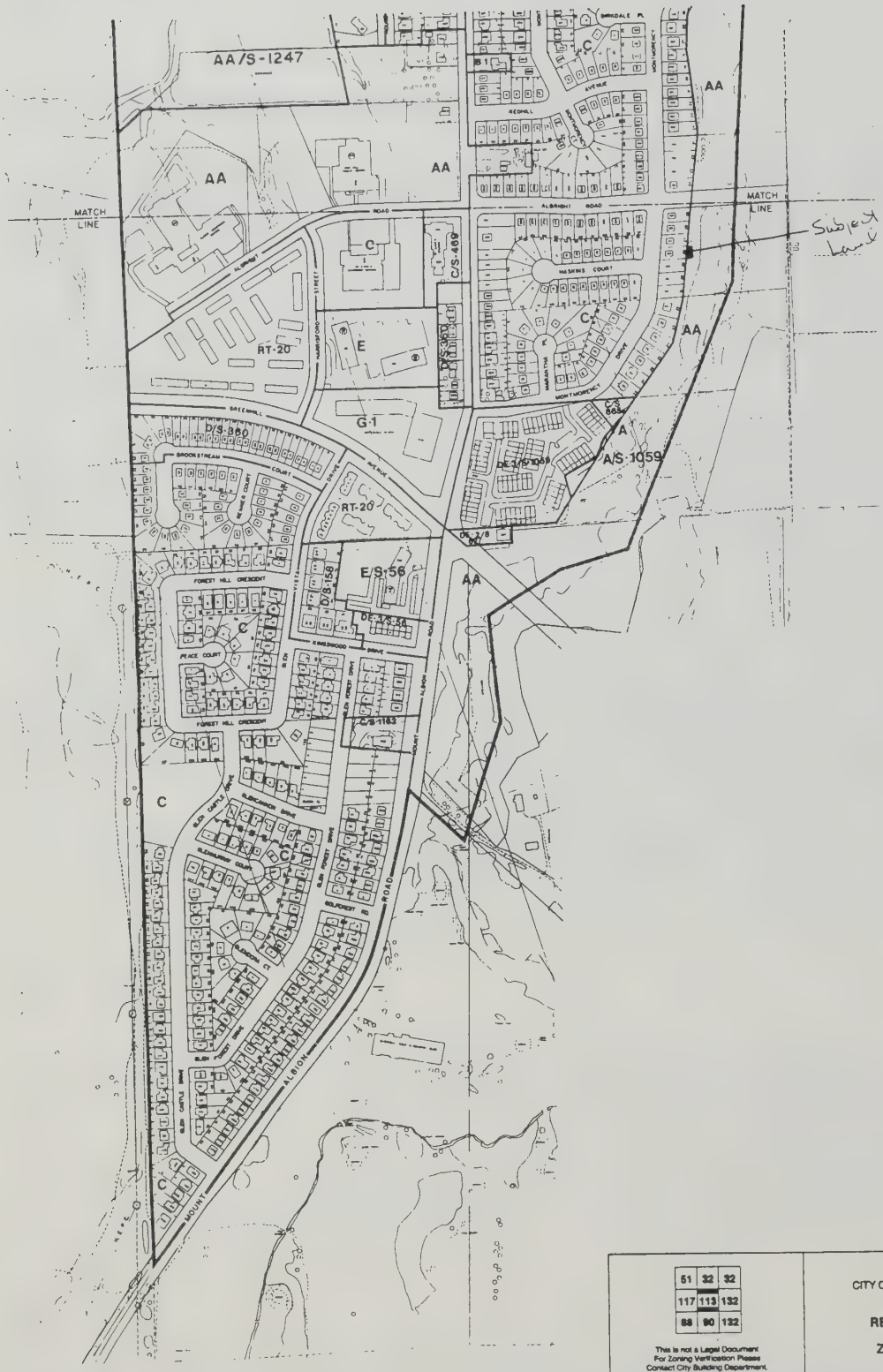
Pursuant to this memorandum, the Conservation Authority received an application from Mr. Centurami for a permit to allow the above-noted construction within 25 feet of the crest of the ravine. Subsequently, the application for the permit has three times been placed on the agenda for the Conservation Authority Committee to discuss and three times the application has been tabled as requested by Mr. Centurami, with no indication as to when the item will again appear on the Conservation Authority agenda.

For your information, attached are some photographs of the retaining wall that has been constructed on the City's lands.

Attach.

c.c.
- Alderman D. Agostino, Alderman, Ward 5
- Alderman F. Eisenberger, Alderman, Ward 5
- P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
- D. Lobo, Acting Director of Public Works Department
  Attention: B. Chrystian

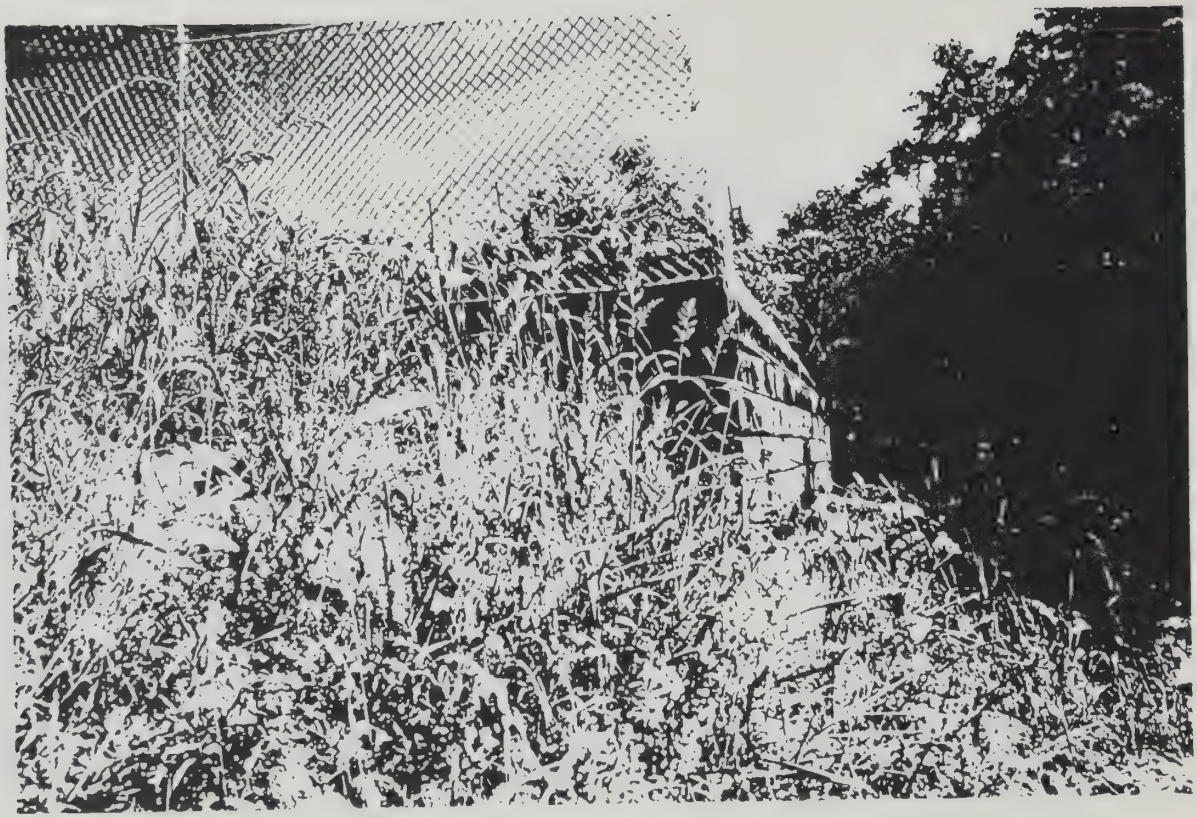
(4505)


AA/S-1247
AA
AA
AA
AA
MATCH LINE
MATCH LINE
ALBRIGHT ROAD
Subject land
C
C/S-469
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
E
E
RT-20
RT-20
G-1
D/S-880
D/S-1458
E/S-56
A/S-1059
A
A
A





108 MONTMORENCY DRIVE
- VIEW OF RETAINING WALL CONSTRUCTED ON CITY LAND





108 MONTMORENCY DRIVE
-VIEW OF RETAINING WALL CONSTRUCTED ON CITY LAND

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

4(a)

DATE: 1992 April 24

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RECEIVED
APR 27 1992
CITY CLERKS

FROM: Doug Lobo, Acting Director
Public Works Department

Tom Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

SUBJECT: Consultants for Shoreline Protection for Pier Four Park and Harbourfront Park

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That approval be given to enter into a contract with F.J. Reinders and Associates Canada Ltd., Brampton, Ontario, in the amount of $113,420.00 including all taxes, to provide consulting services for the design and contract administration of Shoreline Protection for Pier Four Park and Harbourfront Park.

b) That the amount of $45,983.25 be funded from account CF 5010 419054007 for Pier Four Park and the amount of $67,436.75 be funded from account CF 5200 419254001 for Harbourfront Park.

c) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and the Consultant, F.J. Reinders and Associates Canada Ltd., of Brampton.

d) That the Mayor and the City Clerk execute the Contract on behalf of the City.

D. LOBO, ACTING DIRECTOR
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

T. BRADLEY
MANAGER OF PURCHASING

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Funds have been budgeted for the engagement of the Consultants, for the design and construction inspection/contract administration of Shoreline Protection works at Pier Four Park and Harbourfront Park.

There are no staffing implications.

BACKGROUND:

In early February 1992, the Purchasing Department requested "Letters of Interest" from Consultants to provide services for the design, inspection and contract administration for Shoreline Protection for Pier Four Park and Harbourfront Park. Sixteen (16) Letters of Interest were received and were reviewed by staff from the Purchasing Division and the Department of Public Works. Six (6) Consultants were requested to provide proposals and costs for undertaking this assignment.

F.J. Reinders and Associates Canada Ltd., Brampton	$113,420.00
Cumming Cockburn Ltd., Willowdale	$119,620.65
Johnson Sustrank Weinsten, Toronto	$138,308.20
Atria Engineering Hydraulics Inc., Mississauga	$151,370.17
Marshall Macklin Monaghan Ltd., Thornhill	$173,317.00
Sandwell Inc., North York	$232,965.75

A detailed breakdown of the components and cost is attached. In order to ensure an equitable evaluation of the proposals and provide sufficient inspection during the construction phase, allowances of $40,000.00 and $25,000.00 for Harbourfront Park and Pier Four Park respectively are contained in each of the Consultants' amounts.

In October 1991, Mr. D. Christopherson, M.P.P., announced that the Ministry of the Environment would make available to the City of Hamilton $7.5 million in funding for the remediation of Harbourfront Park (former Lax Property) provided that the funds were committed by March 31, 1992. This remediation work will take place in four basic categories including:

a) Removal and disposal of contaminated materials
b) Shoreline protection
c) Site grading and revegetation
d) Installation of a buried utility corridor

The Consultant services being engaged through this recommendation are for Part "b" only, Shoreline Protection. The consultant will provide a full range of services for the preparation of contract documents to be used to engage a qualified contractor to install the shoreline protection works and to provide site supervision and contract administration for the duration of the construction.

The remediation plan prepared for the City in 1989 by CH_2M Hill (formerly CANVIRO Inc.) outlines the requirements and extent of the clean-up required for the Harbourfront Park. In approving this remediation plan, the Ministry of the Environment has stipulated that a qualified external consultant must be employed to oversee all components of the site remediation project. The Ministry of the Environment staff concur with the recommendation to engage F.J. Reinders and Associates Canada Ltd. to undertake the consultant services for the Shoreline Protection Works.

Pier Four Park

In October 1991, Mr. D. Christopherson, M.P.P., announced that the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation would make available to the City of Hamilton $1.1 million in funding for the redevelopment of Pier Four Park. The park development work consists of the following components:

a) Boat Launching Ramp
b) Shoreline Protection
c) Parking/Road Re-alignment
d) Landscaping
e) Creative Play Structure
f) Building/Washrooms
g) Pedestrian/Bicycle Linkages
h) Bay Street North Slope Rehabilitation

WJP/pw
attachment

c.c. Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng., Acting Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks Division
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mr. P. Hooker, Manager of Legal Services
Mr. John Vogt, Ministry of the Environment
Mr. Sean Capstick, Ministry of the Environment

Review of Proposals
Consulting Services for Shoreline Protection for
Pier 4 Park and Harbourfront Park
Proposals Received: March 24, 1992

Item No.	Description	F.J. Reinders & Assoc.	Cumming Cockburn Ltd.	Johnson Sustronk Weinsten	Atria Engineering	Marshall Macklin Monaghan Ltd.	Sandwell Inc.
	Pier 4 Park						
1.1	-Design Phase for Shoreline	$9,375.00	$6,305.00	$11,320.00	$14,390.40	$15,895.50	$17,705.00
1.2	-Design Phase for Floating Dock	$1,450.00	$8,395.00	$8,250.00	$6,550.30	$14,315.00	$23,670.00
1.3	-Design Phase for Pier	$3,750.00	$13,515.00	$19,420.00	$17,240.15	$22,560.00	$24,045.00
1.4	-Disbursements	$3,400.00	$1,560.00	$5,530.00	$8,370.00	$4,910.00	$52,650.00
1.5	-Allowance for Construction Phase	$25,000.00	$25,000.00	$25,000.00	$25,000.00	$25,000.00	$25,000.00
	NET TOTAL	$42,975.00	$54,775.00	$69,520.00	$71,550.85	$82,680.50	$143,070.00
	G.S.T.	$3,008.25	$3,834.25	$4,866.40	$5,008.56	$5,787.64	$10,014.90
	TOTAL	$45,983.25	$58,609.25	$74,386.40	$76,559.41	$88,468.14	$153,084.90
	Harbourfront Park						
2.1	-Design Phase for Shoreline	$16,575.00	$14,695.00	$16,980.00	$23,896.60	$35,338.00	$26,105.00
2.2	-Disbursements	$6,450.00	$2,325.00	$2,760.00	$6,020.00	$3,960.00	$8,550.00
2.3	-Allowance for Construction Phase	$40,000.00	$40,000.00	$40,000.00	$40,000.00	$40,000.00	$40,000.00
	NET TOTAL	$63,025.00	$57,020.00	$59,740.00	$69,916.60	$79,298.00	$74,655.00
	G.S.T.	$4,411.75	$3,991.40	$4,181.80	$4,894.16	$5,550.86	$5,225.85
	TOTAL	$67,436.75	$61,011.40	$63,921.80	$74,810.76	$84,848.86	$79,880.85
	Total for Both Parks	$113,420.00	$119,620.65	$138,308.20	$151,370.17	$173,317.00	$232,965.75

4(b)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 April 24

RECEIVED
APR 27 1992
CITY CLERKS

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Doug Lobo, Acting Director
Public Works Department

Tom Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

SUBJECT: Hazardous Soil Extraction Project -
Harbourfront Park Contractor Selection

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That a purchase order be issued to Philip Enterprises Inc., Hamilton, in the amount of $4,310,865.69 including all taxes, for the removal and disposal of hazardous soils from the Harbourfront Park, being the lowest of eleven tenders received, in accordance with the specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

b) That the total cost of $4,310,865.69 be funded from account #CF 5200 419254001, Harbourfront Park Remediation.

c) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and Philip Enterprises Inc., Hamilton.

d) That the Mayor and the City Clerk execute the contract on behalf of the City.

D. LOBO, ACTING DIRECTOR
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

T. BRADLEY
MANAGER OF PURCHASING

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

On March 26, 1992, the City of Hamilton received a funding grant of $7,500,000.00 from the Ministry of the Environment for the remediation of Harbourfront Park. These funds have been placed into account #CF 5200 419254001, Harbourfront Park Remediation.

The recommended tender of $4,310,865.69 from Philip Enterprises Inc., Hamilton, is the lowest of eleven tenders received and is below the original project cost estimates.

The additional financial details for the Harbourfront Park Remediation Project are contained in the status report attached as Appendix 'A'.

There are no staffing implications.

From a legal perspective, the Law Department has been involved in reviewing this project and will be required to prepare the necessary contract documents.

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting of 1991 August, City Council authorized the Director of Public Works to:

a) Submit an application to the Ministry of the Environment for an exemption under the Environmental Assessment Act for the remediation (clean up) of the Hamilton Harbourfront.

b) Approach the Ministry of the Environment for the purpose of negotiating and request a special subsidy for the remediation at the Hamilton Harbourfront site.

c) Commence the consultant selection process regarding implementation of the site remediation work and that awarding of a contract be held pending finalization of funding.

Based on the above direction, the following results have been achieved:

a) An Exemption Order (Order in Council 4/92) under the Environmental Assessment Act for the remediation plan dated January 10, 1992 was granted by the Ministry.

b) On October 11, 1991, Mr. D. Christopherson, M.P.P., announced a Provincial grant of $7.5 million from the Ministry of the Environment for the completion of the remediation. The grant was received by the City on March 26, 1992.

c) Golder Associates, Geotechnical Consultants were engaged in late January 1992 to prepare contract documents for tendering of the Hazardous Soil Extraction and undertake full contract administration of this project.

The Hazardous Soil Extraction Project was publicly tendered in mid March and tenders closed on April 7, 1992. The following table lists the tenders received and the tendered amounts:

	Contractor	Tender Amounts Corrected	Tender Amounts As Opened *
1.	Philip Enterprises	$4,310,865.69	
2.	PPM Canada Inc.	4,419,024.50	$ 4,356,900.69
3.	Laidlaw Environmental Services Ltd.	4,426,087.22	
4.	Wm. Groves Ltd.	4,532,982.74	4,532,982.71
5.	Sevenson Environmental Ltd.	4,535,060.65	4,535,061.00
6.	Dufferin Construction Co.	4,807,282.39	4,806,319.39
7.	Ambler Courtney	5,667,945.62	4,264,758.32
8.	877138 Ontario Inc.	6,005,840.92	5,724,482.92
9.	Matthews Contracting Inc.	6,215,795.25	6,265,470.00
10.	Twin Oaks Environmental	6,550,196.47	6,544,340.47
11.	S. McNally & Sons Ltd.	6,631,722.98	

Note: The asterisk * denotes tenders in which there were mathematical errors at the time of the tender opening. These errors have been corrected in accordance with the City's purchasing policy.

A review committee comprised of staff members from the local Abatement Section of the Ministry of the Environment, the Department of Public Works and Golder Associates have reviewed the tenders received.

The review committee unanimously agreed to recommend that Philip Enterprises Inc., Hamilton, be awarded the contract. A tender analysis and recommendation regarding the three (3) lowest tenders received is attached as Appendix 'B'.

Philip Environmental are recommended for several reasons, including:

a) lowest tender received
b) extensive experience and capabilities to complete the full scope of this project
c) recycling of materials where possible

The cost for the extraction and treatment of hazardous soils are below the original estimate for this work and will be funded from the Provincial Ministry of the Environment funding grant for the Harbourfront Park Remediation.

CFE/WJP/pw
attachments - Appendix 'A'
Appendix 'B'

c.c. Mayor R. M. Morrow,
Alderman V. Agro, Alderman, Ward 2
Alderman Wm. McCulloch, Alderman, Ward 2
Mr. John Vogt, Ministry of the Environment
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng., Acting Chief Administrative Officer
Ms. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

HARBOURFRONT PARK REMEDIATION

APPENDIX A

STATUS OF SITE REMEDIATION - APRIL 15/92

	TASK	COST ESTIMATE 1991 $ LOW	HIGH	CONSULTANT/ CONTRACTOR	DATE OF CONTRACT AWARD (TENTATIVE)	CONTRACT AMOUNT	PERCENTAGE OF COMPLETION	COMMENTS
1	Consultant Supervision of Hazardous Soil Extraction	$50,000.00	$120,000.00	Golder Associates	Jan. 28/92	$53,191.34	12%	
2	Hazardous Soil Extraction	$4,400,000.00	$6,507,600.00	-	(April 28/92)	-	0	
3	Consultant Services for Services Corridor	$24,500.00		Upper Canada Consultants	Feb. 14/92	$23,418.05	24%	
4	Installation of Services Corridor	$220,500.00		-	(May 26/92)	-	0	
5	Design/Inspection of Shoreline Protection Works	$64,000.00		-	(May 12/92)	-	0	
6	Installation of Shoreline Protection Works	$575,240.00		-	(July 28/92)	-	0	
7	Consultant Services for cover, material, grading and re-vegetation	$110,000.00	$165,000.00	-	(May 26/92)	-	0	
8	Low permeability, cover material, grading, topsoil placement and re-vegetation	$1,234,600.00	$2,058,500.00	-	(July 28/92)	-	0	
9	Misc. Haulage of Armour Stone				March/92	$15,500.00	100%	Cost for hauling donated Armour Stone
	TOTAL	$6,678,840.00	$9,735,340.00			$92,109.39		

Ministry of Environment Grant	$7,500,000.00
Amount Spent to Date (April 15)	$27,503.00 (.37%)
Grant Amount Remaining	$7,472,497.00

Appendix 'B'

Golder Associates Ltd.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

April 15, 1992 Our ref: 921-6102-3

The Corporation of The City of Hamilton
Public Works
71 Main Street West,
HAMILTON, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Attention: Mr. Werner Plessl, P.Eng.
Superintendent of Park Development

RE: TENDER SUBMISSION REVIEW
HARBOURFRONT PARK HAZARDOUS SOIL EXTRACTION PROJECT
HAMILTON, ONTARIO

Dear Sir:

In response to the City of Hamilton's letter request dated April 8, 1992, Golder Associates Ltd. (GAL) has carried out a technical merit review and provided comments on the three (3) lowest tenders received for the above noted project. The objective of Golder Associates technical merit review is to carry out an evaluation of the three Tender Packages to minimize the probability of risk to the City of Hamilton and provide maximum project control.

1. TENDER EVALUATION PROCEDURE

The comparison of Tender Packages, as per the request of the City of Hamilton, was to be restricted to the following three submissions:

- PPM Canada Inc.
- Laidlaw Environmental Services Ltd.
- Philip Enterprises Inc.

Due to the peculiarities of the project the key issues of potential risk are as follows:

- Contractor's ability;
- Health and Safety Control;
- Permanent Disposal of Hazardous Soil; and,
- Potential Variation of Cost.

An Algorithm is provided in Figure 1 to illustrate how information was extracted by GAL from the Tender Packages.

A meeting with the lowest bidder, Philip Enterprises Inc., was called by the City of Hamilton Parks Department for April 13, 1992 to discuss Philip's tender submission. The meeting was attended by representatives from Philip Enterprises Inc., The City of Hamilton parks Department, The Ontario Ministry of the Environment, and Golder Associates Ltd. The discussions and findings noted during the April 13, 1992 meeting have been incorporated by GAL into the tender submission review process.

2. TENDER SUBMISSION COMPARISON

Using the framework outlined in the review process algorithm, Figure 1, a comparison of the three lowest submissions was carried out using a spreadsheet format. The spreadsheet is presented in Table I.

With reference to Table I, the technical merit of the three lowest tender submissions can be summarized as follows:

■ PHILIP ENTERPRISES INC. - Tendered Amount $4,310,865.69

- The experience of Philip Enterprises Inc. indicated in their tender submission suggests that they have carried out similar hazardous soil extraction type projects of the same magnitude as the Harbourfront Park Project.
- Proposed project personnel resumes indicate the experience and health and safety training required to carry out the project.
- Health and safety control items appear to be in order. An industrial hygienist on-staff is advantageous from a health and safety protocol and requirement standpoint.
- The proposed control of the extraction procedure detailed by Philip appear to be satisfactory. They have also proposed to try, on a trial basis at no extra charge, a large vacuum truck assembly that may be capable of simple and exact extraction of the surficial Waste 1 deposits.
- The hazardous soil will be removed from the site to Philip's licensed waste handling facility on Imperial Street in Hamilton, Ontario where they assume ownership, under Reg. 309, for the material. Transportation distance of the hazardous soil waste to this facility is less than 10 kilometres. The material will be recycled (Waste 1 Material) and/or treated and disposed at an appropriate licensed disposal location. Pending the results of chemical testing of the recycled or treated material, the final disposal location of material will be decided. At the April 13, 1992 meeting Philip indicated several potential disposal locations in Ontario and one location in Michigan is being considered.
- The MOE indicated at the April 13, 1992 meeting that the proposed Philip's disposal methodology meets their requirements.
- Philip has agreed to provide all chain of custody, chemical testing of hazardous and treated material, and final disposal location documentation for all material received at their Imperial Street Facility at no extra charge. No mixing of soil from the Harbourfront Park site with other materials prior to treatment and disposal has

been guaranteed by Philip.

- The unit price hazardous soil disposal fee is independent of the hazardous soil tonnage. The project unit price disposal fee for the hazardous soil is $126.50/ton.

■ **PPM CANADA INC.** - Tendered Amount $4,356,900.69

- The experience of PPM Canada Inc. indicated in their tender submission suggests that they have carried out similar type projects, but are primarily a PCB management contractor.
- Proposed project personnel resumes indicate the experience and health and safety training required to carry out the project.
- Health and safety control items appear to be in order.
- The proposed control of the extraction procedure detailed by PPM appears to be satisfactory.
- The proposed disposal methodology is to stabilize the hazardous soil on-site using a pugmill and transport the stabilized material to the Browning Ferris Landfill in Atwater, Ohio. There is no hazardous soil material transportation off-site, but the transportation distance of the stabilized material is greater than 250 kilometres.
- The MOE has indicated that a treatment Certificate of Approval (C of A) to stabilize hazardous soils on-site would have to be issued prior to use of the proposed PPM on-site stabilization technique. Although the MOE acknowledges that on-site stabilization and disposal in Ohio could possibly meet their disposal requirements, the MOE has indicated that the C of A permitting use of the Pugmill on-site stabilization technology may not be awarded prior to the proposed June 1, 1992 construction start date.
- The unit price disposal fee for the 19,140 tons of hazardous soil is $110/ton, and ranges from $120/ton to $105/ton as hazardous soil tonnages range from 15,000 to 30,000, respectively.
- The socio-environmental impact (including noise, dust, etc.) on the surrounding residential area due to the Pugmill on-site stabilization operation would require further technical evaluation.

■ **LAIDLAW ENV. SERVICES LTD.** - Tendered Amount $4,426,087.22

- The experience of Laidlaw Environmental Services indicated in their tender submission suggests that they have carried out numerous similar type projects of the same magnitude as the Harbourfront Park Project. Laidlaw proposes to use a subcontractor (Thomas Waste Management) as the on-site project manager.
- Proposed project personnel resumes for both companies indicate the experience and health and safety training required to carry out the project.
- Health and safety control items appear to be in order. OHSA training (US EPA 40 Hour Hazardous Site Health and Safety course) of site management personnel has been indicated.

- It is proposed that hazardous soil will be transported from the site to Laidlaw's Tricil (Sarnia) Ltd. licensed chemically secure landfill near Sarnia, Ontario. The Provisional C of A presented by Laidlaw in the tender submission indicates that the Tricil Facility can accept MOE Waste Class 143T. Transportation distance of the hazardous soil waste to this facility is greater than 250 kilometres.
- The unit price disposal fee for the 19,140 tons of hazardous soil is $130/ton, and increases to $250/ton should the tonnages exceed 25,000.

3. SUMMARY

The MOE comment that a treatment C of A issuance for PPM's proposed Pugmill on-site stabilization could not be obtained prior to June 1, 1992, although the methodology is technically viable and economically beneficial if hazardous soil tonnages exceed 25,000, makes their tender submission acceptable only if the City of Hamilton is willing to postpone the construction start date.

The Philip and Laidlaw tender submissions are essentially equivalent on a technical merit basis. The unit price disposal fee provided in the tender submissions by Philip and Laidlaw for the hazardous soil tonnage (19,140 tons) set out in the Bar Environmental Remediation Plan and indicated in the tender document (Exhibit A, Section 2.2.2) were $126.50/ton and $130/ton, respectively. Should the hazardous soil tonnages exceed the Bar Environmental estimated 19,140 tons by greater than twenty-five (25) percent, the Laidlaw unit price disposal fee changes from $130/ton to $250/ton. This increase is a risk and could have a significant influence on the project cost should the actual tonnages exceed 25,000. The Philip unit price disposal fee is $126.50/ton for the range of tonnages (15,000 to 30,000) presented in the provisional item section of tender document.

The Philip submission allows for a short transportation distance of the hazardous soil material to a local waste management facility owned by Philip Enterprise Inc. licensed to handle and treat the material. Following recycling or treatment the processed material may be transported and deposited at several landfill facilities within Ontario.

The Laidlaw submission allows for transportation of the hazardous soil from Harbourfront Park to their Tricil (Sarnia) Ltd. Landfill Facility near Sarnia, Ontario. There is a higher risk of hazardous soil exposure to the public resulting from a spill in a road traffic accident associated with the haulage distance in the Laidlaw tender submission, compared with the haulage distance in the Philip tender submission.

We trust that technical merit review of the three lowest tender submissions for the Harbourfront Park Hazardous Soil Extraction Project is satisfactory. Should you have any questions or require further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Yours truly,

GOLDER ASSOCIATES LTD.

Bruce C. Tucker, M.Sc., P.Eng
Project Manager

BCT/DDD/mk

att. Table I, Figure 1

April 14, 1992

TABLE I

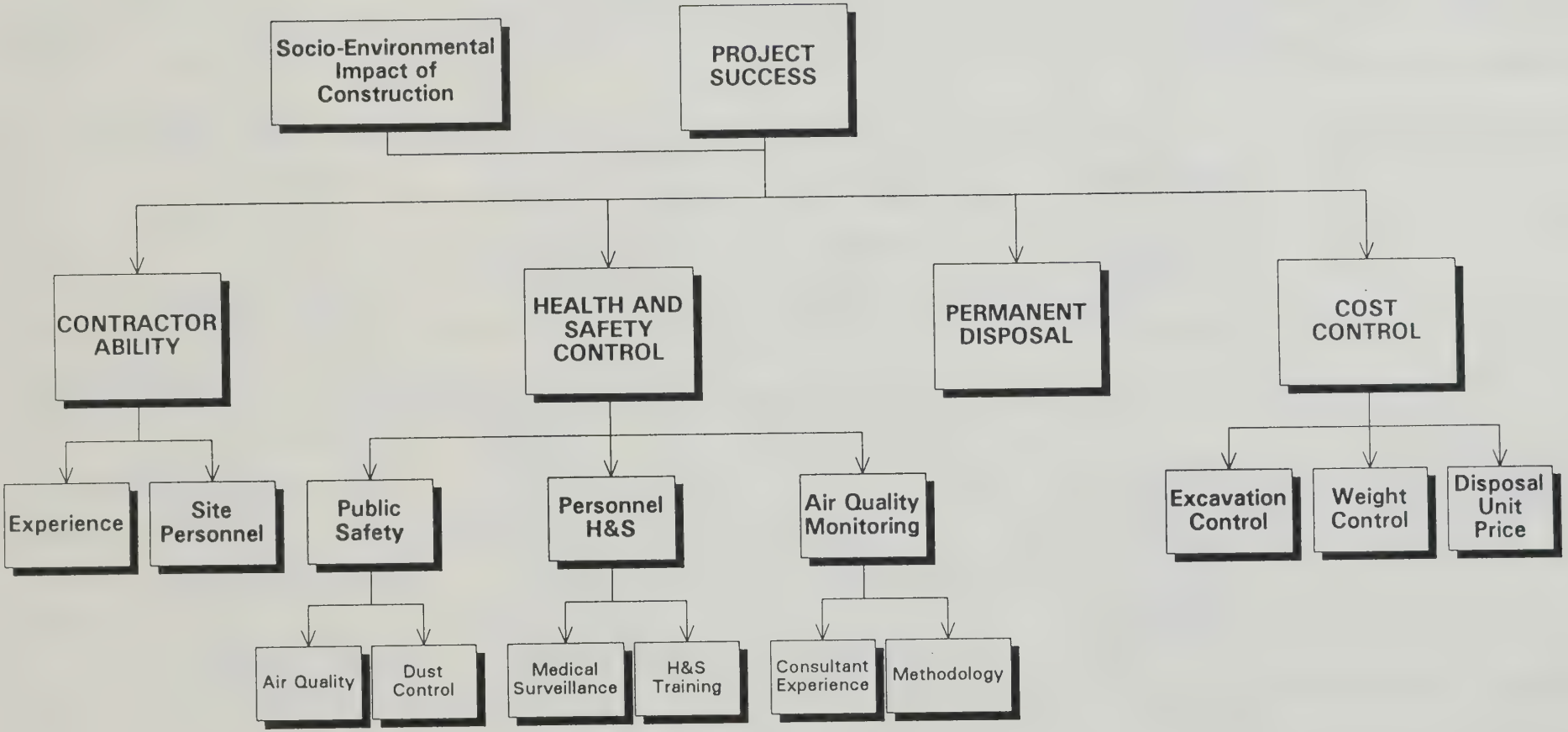
Comparison of Tender Submissions
Harbourfront Park Hazardous Soil Extraction Project
Hamilton, Ontario

ITEMS	PHILIP ENTERPRISES INC. ($4,310,865.69)	PPM CANADA INC. ($4,356,900.69)	LAIDLAW ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES LTD. ($4,426,087.22)	COMMENTS
1. Ability - Contractor Experience exhibiting ability to carry out project successfully.				
1.1 Project Related Experience (Exhibit C, 4.0)	- 5 projects > $2,000,000	- sufficient project experience indicated	- numerous applicable projects > $1,000,000 - on- site management by Thomas Waste	
1.2 Experience of Site Personnel (Exhibit C, 1.1)	- Site Manager - 20 years - Management of 40,000 ton lead contaminated site	- sufficient management experience indicated	- Thomas Waste on- site Manager - OHSA Training	
2. Health & Safety Control - awareness of importance of site health and safety control.				
2.1 Maintenance of Public Safety				
.1 Air Quality Monitoring (Exhibit C, 7.1)	Consultant: Dames & Moore - Program to meet specifications at minimum.	Consultant: Procter & Redfern - Detailed plan submitted.	Consultant: DCS - Detailed plan outlined.	- Comment on suitability from MOE required.
.2 Dust Control/Road Sweeper (Exhibit C, 6.2 & 7.2)	- Wash truck c/w cannon - Street sweeper	- On- site water truck c/w cannon - industrial street sweeper	- Road sweeper - Tarp piles - On- site truck c/w cannon	
.3 Truck Washing (Exhibit C, 6.1)	- Water truck, pumps, and hand sprayers.	- Vehicle wash trailer - Sands collected	- large timber or steel wash platform.	
2.2 On- Site Health & Safety Procedures (Exhibit C, 12.0)	- Industrial Hygienist on staff - Internal H&S Training program	- 24 hour H&S for on- site staff - OHSA Training?	- Detailed H&S plan - H&S Committee recommended - OHSA Trained	

Table I (Continued)

ITEMS	PHILIP ENTERPRISES INC. ($4,310,865.69)	PPM CANADA INC. ($4,356,900.69)	LAIDLAW ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES LTD. ($4,426,087.22)	COMMENTS
2.2 On- Site Health & Safety Procedures (Exhibit C, 12.0)	- Industrial Hygienist on staff - Internal H&S Training program	- 24 hour H&S for on- site staff - OHSA Training?	- Detailed H&S plan - H&S Committee recommended - OHSA Trained	
2.3 Medical Surveillance of Site Staff (Exhibit C, 9.0)	- Wilson Medical Centre - Complete medical surveillance program.	- Wilson Medical Centre - Complete medical surveillance program.	- Evans Occ. Health Clinic - Complete pre and post construction program	
3. **Permanent Disposal of Hazardous Waste** (Exhibit C, 10.1)	- Soil removed to Philip Waste Station - Treated - Disposal in Ontario or U.S.	- Pugmill - On- site stabilization - Browning Ferris Landfill in Atwater, Ohio.	- Tricil (Sarnia) Ltd. in Ontario	- Comment on suitability from MOE required.
4. **Cost Control Procedures**				
4.1 Accuracy/Control of Excavation (Exhibit C, 8.0)	- Smooth Bucket - Survey control - Engineer directed	- Smaller backhoes and ditching buckets. - laser grade control	- York Excavating Sub. - Detailed survey control	
4.2 Weight Accuracy/Control (Exhibit C, 6.3)	- 80', 80 ton Aurora Weight Tronix - Concrete Foundation	- 60 ton Toledo Vehicle Scale - Concrete Foundation	- VLM by Mikros System - Pressure pad System	
4.3 Unit Price for Disposal (19,140 tons) (Exhibit A, 2.2.2)	- $126.50/ton	- $110.00/ton	- $130.00/ton	
4.4 Variation of Unit Prices (Exhibit A, 2.5.2)	- $126.50/ton	- $120.00 - $105.00/ton	- 15,000 - 25,000; $130.00/ton - 25,000+; $250.00/ton	
5. **Socio- Environmental Impact of Contractors Method**	- Backhoe Extraction - Vacuum Truck? - 7 construction weeks - Disposal ultimately complete when material delivered to Imperial Street, Hamilton.	- Backhoe extraction - Pugmill noise, dust, etc. - Hours of operation? - 8 week construction period - U.S. disposal - Long transport distance.	- Backhoe extraction - 8 week construction period - Long transport distance to Sarnia disposal facility.	

FIGURE 1
TENDER EVALUATION
HARBOURFRONT PARK HAZARDOUS SOIL EXTRACTION PROJECT
HAMILTON, ONTARIO



CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

5(a)

DATE: 1992 April 29

REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture & Recreation

Tom Bradley
Manager of Purchasing,
Treasury Department

RECEIVED
APR 29 1992
CITY CLERKS

SUBJECT: Dundurn Renovations

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That approval be given to enter into contract with Taylor/Hazell Architects, 277 Front Street East, Suite 400, Toronto, Ontario as the Prime Consultant for the Dundurn Restoration. The contract amount will be $ 63,765.25.

(b) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and the Prime Consultant Taylor/Hazell Architects.

(c) That the Mayor and the City Clerk execute the contract on behalf of the City.

D. W. Vyce, Director of Property

R. Sugden, Director of Culture & Recreation

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

1.	Total Fee Proposal (Includes, Fees, Disbursements, and Goods and Services Tax).....	$ 48,765.25
2.	Contingency.....	$ 15,000.00
3.	Total Contract Amount.....	$ 63,765.25

NOTES:

(1) Funds are available in Account #CF 5450-719141002 Consultants
(2) Contingency added by City.

BACKGROUND:

1. Dundurn is a heritage complex of national significance. Provincial museum standards, Ontario Heritage Foundation Easements, and ethics of preservation, dictate the need to carry out restoration work.

   Responsibilities of the Prime Consultant will include: assessing, confirming and prioritizing previous investigations recommendations and estimates regarding this project, preparation of working drawings and specifications, construction administration and monitoring during the two year warranty period.

2. Six "Consultant Proposals" were received by the Clerks's Department on Monday, April 13, 1992. Their final submissions presented their team of Sub-consultants, resumes of key personnel, design philosophy, record of recent submissions and the total cost of their services.

.1	Alan Seymour Architect.....	$ 84,575.00
.2	Anthony Butler Architect Inc.....	$ 86,616.50
.3	C. A. Ventin Architect Ltd.....	$110,210.00
.4	Quadrangle Architects Limited.....	$102,000.00
.5	Richard G. Butterworth Architect Inc./ Spencer R. Higgens Architects.....	$ 86,135.00
.6	Taylor/Hazell Architects.....	$ 48,765.25

3. The seven members of the Consultant Selection Committee interviewed and evaluated the firms, and selected Taylor/Hazell Architects, 227 Front Street East, Suite 400, Toronto as representing the most suitable consultant team.

   The Selection Committee Members were carefully chosen to represent architectural, planning/LACAC, maintenance, user needs, Museum, City and Regional aspects of the Project.

BACKGROUND:.....Cont'd

4. The Criteria used by the Selection Committee to evaluate the firms were.

   .1 Quality of Project
   .2 Quality of Service
   .3 Quality of Proposal Submission
   .4 Knowledge of Local Conditions
   .5 Recent Opportunities
   .6 Past Performance
   .7 Cost (fees, disbursements, and G.S.T.)

5. The Prime Consultant's project team of Sub-consultants is as follows;

   .1 **Crossey Engineering Ltd,** Toronto
   C.R. Lacey, P. Eng. Partner in charge
   Electrical and Mechanical Design

   .2 **Katakkar Engineering Associates Inc.,** Toronto
   Shared Katakkar,
   Structural Design

   .3 **A.W. Hooker and Associates ltd.,** Toronto
   A.W. Hooker
   Cost Estimating

   .4 **Cecelia Paine and Associates Inc.**
   C. Paine
   Heritage Landscape and Master Planning

6. The complete "Project Brief" prepared by the City of Hamilton outlines the project and is available for reference from the Project Manager Mahendra Shah, Architectural Division, Property Department.

c.c. R. Martiniuk, Manager, Architectural Division
Philip R.A. Hooker, Manager, Corporate and Litigation Services
S. Chang, Senior Project Manager
Mahendra Shah, Senior Project Manager
V. Matus, Manager of Urban Design, Planning & Development
R. Desnoyers, Assistant Manager, Maintenance Division
M. Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services
W. Nesbit, Curator, Dundurn Castle
A. Latoszek, Curator, Whitehern

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

5(b)

DATE: 1992 April 29

REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture & Recreation

Tom Bradley
Manager of Purchasing,
Treasury Department

SUBJECT: Whitehern Renovations

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That approval be given to enter into contract with Taylor/Hazell Architects, 277 Front Street East, Suite 400, Toronto, Ontario as the Prime Consultant for the Whitehern Restoration. The contract amount will be $ 37,017.50.

(b) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and the Prime Consultant Taylor/Hazell Architects.

(c) That the Mayor and the City Clerk execute the contract on behalf of the City.

D. W. Vyce, Director of Property

R. Sugden, Director of Culture & Recreation

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

1.	Total Fee Proposal (Includes, Fees, Disbursements, and Goods and Services Tax).....	$ 27,017.50
2.	Contingency.....	$ 10,000.00
3.	Total Contract Amount.....	$ 37,017.50

NOTES:

(1) Funds are available in Account #CF 5450-719141007 Consultants
(2) Contingency added by City.

BACKGROUND:

1. Whitehern is a heritage complex of national significance. Provincial museum standards, Ontario Heritage Foundation Easements, and ethics of preservation, dictate the need to carry out restoration work.

   Responsibilities of the Prime Consultant will include: assessing, confirming and prioritizing previous investigations recommendations and estimates regarding this project, preparation of working drawings and specifications, construction administration and monitoring during the two year warranty period.

2. Six "Consultant Proposals" were received by the Clerks's Department on Wednesday, April 15, 1992. Their final submissions presented their team of Sub-consultants, resumes of key personnel, design philosophy, record of recent submissions and the total cost of their services.

.1	Alan Seymour Architect.....	$ 86,869.00
.2	Anthony Butler Architect Inc.....	$ 53,826.35
.3	C. A. Ventin Architect Ltd.....	$ 52,376.50
.4	Quadrangle Architects Limited.....	$ 73,245.00
.5	Richard G. Butterworth Architect Inc./ Spencer R. Higgens Architects.....	$ 63,558.00
.6	Taylor/Hazell Architects.....	$ 27,017.50

3. The seven members of the Consultant Selection Committee interviewed and evaluated the firms, and selected Taylor/Hazell Architects, 227 Front Street East, Suite 400, Toronto as representing the most suitable consultant team.

   The Selection Committee Members were carefully chosen to represent architectural, planning/LACAC, maintenance, user needs, Museum, City and Regional aspects of the Project.

BACKGROUND:.....Cont'd

4. The Criteria used by the Selection Committee to evaluate the firms were.

.1 Quality of Project
.2 Quality of Service
.3 Quality of Proposal Submission
.4 Knowledge of Local Conditions
.5 Recent Opportunities
.6 Past Performance
.7 Cost (fees, disbursements, and G.S.T.)

5. The Prime Consultant's project team of Sub-consultants is as follows;

.1 **Crossey Engineering Ltd,** Toronto
C.R. Lacey, P. Eng. Partner in charge
Electrical and Mechanical Design

.2 **Katakkar Engineering Associates Inc.,** Toronto
Shared Katakkar,
Structural Design

.3 **A.W. Hooker and Associates ltd.,** Toronto
A.W. Hooker
Cost Estimating

.4 **Cecelia Paine and Associates Inc.**
C. Paine
Heritage Landscape and Master Planning

6. The complete "Project Brief" prepared by the City of Hamilton outlines the project and is available for reference from the Project Manager Stephen Chang. Architectural Division, Property Department.

c.c. R. Martiniuk, Manager, Architectural Division
Philip R.A. Hooker, Manager, Corporate and Litigation Services
S. Chang, Senior Project Manager
M. Shah, Senior Project Manager
V. Matus, Manager of Urban Design, Planning & Development
R. Desnoyers, Assistant Manager, Maintenance Division
M. Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services
W. Nesbit, Curator, Dundurn Castle
A. Latoszek, Curator, Whitehern

6.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 April 27

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Cari-Can Festival - Eastwood Park - August 21 - 23, 1992**

RECEIVED
APR 28 1992
CITY CLERKS

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Cari-Can Festival organizers be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages on the occasion of the Cari-Can Festival, August 21st to 23rd, 1992 in Eastwood Park/Arena, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(i) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided, same to be submitted 30 days in advance of the event and naming the City as co-insured.

(ii) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.) in the park.

(iii That alcoholic beverages be served in the confined area of the Arena/restricted area.

(iv) That the applicant adhere to all regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board in the provision of alcoholic beverages.

(v) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.

(vi) That all activities be monitored by Special Events Advisory Team.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:
N/A

.../2

Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1992, April 27

BACKGROUND:

In keeping with the Hamilton Historical Board Grounds Study Policy, this Event is being moved from Dundurn Park to Eastwood Park. Parade Permit will go to Regional Council through Engineering Services for the appropriate approvals. Cari-Can has received a grant to assist with holding this year's Festival, but is requesting special support for the staging of the event at this new location.

7(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 April 29

RECEIVED
APR 29 1992
CITY CLERKS

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Doug Lobo, Acting Director
Public Works Department

SUBJECT: Park and Open Space Master Plan

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That staff be authorized to renegotiate with Moore George and Associates the terms of their previous proposal to provide consulting services to the City for the preparation of the City of Hamilton Park and Open Space Master Plan, subject to:

1. The terms and conditions of the Revised Terms of Reference, Schedule 'A', reflecting major changes to the scope of work as a result of various tasks being completed by in house staff.

2. Two Federal Government funding grants which have been awarded to the City of Hamilton for the temporary employment of six (6) researchers to undertake the inventory components of the project.

b) That the results of the renegotiations be brought back to Committee for consideration.

Dlobo.

MR. D. LOBO, ACTING DIRECTOR
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The funding for the Park and Open Space Master Plan was provided with approval of this project as a component of the 1991 Park Development and Redevelopment Programme. A balance of $135,000.00 for this project remains unspent in this account.

The original cost for utilizing the services of Moore George and Associates was $100,000.00 plus a contingency of $10,000.00 plus G.S.T.

Although a firm cost has not been established to contract Moore George and Associates to complete the revised scope of work, the cost will not exceed $60,000.00.

Staff have been successful in obtaining two grants from the Federal Government Canadian Job Strategies Section 25 Program, to hire six temporary employees to assist the City in the collection of data and background information.

In addition, the Hamilton Parks Foundation have indicated a willingness to provide a $5,000.00 grant to the City to assist with the preparation of the Master Plan.

Upon completion of the Master Plan a detailed expenditure summary will be provided to the Parks and Recreation Committee and it is recommended that the balance of available funding be returned to the 5% Park Dedication Fund, at that time.

From a staffing perspective, "in house" employees from the Culture and Recreation Department, Parks Division, Real Estate Division, Planning and Development and Treasury Departments are involved in the completion of various components of the Master Plan.

The utilization of Consulting services for overall project coordination and the completion of specific tasks is viewed as the most effective use of outside skills and expertise with experience in Master Plan preparation, while permitting "in house" staff to advance their existing workloads and commitments.

BACKGROUND:

On August 20, 1991, City Council directed staff to prepare a report on the implications of completing the proposed Park and Open Space Master Plan for the City of Hamilton with "in house" staff.

This directive reversed the recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Committee to award a contract to Moore/George and Associates, in the amount of $100,000.00 plus a $10,000.00 contingency, to provide the necessary consulting services to complete the Master Plan.

Since the time of the Council decision, staff have undertaken a number of successful initiatives to complete certain tasks within the scope of the Master Plan. This began with a successful application for funding for two temporary employees under the Federal Government Canadian Job Strategies Section 25 Program in the latter part of 1991. In addition, a second Federal funding grant has been awarded to the City for the employment of four (4) temporary "researchers" who will be completing the inventory component of the project.

For the purposes of completing the Park and Open Space Master Plan, the Parks Staff Committee was expanded with representatives from additional departments to form a Park and Open Space Technical Advisory Team. This team prepared and reviewed the revised Terms of Reference, a copy of which is attached as Schedule 'A'.

This technical team has representation from the following Civic Departments.

Planning and Development	-	Neighbourhood Planning
	-	Rezoning Matters
Culture and Recreation	-	Planning
Property Department	-	Real Estate
PARCIL	-	
Public Works	-	Parks Division
	-	Community Renewal

The technical team is recommending that the City renegotiate with Moore George and Associates towards having this firm undertake the scope of work in the Revised Terms of Reference. The results of the renegotiation will be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee for consideration upon completion.

The technical team is recommending Moore George and Associates based upon their expertise and experience in completing similar studies. In addition, the firm has successfully developed a computer information management system capable of meeting the full range of requirements necessary to manage the Master Plan data and integrate with existing and proposed City and Regional computer initiatives. This program is now commercially available at a fraction of the cost proposed by other consultants.

The revised Terms of Reference for the Master Plan as detailed in Schedule 'A' reflect a greatly reduced scope of work for the Consultant. This reduction is due to the number of tasks completed or in progress through the efforts of "in house" staff.

The use of these consultants for the co-ordination of the project and the completion of specific tasks is viewed as a cost effective balance between the use of "in house" staff and the use of outside skills and expertise in the Master Planning process.

CFE/pw
attachment

CITY OF HAMILTON
PARK AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN
REVISED TERMS OF REFERENCE

A. INTRODUCTION:

The City of Hamilton wishes to renegotiate with Moore George and Associates the terms of their previous proposal to provide consulting services to the City to undertake the development of a City of Hamilton Park and Open Space Master Plan.

Moore George and Associates shall work under the direction of the Park and Recreation Citizen's Advisory Committee and the Technical Advisory Committee. These committees have representation from Hamilton's Elected Officials, Citizens and Staff Members of various departments and agencies and will provide guidance and resource functions to the Consultant.

A collaborative, team approach will be required to facilitate the range of tasks necessary to complete the research and coordination to develop both the Master Plan and effective strategies for its successful implementation.

B. BACKGROUND

The City of Hamilton owns and manages approximately 2000 acres of developed parkland and a further 2000 acres of undeveloped park and open space lands. Improving the quality and effectiveness of our diverse park and open space resources and the services provided by the various agencies that are responsible for the management of these resources, requires that greater efforts be directed towards comprehensive planning.

Hamilton's greenspace resources include environmentally sensitive Niagara Escarpment properties, Carolinian forest tracts, Lake Ontario and Hamilton Harbour shorelines, parkettes, neighbourhood, community and City level parks, historic park sites and developed recreational sports parks.

The background information on these various sites is split amongst many different civic departments and agencies and has become difficult to retrieve, outdated and in many instances non-existent. In order to make sound planning and management decisions, the City requires a full inventory and evaluation of its' park and open space resources.

The resource inventory and evaluation data will be integrated into a computerized information management system that is designed for user friendly access by many different civic departments. This dynamic information management system, supplied by the Consultant, will provide the City with a valuable planning and management tool, capable of manipulating the inventory and related data. This system would integrate with the City's existing and proposed information systems.

Background (continued)

The Citizens of Hamilton are expressing a heightened awareness and concern over the various issues which govern the extent, condition and best use of our park and open space resources. In order to improve the satisfaction, understanding and involvement of Hamilton's Residents towards the attainment of their aspirations for adequate, quality park and open space resources and services, the City must undertake a full review of the standards, policies and procedures which govern these resources.

This review will extend beyond existing civic documents and policies such as the Culture and Recreation Master Plan, Vision 2000, Park Expenditure Policies, zoning by-laws and the Official Plan, to identify and integrate opportunities between the City, the Public and other Agencies involved in the management of non-civic greenspace resources.

The City of Hamilton Park and Open Space Master Plan will bridge a broad range of issues and disciplines through the development of an integrated set of policies, standards and programmes which will provide the necessary strategies and guidance to successfully acquire, develop and manage our park and open space resources to satisfy current and future demands.

C. SCOPE OF WORK

GENERAL

The intent of this invitation is to obtain a proposal from a selected Consultant to provide a complete service to the City of Hamilton for the preparation of a Park and Open Space Master Plan, as described herein.

INVENTORY AND DATA COLLECTION

1. The Consultant shall attend an initial meeting with the Technical Advisory Committee, to review the preliminary project programme outlined in these Terms of Reference, discuss possible changes or refinements, determine project time frame and strategies to achieve "milestones", review reporting format, establish meeting schedules and communication channels.

2. The Consultant is responsible for the co-ordination of the City of Hamilton's staff efforts in compiling a full inventory of all civic park and open space lands. To facilitate this task the Consultant shall collaborate with various Civic Departments and Agencies, review existing documents and background information and prepare strategies for the preparation and maintenance of the inventory data.

Inventory and Data Collection (continued)

3. The Consultant shall review with the Technical Advisory Committee the strategies for completing the inventory data collection and the evaluation of the civic park and open space resources. Based upon approval of the format for data collection and evaluation, the Consultant shall implement the most effective course of action to combine the efforts of the Consultant and City Staff for the completion of the data collection. The City of Hamilton Parks Division is prepared to undertake the physical site inventory work for all City Parks, utilizing the format established by the Consultant and subject to quality control monitoring and verification by the Consultant.

   City staff will compile the inventory and evaluation data in hard copy in a consistent format suitable for entry into the proposed computerized information management system.

   The inventory will include the compiling and evaluation of the following data:

   - extent of all civic park and open space lands
   - municipal address
   - background information such as special designations, site restrictions, potentials, utilities, easements
   - natural and cultural features and their condition
   - park classification, name, acreage, location
   - cost data relating to development, maintenance
   - maps, plans, photos
   - population demographics, changing socio-economic forecasts
   - zoning information

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

1. The Consultant shall evaluate the requirements of the various Civic Departments and Agencies involved in the management of our park and open space resources, for inventory data access, manipulation and management. A computerized information management software package will be provided that is capable of integrating with the City's existing and proposed (i.e. Parcil G.I.S.) information systems.

   The system will have multi-application, multi-tasking capabilities, a graphical user interface and a data bank capable of displaying and manipulating the range of data included in the inventory.

2. The Consultant shall review with the Technical Advisory Committee the results of their research and based upon this review provide the programme necessary to manage and utilize the inventory data.

MASTER PLAN STUDY

1. The Consultant shall develop in concert with civic staff a mission statement which will define more clearly the role of the parks department in terms of goals, principles and policy statements.

   A long list of principles will be established with respect to ideas such as sustainable development, the role of parks in the natural ecological process, the protection of environmentally sensitive lands, promotion of environmental policies for storm water management, urban forestry, naturalization, wetland and wildlife habitat protection. Principles developed will also consider the role of parks for the average citizen, what provisions should be included for equitable access, disabled accessibility, public safety and the enhancement of cultural, historical and recreation opportunities. Recommended policies will be established and goals will be clearly outlined.

2. The Consultant shall co-ordinate the efforts of civic staff in reviewing the City's Official Plan park classification/designation system. Based upon an evaluation of the City's standards for each classification and an analysis of supply, shortage/surplus and a qualitative evaluation at the neighbourhood, community, Ward and City wide levels, the Consultant shall recommend classifications for all civic park and open space lands.

3. In conjunction with the recommended park and open space classifications, public and City Staff perspectives, the Consultant shall review the City of Hamilton Official Plan, Neighbourhood Plans and zoning By-Laws to establish the range of permissible facility developments and programmed activities for each classification of park and open space lands.

   The Consultant shall make recommendations for the possible amendment of the Official Plan and Zoning By-Laws incorporating the classification system for parkland and open space and their range of permissible uses.

4. The Consultant shall evaluate the City's parkland acquisition and development funding strategies and policies and make recommendations for enhancing existing programmes and implementing additional strategies and policies.

   This evaluation process shall involve a review of the following:

   - Existing 5% parkland dedication fund and the City of Hamilton Park Expenditure Policies
   - Capital Development Charges
   - 2% commercial and industrial parkland dedication
   - 1 Hectare per 300 dwelling units
   - Developer responsibilities for parkland upgrading via subdivision agreements

5. Telephone survey: The consultant shall
   - compile a survey format for use by City Staff
   - evaluate and include survey data in the report

D. MASTER PLAN DOCUMENTATION

1. The Consultant shall document all findings and make the following submissions:

a) Inventory and data Collection:

Report	-	provide five (5) copies of a draft report
	-	provide one (1) camera ready copy of final report

b) Master Plan Document

Interim Report	-	provide five (5) copies
Draft Master Plan	-	provide five (5) copies
Final Master Plan	-	provide five (5) copies

E. FUNDING

A funding limit of $60,000.00 has been established for the development and implementation of the Park and Open Space Master Plan.

F. MEETINGS

The meetings to be attended during the development of the Master Plan will include:

- initial orientation meeting

- 3 progress meetings with each of the Citizens Parks and Recreation Advisory and Technical Committees. For convenience meetings with these 2 committees will be scheduled to occur on the same days

- 2 Public meetings with evening sessions to receive input and present recommendations to the Public

- 1 morning meet to present the Master Plan to, and seek approval from the appropriate Standing Committee of Council

- Should any additional meetings be required, the Consultant will be compensated according to the hourly rates supplied

7(b)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 April 10

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo
Acting Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: Increase in Tariff of Charges

RECEIVED
APR 22 1992
CITY CLERKS

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the Tariff of Charges for City-owned Cemeteries as set out in Schedule " A " attached be approved and implemented on April 20, 1992.

b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare a By-Law to amend Cemetery By-Law 8861 so as to provide for the increase in the Tariff of Charges.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

This increase will account for the financial requirements as required by the passage of the new Cemetery Act and not increase the Cemetery Division's Current Budget.

D. LOBO

BACKGROUND:

The Regulations for the new Cemetery Act was passed on April 1, 1992 by the Provincial Government and requires the following:

a) That all cemeteries in the Province of Ontario be licensed and the License fee be $ 10.00 per interment. Therefore in the Tariff of Charges all opening and closing fees have been increased $10.00.

b) That the amount for the Care and Maintenance Trust fund be increased from 35 to 40 percent. Therefore, the Grave and Lot fees increased by 5 percent.

..... 2

c) That as of July 1, 1992 a Trust Fund for the safety of monuments be started in the prescribed matter listed in the Tariff of Charges. There will be an additional charge which will be for the Care and Maintenance Fund for markers and upright monuments as follows:

i) Any flat marker under 173 square inches - no charge.
ii) Any flat marker over 173 square inches - $50.00
iii) Any upright monument 4 feet and under in length and height - $100.00
iv) Any upright monument over 4 feet in either length or height - $200.00
(Upright height includes the base.)

RZ/km
attach.

cc-- Mr. R. Hammell, Acting Treasurer

HAMILTON MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES' TARIFF OF CHARGES

APRIL 20, 1992

(Cemeteries By-Law No. 8861)

GRAVES AND LOTS	Resident and Non-Resident Realty Taxpayers	G.S.T.	TOTAL	Non-Residents	G.S.T.	TOTAL
Adult Single In A Row Grave..... (Graves cannot be selected or purchased in advance but are opened in sequence)	417.00	29.19	**446.19**	515.00	36.05	551.05
Adult Single Grave..... (Where grave may be selected and purchased in advance of need)	697.00	48.79	**745.79**	862.00	60.34	922.34
Child Single In A Row Grave						
Case up to 60".....	100.00	7.00	**107.00**	130.00	9.10	139.10
Case 61" to 72".....	148.00	10.36	**158.36**	193.00	13.51	206.51
Baby Special Grave..... (Multiple burials - up to one month old)	44.00	3.08	**47.08**	46.00	3.22	49.22
n Garden Grave.....	232.00	16.24	**248.24**	282.00	19.74	301.74
Columbarium.....	859.00	60.13	**919.13**			
Veteran's Grave.....	396.00	27.72	**423.72**			
Two-Grave Lot.....	1,599.00	111.93	**1,710.93**	1,993.00	139.51	2,132.51
Two-Grave Lot - Eastlawn Section 15, 16 (6' burials only)	1,305.00	91.35	**1,396.35**	1,630.00	114.10	1,744.10
Three-Grave Lot - Woodland.....	2,388.00	167.16	**2,555.16**	2,987.00	209.09	3,196.09
Four-Grave Lot - Woodland Section 21, 25 - **Eastlawn** Section 19..	3,130.00	219.10	**3,349.10**	3,980.00	278.60	4,258.60
Four-Grave Lot - Woodland Section 15..	5,782.00	404.74	**6,186.74**	7,223.00	505.61	7,728.61
Four-Grave Lot - Trinity.....	2,941.00	205.87	**3,146.87**	3,733.00	261.31	3,994.31
Mansion of Memories - Mausoleum Crypt..	1,114.00	77.98	**1,191.98**	1,224.00	85.68	1,309.68

TE: 40% of all Grave and Lot Sales goes into Perpetual Care

HAMILTON MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES' TARIFF OF CHARGES

APRIL 20, 1992

	Resident and Non-Resident Realty Taxpayers			Non-Residents		
OPENING AND CLOSING		G.S.T.	TOTAL		G.S.T.	TOTAL
6 ft. Adult	423.00	29.61	**452.61**	490.00	34.30	524.30
8 ft. Adult	570.00	39.90	**609.90**	634.00	44.38	678.38
6 ft. Child - case up to 42"	256.00	17.92	**273.92**	376.00	26.32	402.32
- case 43" - 60"	291.00	20.37	**311.37**	412.00	28.84	440.84
- case 61" - 72"	322.00	22.54	**344.54**	465.00	32.55	497.55
8 ft. Child - case up to 60"	322.00	22.54	**344.54**	465.00	32.55	497.55
- case 61" - 72"	358.00	25.06	**383.06**	515.00	36.05	551.05
Baby Special - Multiple burials - Up to one month old	57.00	3.99	**60.99**	86.00	6.02	92.02
Cremation	137.00	9.59	**146.59**	196.00	13.72	209.72
Columbarium	90.00	6.30	**96.30**			
Mansion of Memories - Stoney Creek- New Crypts only	349.00	24.43	**373.43**	409.00	28.63	437.63
LOWERING (Opening Charges not included)						
Adult						
From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - Shell	282.00	19.74	**301.74**	428.00	29.96	457.96
From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - Steel Vault	551.00	38.57	**589.57**	824.00	57.68	881.68
From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - Concrete Vault	657.00	45.99	**702.99**	988.00	69.16	1,057.16
Child						
From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - 5 to 10 years.	196.00	13.72	**209.72**	291.00	20.37	311.37
From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - under 5 years.	94.00	6.58	**100.58**	138.00	9.66	147.66
REMOVALS						
Adult - Shell	1,488.00	104.16	**1,592.16**	2,290.00	160.30	2,450.30
- Concrete Vault or Crypt	1,214.00	84.98	**1,298.98**	1,817.00	127.19	1,944.19
Child - Shell	353.00	24.71	**377.71**	550.00	38.50	588.50
- Concrete Vault or Crypt	378.00	26.46	**404.46**	560.00	39.20	599.20
Cremation	137.00	9.59	**146.59**	196.00	13.72	209.72

ADDITIONAL SERVICES			G.S.T.	TOTAL
CRYPTS	Child	272.00	19.04	291.04
	Youth	285.00	19.95	304.95
	Standard	297.00	20.79	317.79
	Intermediate	305.00	21.35	326.35
	Oversize	324.00	22.68	346.68
PLANTING	Preparing ground and planting flowers -per grave	40.00	2.80	42.80
	Preparing ground and planting one shrub	51.00	3.57	54.57
	(Flowers and shrubs are to be provided by the family at their expense)			
MISC.	Tent in cemetery	126.00	8.82	134.82
	Rental of tent outside cemetery	172.00	12.04	184.04
	Rental of dressing to use outside cemetery	137.00	9.59	146.59
	Rental of lowering device outside cemetery	137.00	9.59	146.59
	Transfer Fee $2.00 + Research $44.00	26.00	1.82	27.82
	Inscription Fee on Columbarium Niche	240.00	16.80	256.80

HAMILTON MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES' TARIFF OF CHARGES

APRIL 20, 1992

FOUNDATIONS AND MARKERS	Resident and Non-Resident Realty Taxpayers	G.S.T.	TOTAL	Non-Residents	G.S.T.	TOTAL
*Foundation - pouring per square inch of surface area (to be poured 6 ft. deep)	.94	+7%		1.41	+7%	
*Marker Setting Fee (maximum size 24" long x 18" wide) (thickness 8" maximum - 4" minimum)	114.00	7.98	121.98	177.00	12.39	189.39
Social Service Marker	114.00	7.98	121.98	154.00	10.78	164.78
Bronze Vase	114.00	7.98	121.98	177.00	12.39	189.39
D.V.A. Upright	96.00	6.72	102.72			
D.V.A. Flat	96.00	6.72	102.72			

Preferred Singles

Only a flat marker 24" in length and 18" in width is permitted.

ngles Graves in a Row

A flat granite marker, maximum length 24" and width 18" is permitted.

Urn Garden Section

Only a flat marker 12" in length and 10" in width is permitted.

Children's Section

Only a flat marker 18" in length and 14" in width is permitted.

Two-Grave Lot Section

Upright monument is allowed, maximum length of base must not exceed 3'2" (38"), and maximum width must not exceed 1'2" (14"). All bases must be at least 6" in height. The total over-all height of any memorial must not exceed 4' (48"). All memorial bases must have a projection of at least 3" on all sides from the edge of the die or cross.

Three and Four-Grave Lot Section

Maximum base area not to exceed 10% of lot area. Total overall height to be governed by base size for appearance and balance. All memorial bases must have a projection of at least 3" on all sides from the edge of the die or cross.

TE: As of July 1, 1992, there will be an additional charge which will be for the Care and Maintenance Fund for markers and upright monuments as follows:

(a) Any flat marker under 173 square inches - no charge
(b) Any flat marker over 173 square inches - $50.00
(c) Any upright monument 4 ft. or under in length and height - $100.00
(d) Any upright monument over 4 ft. in either length or height - $200.00
Upright height includes the base.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

7(c)

DATE: 1992 April 14

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RECEIVED
APR 21 1992
CITY CLERKS

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo
Acting Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: Cemetery Charges to the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth Social Services Department.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth's Health & Social Services Committee be requested to pay the approved 1992 Tariff of Charges to offset the approximate $12,000 in costs that the City of Hamilton's Cemetery Division will incur for the burials and the costs of crypts throughout 1992.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

In 1991, $1,268.00 in revenue was not forwarded by the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth in accordance with the City's Tariff of Charges.

In 1992, $11,613.00 will not be forwarded by the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth in accordance with the City's Tariff of Charges and costs for crypts based on Social Services predictions for welfare assisted burials for 1992.

D. LOBO

BACKGROUND:

The Regional Municipality of Hamilton Wentworth Social Services Department has paid for welfare burials at the same rate as the regular citizens of Hamilton until 1991. This policy is what happens in other municipalities as shown in attached documents.

In 1991, the Cemetery Division requested and received a 7% increase in their Tariff of Charges from the Parks and Recreation Committee and City Council. A similar request for 7% was rejected by the Social Services Committee and who only granted a 4% increase and an acceptance of the crypt charges. (A crypt is provided at cost and paid for by Social Services because it reduces the maintenance on each grave.) As a result a new price list had to be established for Social Services burials and with that the Cemetery Division lost $1,268.00 in revenue as shown in Table 1.

..... 2

TABLE 1

	WELFARE COST	TOTAL	REGULAR	TOTAL	DIFFERENCE
Graves					
52	$ 361	$18,772	$ 371	$19,292	$ 520
6	86	516	89	534	18
Burials					
47-6 ft.	375	17,625	386	18,142	517
12-8 ft.	509	6,108	523	6,276	168
7-6 ft.	224	1,568	230	1,610	42
1 crem.	125	125	128	128	3
Crypts					
58	250	14,500	250	14,500	0
					TOTAL DIFFERENCE $1,268

In 1992, the Cemetery Division approved an additional 7% increase in the Tariff of Charges plus an adjustment for the financial requirements of new Cemetery Act. During budget deliberation, the Health & Social Services Committee ultimately approved a 0% adjustment to the City of Hamilton's Tariff of Charges and crypt charges.

As a result, the City of Hamilton is subsidizing welfare burials for the following:

a) 3% from 1991.

b) 7% from 1992.

c) cemetery license fee to the Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations.

d) difference in trust fund requirement.

e) difference in cost of crypts from 1991 to 1992.

Table 2 will show a deficit in revenue of $8,946.00 if the welfare burials remain the same as 1991. (Note the percentage increase from 1990 to 1991 was 24.42%.)

..... 3

TABLE 2

	WELFARE COST	TOTAL	1992 REGULAR	TOTAL	DIFFERENCE
Graves					
52	$ 361	$18,772	$ 417	$21,684	$ 2,912
6	86	516	100	600	84
Burials					
47-6 ft.	375	17,625	423	19,881	2,256
12-8 ft.	509	6,108	570	6,840	732
7-6 ft.	224	1,568	256	1,792	224
1 crem.	125	125	137	137	12
Crypts					
58	250	14,500	297	17,226	2,726
					TOTAL DIFFERENCE $ 8,946

The Social Services Department is projecting a 5% increase for welfare assisted burials for 1992, the result will be a projected deficit to the Cemetery Division's revenue of $11,613.00.

RZ/km

CA4 ON HBL A05
C51P1P
1992

The Urban Municipal Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

J.J. SCHATZ
CITY CLERK

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK
71 MAIN STREET WEST
HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

URBAN MUNICIPAL
MAY 05 1992
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

1992 May 5

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS' ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

Monday, 1992 May 11
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

AGENDA

1. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

   Minutes of the Meeting held 1992 April 13

2. **CHAIRPERSON'S REPORT** (No Copy)

NOTE: IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT THERE ARE ENOUGH MEMBERS PRESENT AT THE MEETING TO FORM A QUORUM, IT IS UP TO THE COMMITTEE MEMBERS TO NOTIFY THE SECRETARY AT 546-2728, AT LEAST 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE, IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO ATTEND. THE CITY CLERK'S DEPARTMENT WILL NO LONGER BE CONDUCTING PHONE POLLS PRIOR TO MEETINGS.

3. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

Golf Advisory Sub-Committee

4. **FOCUS GROUP APPOINTMENTS**

(a) Parks Focus Group
- Bob Chrystian (No Copy)

(b) Recreation Focus Group
- Gary Hesson (No Copy)

(c) Events Focus Group
- Shelly Merlo-Orzel (No Copy)

5. **SECRETARY - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

Municipal Policy "Draft" Documents

6. **NEW BUSINESS**

7. **ADJOURNMENT**

Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee

Outstanding Items

Item	Original Date	Action Required	Status
Fireworks Display - Safety	1990 August 14	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Pending
Financial Report re: Special Events	1990 September 10	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Pending
Special Meeting Discuss Parkland	1990 September 10	Manager of Parks	Tabled Meeting to Pending Preparation of Parks Master Plan
Eastwood Park - Festivals	1990 November 12	Director of Culture and Recreation/Manager of Parks	Investigate Feasibility as permanent site for Festivals
Golf Sub-Committee	1992 March 16	Director of Culture and Recreation/Manager of Parks	Prepare Terms of Reference

1992 May 5

1.

Monday, 1992 April 13
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee met.

Present:	Ms. J. Rapsavage, Vice-Chairperson Alderman T. Anderson Alderman D. Agostino Mr. J. Bellio Mr. J. Byl Mr. A. Crawford Mr. J. Galvin Mr. J. Kiriakopoulos Mr. S. Manchia Mr. G. Peitchinis Mr. A. Skrypniak
Absent with Regrets:	Mr. F. Hickey
Also Present:	Mr. P. Hooker, Law Department Mr. B. Chrystian, Department of Public Works Ms. P. Ulbinas, Department of Public Works Mr. R. Zbucki, Cemeteries Division Mr. G. Hesson, Department of Culture and Recreation Ms. S. Merlo-Orzel, Department of Culture and Recreation Ms. Brown, Citizens for Citizens Group Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

The minutes of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee meeting held 1992 March 16 were adopted as circulated.

2. **CHAIRPERSON'S REPORT**

No Chairperson's Report was presented.

3. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST GUIDELINES**

The Committee was in receipt of a memorandum from the City Solicitor dated 1992 March 3 respecting Conflict of Interest Guidelines.

Mr. Phil Hooker of the City Law Department gave an overview of the Conflict of Interest Guidelines.

4. PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS' ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE FOCUS GROUP APPOINTMENTS

(a) **Parks Focus Group**

The Committee was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1992 April 3 from the Manager of Parks respecting Parks Information - Focus Group. Mr. Chrystian gave a brief overview of the activities involved in the Parks Focus Group.

Following discussion, the following members were appointed to the Parks Focus Group:

Mr. S. Manchia
Mr. F. Hickey
Ms. J. Rapsavage
Mr. J. Byl

(b) **Recreation Focus Group**

The Committee was in receipt of a report entitled Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee Recreation - Focus Group. Mr. Hesson gave a brief overview of the activities involved in the Recreation Focus Group.

Following discussion, the following Committee members were appointed to the Recreation Focus Group:

Mr. J. Galvin
Mr. A. Crawford
Mr. J. Bellio
Mr. G. Peitchinis
Mr. J. Byl

(c) **Events Focus Group**

The Committee was in receipt of a report entitled Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee Planning Section - Events Sub-Committee.

Ms. S. Merlo-Orzel gave a brief overview of the activities of the Events Focus Group.

Following discussion, the following Committee members were appointed to the Events Focus Group:

Mr. J. Kiriakopoulos
Mr. A. Skrypniak
Mr. J. Galvin
Mr. F. Hickey

5. ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

(a) **Sub-Committee Update**

Ms. Rapsavage distributed a report on the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee meeting held 1992 April 2 and updated the Sub-Committee on the activities of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee.

(b) **Minutes of the meetings held 1991 November 28 and 1992 March 12**

The Sub-Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee meetings held Thursday, 1991 November 28 and Thursday, 1992 March 12.

The Sub-Committee agreed that the minutes be received.

6. NEW BUSINESS

(a) **Sub-Committee List/Phone Numbers**

The Sub-Committee requested that the listing of names and phone numbers of Sub-Committee members be updated and circulated to all members.

(b) **Execu Pass**

Mr. Kiriakopoulos questioned the status of the "Execu Pass" being distributed to Sub-Committee members. Kevin Christenson responded that he would speak to Alderman Jackson for direction on this matter.

(c) **Parks and Recreation Facilities Tour**

Mr. Chrystian informed the Sub-Committee that he was attempting to combine the Sub-Committee's Parks tour with members of the Parks and Recreation Committee Tour. He was looking at a dated in mid to late May between the hours of 10:00 a.m. and 3:00 p.m.

(d) **Seniors Games Golf Tournament**

Mr. Kiriakopoulos informed the Sub-Committee that they could contact Mr. Skrypniak should they wish to enter a foursome or sponsor a hole in the May 27 Seniors Golf Tournament.

(e) **Fitness Challenge**

Ms. Merlo-Orzel informed the Sub-Committee that the Fitness Challenge was to be held on Wednesday, 1992 May 27 and that Burlington, London and Regina had challenged the City of Hamilton.

7. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

MS. JOAN RAPSAVAGE, VICE-CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS'
ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

Kevin C. Christenson
Secretary

1992 April 13

3.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 4

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizen's Advisory Sub-Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Golf Advisory Sub-Committee**
- Terms of Reference

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Golf Advisory Sub-Committee Terms of Reference be adopted and referred to the Parks and Recreation Committee for approval.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: n/a

BACKGROUND:

Information contained in the Terms of Reference.

Attach.

GOLF ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE **REVISED APRIL 1992**

TERMS OF REFERENCE

The Golf Advisory Sub-Committee of the Parks and Recreation Citizen's Advisory Committee will provide advice and recommendations based on the following areas:

1. Technical operations of the Chedoke and King's Forest Golf Courses.
2. Course operating and maintenance programs.
3. Club House operating programs.
4. Rates and fees schedule.
5. New Budget consideration.
6. Revised practices and procedures.
7. Other appropriate golf business.

The membership of the Golf Advisory Sub-Committee will be:

1. Manager of Parks or designate (Superintendent of Golf Courses).
2. Pro-Manager of Chedoke or designate.
3. Pro-Manager of King's Forest or designate.
4. Men's Section President Chedoke.
5. Ladies Section President Chedoke.
6. Ladies Section President King's Forest.
7. Men's Section President King's Forest.
8. Manager of Operations or designate (Culture & Recreation).
9. Representative from the Parks and Recreation Citizen's Advisory Sub-Committee.
10. Chairman of Parks and Recreation or designate.
11. Representative from the Parks and Recreation Committee.

5.

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

MEMORANDUM

****

TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

OUR FILE:
PHONE: 546-2728

SUBJECT: MUNICIPAL POLICY "DRAFT DOCUMENTS" DATE: 1992 May 4

Sub-joined for your information and appropriate action is a recommendation on Municipal Policy "Draft Documents" that the Parks and Recreation Committee approved to receive at its meeting held 1992 April 21.

> "That the Parks and Recreation Committee receive the following policy papers on Municipal Policy "Draft Documents":
>
> Recreation the Disabled Person
> Active Living
> Recreation and Aging Population
> Family Leisure
> Children's Play
> Recreation Environment Quality
> Recreation and the Arts
>
> and refer to the Parks and Recreation Citizen's Advisory Sub-Committee and the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee for review, amendments and additional information, prior to the adoption process by the Department of Culture and Recreation, the Parks and Recreation Committee and City Council."

f.c.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 April 10

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

RECEIVED
APR 1 3 1992
CITY CLERKS

SUBJECT: **Municipal Policy "Draft" Documents**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee receive the following policy papers:

Recreation The Disabled Person
Active Living
Recreation & Aging Population
Family Leisure
Children's Play
Recreation Environmental Quality
Recreation and the Arts

and refer to the Parks and Recreation Citizen's Advisory Committee and the Arts Advisory Committee for review, amendments and additional information, prior to the adoption process by the Department, the Committee and City Council.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

- The Department of Culture and Recreation has been working on Municipal Policy Statements since the Vision 2000 Report and has been collaborating with the Canadian Parks and Recreation Association and the Society of Directors of Municipal Recreation of Ontario, to produce these draft Reports.

- These Policy Statements will give direction to the approach taken on the various emphasis areas.

- Other Policy Papers will be completed by June on Special Events, Voluntarism and Cultural Diversity.

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
Department of Culture and Recreation

Municipal Policy

recognizing the initiatives of the Canadian Parks/Recreation Association
with the Society of Municipal Directors of Recreation of Ontario

Recreation and the disabled person

MISSION STATEMENT

The City of Hamilton through the Department of Culture and Recreation will contribute to the Quality of Life by providing enhanced cultural and recreational opportunities for our citizens and tourists.

GOALS

- To support and develop volunteerism
- To program and operate facilities
- To optimize community resources
- To communicate and educate
- To forecast and evaluate our programs and services

POLICY STATEMENT

The City of Hamilton will:

1. initiate a coordinated effort within their communities to provide the resources and opportunities necessary for disabled persons to become involved in recreation services by:
   - contacting the general public, disabled persons, advocate agencies, volunteer agencies, institutions, other city departments, politicians, social agencies, etc., in order to promote a new attitude or outlook which ensures community recreation opportunities are accessible for all participants;
   - re-educating and upgrading the skills of recreation personnel in order that they understand and are able to fully incorporate the concepts and reality of integration and normalization in their services and programs;
   - developing an appropriate system of physical, psychological and social skill development opportunities in order to allow disabled persons to function at their level of desired involvement in regular leisure services;
   - providing resources for integration opportunities to occur within programs, services and facilities;
   - adopting policy statements related to the provision of opportunities for people with disabilities;
   - providing a mechanism to allow the involvement of persons with disabilities in the planning and delivery of leisure services.
2. encourage ongoing government funding and national efforts to enable persons with a disability to fully participate in community leisure opportunities.
   As well, appropriate provincial ministries will be encouraged to support similar provincial initiatives.
3. promote and encourage the development and dissemination of research, information, examples and other resources pertinent to the understanding, promotion and implementation of integrated leisure services.
4. encourage provincial recreation associations to educate and inform their members concerning normalization of leisure services in order to facilitate integrated leisure opportunities at the community level.
5. liaise and collaborate with other national voluntary agencies, advocate agencies, and other appropriate professional organizations in order to increase and enhance community leisure opportunities for persons with a disability.
6. promote involvement of the membership in National Access Awareness Week.

POLICY BACKGROUND

POLICY RATIONALE

Needs Assessment

Persons with disabilities have diverse leisure and access needs, as do any individuals. Access to their leisure opportunities, however, may be affected by many factors including the individual, the disability, and a host of socio-demographic factors such as place of residence, and discretionary income. How best to identify needs and establish priorities is paramount.

Attitude and Commitment

It is recognized and appreciated that the individual must have the right of choice to participate in a segregated versus integrated recreational setting, however segregated recreation programs for persons with disabilities have often resulted in the following:

1) a lack of action to assist persons with disabilities to become full members of the community through participation and inclusion in regular leisure services and opportunities;
2) a deficiency of progressive social, psychological and physical skill development opportunities within communities to enable persons with disabilities to be involved to their greatest level of potential in community leisure;
3) perpetuation of physical and psychological barriers imposed upon persons with disabilities by society at large; and
4) fostered devaluing of people, over protection.

Roles and Coordination

Current inefficiencies of government, voluntary, professional and community resources have made it difficult for persons with disabilities to become

Department of Culture and Recreation
Society of Directors of Municipal Recreation of Ontario
Canadian Parks/Recreation Association

Approved by –

Revision –

involved in more meaningful leisure experiences because of:

1) a lack of role identification and an overall coordinated effort among public voluntary and private sectors to provide normalized public services in general (i.e. transportation, education, etc.);

2) a lack of role identification and an overall co-ordinated effort among public, voluntary and private sectors to facilitate leisure opportunities for persons with disabilities;

3) duplication of leisure services (example: Leisure counselling is offered for seniors at the senior citizens centre by senior's leisure counsellors; leisure counselling is offered for a mentally handicapped person by the local Association for Community Living; leisure counselling is offered for general public by a Recreation Department);

4) financial support for developing specialized services and facilities when adaptation of existing programs and facilities would be more appropriate;

5) the absence of opportunity for leisure counselling;

6) a lack of appropriate supports to facilitate leisure opportunities for persons with a disability (i.e. attendants, interpretation, translation); and

7) people not understanding the concepts of integration, advocacy and supports.

Competence

There is a need for increased education and retraining for recreation personnel aimed at understanding and implementing leisure opportunities so as to increase self-fulfilment of the individual with a disability. Such education must focus on ideological and attitude change as well as developing practical alternatives to meet varying leisure needs including accessibility, activity adjustment, or the use of different leadership styles.

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
Department of Culture and Recreation

Municipal Policy

recognizing the initiatives of the Canadian Parks/Recreation Association
with the Society of Municipal Directors of Recreation of Ontario

Active Living

MISSION STATEMENT

The City of Hamilton through the Department of Culture and Recreation will contribute to the Quality of Life by providing enhanced cultural and recreational opportunities for our citizens and tourists.

GOALS

- To support and develop volunteerism
- To program and operate facilities
- To optimize community resources
- To communicate and educate
- To forecast and evaluate our programs and services

PRINCIPLES

1. Active Living, which includes a variety of physical activities within an individual's daily routine and leisure pursuits will maximize his/her human potential physically, socially, emotionally and spiritually.
2. Active Living will improve the quality of life for the individual, through improved fitness and personal well-being.
3. The responsibility to maintain a balanced way of life lies with each individual.
4. All Canadians have a right to access leisure opportunities that will assist them to maintain a balanced way of life, regardless of race, religion, sex, ability, age and economic status.

PRINCIPLES

The City of Hamilton will:

1. promote the concept of Active Living.
2. strive to increase community awareness of the need for and development of physical activity programs, initiatives and facilities within the framework of our municipal leisure services.
3. endeavour to support municipal policies affecting physical recreation opportunities.
4. establish a network to raise awareness of and respond to physical activity issues.
5. promote national physical activity leadership standards.
6. develop and/or provide resource and educational materials regarding active living programs and services.
7. liaise with other organizations and collaborate in areas of common interests/needs related to Active Living.

DEFINITIONS

Active Living:

is a way of life that values physical activity as an integral part of the individual and social development process,

integrates physical activity into daily life,

is accessible to all throughout every stage and aspect of life and is valued in all its forms.

POLICY BACKGROUND

POLICY RATIONALE

The last decade has seen a dramatic change of Canadian participation in physical activity as an important cornerstone in the quality of life of all Canadians.

There has been a significant increase in the proportion of Canadians who participate in physical activity. The 1988 Campbell Survey on Well Being shoed that between 1981 and 1988 there was a 24% increase in the number of Canadians who participate in physical activity. However, this study also shows that only 63% of the Canadian population is active on a regular basis, three hours per week for at least 9 months out of a year.

The late 1970's and early 1980's saw the development of a concept of fitness that focused on the physiological aspects of physical activity and minimized the importance of the social, emotional and spiritual dimensions of the individual participating in physical activity. Many Canadians found the emphasis on the physiological dimension inappropriate and irrelevant to their way of life.

In 1986, the Canadian Summit on Fitness brought together key representatives from all sectors of the education, recreation, health and fitness delivery systems. The delegates at this Summit recognized the need to move away from the narrow interpretation of fitness toward a holistic approach. This holistic interpretation acknowledges that physical activity is a vehicle for personal growth; and is a major contributor to physical, social, emotional and spiritual well-being and quality of life.

Since 1986, the integrated model of Active Living has been evolving in response to the need for a more holistic, dynamic approach to realize "total fitness", that focuses on the whole person, interacting with his/her environment and that meets the needs of individuals on their own terms.

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
Department of Culture and Recreation

Municipal Policy

recognizing the initiatives of the Canadian Parks/Recreation Association
with the Society of Municipal Directors of Recreation of Ontario

Recreation Aging

MISSION STATEMENT

The City of Hamilton through The Department of Culture and Recreation will contribute to the Quality of Life by providing enhanced culture and recreational opportunities for our citizens and tourists.

GOALS

- To support and develop volunteerism
- To program and operate facilities
- To optimize community resources
- To communicate and educate
- To forecast and evaluate services

PRINCIPLES

1. Uniqueness of older adult

The Canadian older adult population is accepted as unique due to its experience and its leisure patterns developed throughout years.

2. Positive image of aging

Growing old means an opportunity to be active in leisure activities either by increasing their number or by improving their qualities.

3. Intergenerational programming

The leisure delivery system should provide some services that are directed at only the older adult population. However, it should also assure that most programmes are linked with other age group programmes so that the older popu-lation is not isolated.

4. Programme diversification

The Canadian older adult population includes several generations and many sub-groups with a variety of orientations, characteristics, attitudes, dispositions and needs. Thus, programmes offered should be diversified enough to meet all these criteria.

5. Physical fitness

Being fit is a prerequisite to enjoyment of an active leisure life after retirement. Thus, recreational physical activities are recognized as an important component of the leisure pattern of the Canadian older adult population.

6. Preparation for retirement

Preparation for retirement is as important in life as preparation for a career. A large part of this preparation should include leisure counselling courses because retirement provides a large amount of free time.

7. Interagency cooperation

Cooperation and communication among groups and agencies at all levels regarding the provision of leisure services for older adults should exist to assure a better choice of activities and better accessibility to facilities and programmes.

8. Leadership

The older adults have developed throughout years personal talent, skills and experience. This makes them the best people to be their own leaders.

9. Special programmes

A certain number of older adults have to live in institutions. Special programmes should be developed to assure them of leisure experiences similar to the ones who are having a normal life.

10. Education and research

There is a need for formal and informal professional preparation, education and training for the practitioner and the volunteer relative to leisure and the older adult. Research in this area should be encouraged.

POLICY STATEMENTS

The City of Hamilton will:

1. promote a positive image of aging in which the older adult is actively involved in the pursuit of recreational activities that are meaningful to him.
2. promote and encourage agencies to develop intergenerational programmes which will keep the older adults integrated into their community.
3. encourage research on trend analysis and programme innovations especially for the aging groups that have special needs.
4. promote recreational physical activities as a way of better enjoying a leisure lifestyle.
5. contribute in the development of a pre-retirement programme relative to leisure counselling.
6. develop and promote standards for leisure service delivery for the older adult in various settings.
7. promote workshops and other leadership development programmes for older adults.
8. develop recommendations for training of students to assume professional responsibility in the field of gerontological recreation.
9. help the development of resource material for education training programmes, workshops, seminars, courses, etc. relative to aging.
10. promote the development of a clearing house in the area of leisure and aging.

Department of Culture and Recreation
Society of Directors of Municipal Recreation of Ontario
Canadian Parks/Recreation Association

Approved by –

Revision –

POLICY BACKGROUND

POLICY RATIONALE

Growing old is a fact of life. This is a process that starts at birth and stops at death. However, in our society, a person is considered old when he/she reaches the age of 65.

Even if there are a lot of complaints about using 65 years of age as the beginning of being old, this is a social reality. However, social, cultural, technological changes in society have directly affected life for the older adult in recent years.

Here are some facts about the 65 plus age group of today:

- When the society had created mandatory retirement life expectancy of the human being was around 47 years while today it is 76 years, a gain of almost 30 years.
- The 50 plus population is comprised of 6.5 million men and women who control about 55% of Canada's discretionary income and 80% of the country's total financial wealth.
- They don't call themselves "seniors" or "old" unless they are more than 70 years old or have a health problem.
- In 1961, 8% of Canada's population was over the age of 65; by 1986, 11% of our population was in this age bracket and it is estimated that, by 2011, some 17% of the population will be more than 65 years old.
- Some 75% of that population live in Ontario, Quebec and British Columbia.
- In terms of growth, it is the 75 plus age group that will grow faster. By 2001, it will have grown by more than 75%.
- There will be more women than men that will experience aging. Between age 65 and 74, there are 77 men for every 100 women; between the age 75 and 84, there are only 50 men per 100 women; among those 85 and older, there are about 44 men per 100 women.
- A woman turning 65 today can expect to live another 17 years while a man can expect to live another nine years.
- About 18% of persons aged 65 to 74 and 19% of those aged 75 plus take part in senior centre based activities.
- They are primary owners of second homes (more than 1.5 times the national average).
- They will, active members of this group, spend much of their estimated 50 hours of free time per week golfing, curling, playing tennis or squash, fishing, sailing, dining out, attending plays, sporting events, visiting friends or travelling.
- They take, on average, three business and/or pleasure trips per year. 70% have one major holiday per year.
- Persons aged 65 plus read about 87 minutes per day, almost double the time spent by younger individuals aged 15 to 44.
- They place the state of their health - or the health of a loved one - as being their number one priority.
- The newly retired spend the first six months of retirement travelling, relaxing and becoming acquainted with leisure living. At the end of those six months, they look for new interests, explore second career options or become involved in volunteer work. Many of them enrol in education courses.
- An older person's feelings of self worth have a tremendous influence on his or her ability or willingness to remain functioning, contributing, satisfied and healthy members of society.

Thus, most Canadian older adults live a full, satisfying and useful life; they value their independence and lifestyle' they are not in need of outside assistance to satisfy their recreational needs; they only want leisure opportunities to be available when needed.

REFERENCES

1988 *Info Age, Vol.1 No.2* Ottawa; National Advisory Council on Aging

Reynard, Marg 1989 *Age: The Advantages;* Ontario Ministry of Community and Social Services

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
Department of Culture and Recreation

Municipal Policy

recognizing the initiatives of the Canadian Parks/Recreation Association
with the Society of Municipal Directors of Recreation of Ontario

Family Leisure

MISSION STATEMENT

The City of Hamilton through the Department of Culture and Recreation will contribute to the Quality of Life by providing enhanced cultural and recreational opportunities for our citizens and tourists.

GOALS

- To support and develop volunteerism
- To program and operate facilities
- To optimize community resources
- To communicate and educate
- To forecast and evaluate our programs

PRINCIPLES

1. The family unit no matter how defined is an essential institute in our Canadian Society.
2. The value families place on participation will directly influence the attitude and practices of future generations.
3. Education for Leisure is an ongoing process by which individuals include positive lifestyles.

POLICY STATEMENT

The City of Hamilton will:

1. encourage the participation of the family in positive recreation and cultural activities
2. encourage practitioners to identify the family unit as a vehicle to educate the positive value of participation
3. act as a catalyst with other social agencies to ensure issues of family is encouraged and nurtured
4. provide a forum for staff and volunteers to explore issues on family participation patterns.

DEFINITIONS

Family... *The family idea means not only kin but kinship, not only distant cousins but also close friends, neighbours, the special people in your life.*

Family Services Canada (1986) identify as a place where we learn our values, attitudes and customs.

Family Leisure... *Leisure activities in which individuals participate with their partner and/or children regardless of the place or time (Horna, 1986).*

Why Family Recreation?

For years the recreation profession has been lead to believe that the post-industrial society would lead to more leisure time. Individuals would have more uncommitted time to pursue their own interests and leisure pursuits. Horna disputes this claim.

Even though the opportunities for recreational activities have increased over the past years the home still represents the dominant setting for family leisure activities. Data has shown that the most frequent free time activities include watching television, reading, visiting friends, relaxing, gardening, and going for walks. All these activities are done around the home, either individually or as a family unit.

Activities pursued outside of the home tend to be individualized. The children are registered in lessons such as swimming, skating, dance or visiting friends. At the same time it is important to note that the providers of recreational activities tend to design their programs to fit an individual age and sex group. Programs that may have a "family" orientation tend to be the non-programmed areas such as parks, and open spaces or the public times in the recreational facilities. The one area of recreational programming that does encourage the family as a whole to participate are the major community events and festivals. Here the family is the major target group in most cases.

WHAT THIS MEANS FOR THE MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON

The role of the family cannot be underestimated in influencing the future generations' attitudes toward leisure. This statement is significant for the recreation field, as the focus continues to be on "leisure education", and the search for healthier lifestyles. It is suggested that the recreation profession address the question, "What are we doing to educate the family in leisure education and encourage families participation in leisure activities that support healthier lifestyle for all Canadians?

POLICY BACKGROUND

POLICY RATIONALE

Families are receiving a great deal of attention these days. The Alberta Government has proclaimed the third Monday of February as "Family Day", and declared it a provincial holiday. In Saskatchewan, the Family Foundation has been created. For the past four years Family Service Canada has designated a week in October as National Family Week. This list goes on, and in every case the question is the same: "What is happening with the Canadian Family?" Is this most sacred institution in a state of decline? "With all the public attention given to the family today, it is sometimes difficult to sort out what

is really happening...to separate change from crisis, to discover what is new about the family changes today, to figure out what to do about it all, if anything." (McDaniel, 1989)

As other social science professions ponder these questions, so does the Recreation Profession. Whatever affects the family in the broader context of social change, will have a direct impact on the families' recreation and leisure participation patterns. As Horna (1989) has pointed out "sociologists who study the family and leisure life domains, emphasize that family leisure is a complex, multidimensional, interwoven and dynamic phenomenon" (p.293).

The first question to be addressed is; "what is family recreation?" Or more specifically what is a family? There is general agreement that the traditional family structure of two parents with children, is not the norm in today's society. The so called traditional nuclear family now has been replaced with single parent households, blended families, married couples without children, and single adult households. Attempts have been made to define family in various ways, but the most useful definition appears to focus on the function of the family unit. Accordingly, Family Service Canada (1986) views the term family as a place where we learn our values, attitudes and customs. This reference to "family" transcends the actual structure of the specific family unit.

Aside from the changes in family structure, the family is still one of the society's primary institutions. Research has shown that all societies have some form of family structure where the function, no matter what the composition, is to support and prepare the children to take on the future adult roles and responsibilities within the particular society.

In a study paper presented to the Lieutenant-Governor's Conference "Celebrating Alberta's Families", June Morgan (1990) made the following observations about family development and lifelong learning, "Learning is an active process which involves the acquisition of new ideas, changing attitudes or developing or enhancing a particular skills or behaviours." We no longer consider learning to be restricted to the period of formal schooling. As she comments, "as a society we are now in a blended lifeplan stage where education, work and leisure are not distinct stages in life; they are activities which we are involved in concurrently" (p.8).

This approach to lifelong learning is congruent with the leisure education and lifestyle philosophy which is being promoted within the recreation field. Historically, when family recreation was researched the statistical data reflected information on barriers to participation, and patterns of participation of individual family members. Even though this information is valuable it is suggested that the focus of family recreation may take a different approach as we enter the new decade of the 90's. This view would focus on the family as a centre for leisure education. This is reinforced by the fact that the family is the milieu in which most people develop their interests, preferences and skills. Horna (1990) comments that the data overwhelmingly documents that most women and men presently pursue those leisure activities which they started very early in life. Most frequently, participation in these activities were with their parents, childhood peers, or in various youth organizations. Schools were found to have a less significant influence on their selection of leisure activities.

Horna (1989, 1990) has done extensive research into the area of leisure activity patterns related to stages of family life cycle. She has been found that specific stages within the family life cycle tend to influence the level and types of leisure activities members of a family participate in. Often couples will meet each other at a leisure function, such as sports events, dances, voluntary work, and various social functions. Once together they tend to continue participation in the leisure activity as a couple, until they have children. This transition into parenthood is found to have a major influence on the young couples' recreation patterns. In particular, the women's leisure activities are curtailed as they primarily now deal with child care issues.

There are two periods that distinguish the parenting stage of the family life cycle. When the child is young and under five, the focus for the family is centred around the home, and on activities that promote togetherness. (Horna, 1990) The second period of parenting when the children are of school age sees the parent(s), especially the mother, focus the family leisure around the child's activities. Often parents will volunteer for activities they believe are beneficial for the child. These may include school activities, youth organizations, sports or cultural associations. Often these activities are the ones the parent(s) participated in as a child themselves. Also characteristic of this stage is that only one of the parents will be involved with the child, while the other may be involved in non-leisure activities or individual pursuits.

As the children move into their teens they still participate in some leisure activities with their parents. However, often leisure or free time is viewed by the teenager as a time for themselves and their peers. It is a period of searching for their own identity and freedoms away from the family unit. During this period of time the parents begin to realize more personal time for themselves and as a couple. Often by middle age the children have moved on and the couple is again back to the two adults.

This change tends to have a greater affect on women, due to the fact that the family obligations have decreased, but the same may not be said for the man. The couple may pursue more joint or parallel activities but very few fundamentally new forms of leisure are introduced.

In summary, the stages in the family life cycle are significant factors in family leisure patterns. Most individuals are introduced to leisure activities early in life with either the parents or childhood peers. As they grow through childhood, adulthood and middle age the types of activities remain relatively the same. The specific activities may vary as they get older but the general type of leisure pursuits remains constant.

Another factor looked at by Horna (1989, 1990) is the degree of obligations the parents have in relation to the household maintenance and childcare. With the ever increasing numbers of mothers who work outside the home, it stands to reason that this phenomena will influence the amount of leisure time one will have. Horna as other researchers have found, women still have the main responsibility for the household and childcare duties even though they may be working outside the home. Men tend to devote less of their time to family obligations and household chores and take more time for their individual leisure pursuits, especially spectator and active sports. Women on the other hand, tend to spend more time on household chores, practical hobbies, and play more with the children. This is found to be true, even if the woman works outside of the home. (p.16)

Part of the research data that was analyzed from the 1984 Public Opinion Survey on Recreation (Alberta

Recreation and Parks Association) revealed that couples with children have higher participation rates than childless couples in all areas of leisure: cultural activities, entertainment at home as well as outside the home, fitness and sport oriented activities, and hobbies and crafts. (Horna, 1990)

In one parent family situations the most significant impact is the apparent economic limitations of one income, and the lack of the uncommitted time of the parent. There is limited statistical data available on leisure patterns of one parent families, however available research suggests that the energy is put into survival and support required to maintain the family.

REFERENCES

Couchman, Robert: "Family Recreation: A New Dynamic in Family Life", *Journal of Leisurability* Vol 9 No 4.

Horna, Jarmila, L.A. (1989) "Family and Leisure" *Family and Marriage: Cross-Cultural Perspectives* Edited by: K. Ishwaran, Wall & Thompson: Toronto

Horna, Jarmila, L.A. (1990) "Families and Leisure" Study Paper prepared for the Lieutenants Governors' Conference - Celebrating Alberta's Families: Edmonton

Larson, Lyle (1990) "Families and the Community", Study paper prepared for the Lieutenants Governors' Conference - Celebrating Alberta's Families: Edmonton

McDaniel, Susan, M. (1990) "Families Today: Change, Diversity and Challenge" Study paper prepared for the Lieutenant Governors Conference - Celebrating Alberta's Families: Edmonton

Morgan, June F. (1990) "Learning for Living: Strategies for Promoting Family Development" Study paper prepared for the Lieutenant Governors' Conference - Celebrating Alberta's Families: Edmonton

Morris, Lisa (1988) "Leisure and the Changing Family Structure in Alberta "Paper prepared for Alberta Recreation and Parks: Leisure Lifestyle Section

Oulton, Doris, M. (1985), *Together...is better* CP/RA program manual

"Women and Leisure" (1988) *A Look at Leisure* Alberta Recreation and Parks, No. 21

- sense of mastering and coping with one's environment;
- satisfaction of task initiation and completion;
- creativity and originality;
- divergent thinking;
- social interaction skills;
- fluency and communication;
- appreciation of the benefits and limitations of cooperation;
- appreciation of the benefits and limitations of competition;
- spontaneity;
- self-awareness of skills and interests; and
- physical exercise/activity

These qualities and abilities are identified by researchers such as Csizentmihaly, Ellis, Lieberman, Piaget, Singer and Sutton-Smith as developed by children while at play. We cannot quantify exactly how influential the play experience is in a child's education or preparation for a rewarding and fulfilling life. Social scientists, psychologists, recreators and educators in the 1980's do agree, however, that it is very important. Historically, the development of these and similar abilities and qualities in children have been the responsibility of schools and parents. More recently, recreators have identified the importance of leisure education.

Play is natural to a child. It is not a body of knowledge that is taught; if anything, playfulness is stifled and inhibited by adults and environments. The role of recreators, parents, educators and play leaders is to maximize, to enhance, to allow play potential. The following paragraphs attempt to segment the subject into components to form a base to assist the reader in understanding and implementing the policy recommendations.

POLICY BACKGROUND

POLICY RATIONALE

Recreators are a vital force in the overall social health of our nation. We influence the content, style and design of leisure programs and services, the values of our program leaders, and the shape of environments designed for recreation. Therefore, we partially shape the leisure attitudes of the people, especially the children, we serve.

This Children's Play Policy is based on the belief of recreators that the fostering of the human capacity to "play" is important in the overall wellness of Canadian society.

Play can be a motherhood issue; we all know it is important. One measure of how successful we are in promoting its value is in gauging changes in both the attitudes of people towards play and in physical play environments in our communities. Have there been developments in the past decade? Given that there is still room for improvements, what new strategies can we plan to implement more action?

It should be remembered that children with special needs often find it difficult to play in settings where they can meet other children and develop natural relationships. The play process best encourages this interaction.

Why are play values in this policy so important in our Canadian society? What are some of the social forces that affect the shape and form of children's play?

First, technological advances abound, with many benefits and potential alienating consequences. Futurists, psychologists, educators and recreators have commented on the need to balance the high-tech world with equally powerful high-touch realities. Play is high-touch extraordinaire.

Winston Churchill commented that, "As people we shape our buildings; thereafter they shape us". Urbanization shapes new play environments by creating or eliminating choices for the players, young, old or with limited ability, who live within our communities. Recreator's attempts to build in child play spaces and implement strategies to enhance a sense of community get more difficult during economic restraint. This reticence is occurring in spite of research supporting the long-term economic and social benefits of having quality play environments.

The marketing and consuming of goods, services and media are reaching even more powerful heights, influencing the values and attitudes of our children. The message of advertising is that it is the things themselves that will make the child happy, not the personal attitude and capabilities of the individual using the things. In the marketplace, the actual play process and the joy and mastery of intrinsically motivate "play experience" have no direct economic viability. Recreators do not want nor are they able) to alter the economic engine that runs our society. Our challenge is to balance the marketplace influence by becoming more sophisticated ourselves in marketing the values of play. Similarly, the media focus on competitive play and sports, albeit exciting and valuable learning for our culture, far exceeds the attention given cooperative play and sports.

The news and issues of a society permeates the conscious and unconscious minds of its members. The message from the media is not usually one of hope and optimism. Reports on increasing social violence and the threat of nuclear holocaust are sandwiched between commentators surroundings. At home, attitudes about play spaces can be established. It is important for a child to have access to a variety of play spaces which can promote different kinds of activities in physical, imaginative, dramatic, creative and explorative play. Parents may not know how important play is to a child's growth and development. Furthermore, the pressures of housekeeping, neatness, storage, safety, supervision and "what the neighbours think" may contribute towards unduly limiting play opportunities for children.

Play can be further stilted at home by inexperienced, uncommitted babysitters replacing parents who are participating in the workplace for a variety of reasons.

Institutions

Children play wherever they happen to be. During their lives a considerable amount of their time is spent in facilities such as daycare centres, schools, hospitals or other health centres, etc.

While many of these buildings are planned specifically for children, they are insensitive to children's play needs. The importance of play, and of a responsive environment is grossly underestimated. The quality of the environment can inspire or retard a child's development. The fact that children adapt easily to even the most detrimental environment should not be used as an excuse for inadequate planning.

i) School and Park Play Environments

A child spends approximately 360 hours a year in school and park playgrounds. The quality of these vary, but an overwhelming number are wire-linked compounds of asphalt or gravel - with perhaps a token climbing structure - a dismal welcome for a young person.

Outdoor play areas should be considered carefully and designed with the greatest variety of topographical features. The built-environment should encourage exploration, discovery, adventure and creativity. Another consideration is the number of children and the needs of various ages. Climatic conditions should be used advantageously with ingenuity rather than resignation. Play spaces should also

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
Department of Culture and Recreation

Municipal Policy

recognizing the initiatives of the Canadian Parks/Recreation Association
with the Society of Municipal Directors of Recreation of Ontario

Children's Play

MISSION STATEMENT

The City of Hamilton through the Department of Culture and Recreation will contribute to the Quality of Life by providing enhanced cultural and recreational opportunities for citizens and tourists.

GOALS

- To support and develop volunteerism
- To program and operate facilities
- To optimize community resources
- To communicate and educate
- To forecast and evaluate our programs and services

PRINCIPLES

The City of Hamilton believes in the following:

1. Play is vital for the full development of a child.
2. Play is natural and is elicited in response to a child's own needs.
3. The process of the play experience is more important than any material product of playing.
4. Play is enhanced by the provision of opportunities, environmental designs and adult influence.
5. Play develops inter-personal and social awareness, emotional awareness, intelligence and physical skills.
6. Play is an equalizing medium for children with special needs.

POLICY STATEMENT

The City of Hamilton will:

1. work in the community to foster better informal play opportunities.
2. regularly review all children's programs to ensure there is a balance of social, physical and mental activities.
3. in their dealing with sport bodies to assist, support or require:
   - coaching certification;
   - rules that encourage "fair play" as noted in the CCCY fair play codes;
   - programs that allow and encourage children to experience other activities and other sports and cultural opportunities, etc.
4. review all play leadership training programs and update same annually.
5. provide information referral services, courses and activities that will help broaden parents' and the community's ideas about play and home play spaces.
6. include leadership and parent workshop sessions which promote better selection of toys and ideas for using recycled items as play materials.
7. either directly or with school boards or other appropriate bodies ensure the development and maintenance of high quality outdoor play spaces which also encourage the integration of children with special needs.
8. encourage the involvement of children and parents in the design of play spaces.
9. take into consideration safety standards such as those developed by the Canadian Standards Association.
10. support the establishment of play programs in hospitals where appropriate.
11. support the establishment of indoor and outdoor play spaces in hospitals.
12. be encouraged to provide a variety of age specific play environments for young people in all recreation buildings.
13. update their quantitative assessment of private and public play spaces. (See Play Space Guidelines available from CP/RA).
14. inform professional organizations who guide, design and influence planning or urban landscapes about the importance of play.
15. work with shopping centre developers to ensure creation of practical children's spaces in the centres & children's supervision assistants wherever possible.

The Benefits of Play

"Man does not cease to play when he grows old; he grows old when he ceases to play".
George Bernard Shaw

Let us examine the play experience. Reflect on feelings you had while playing as a child, or, if you prefer, you have as an adult. Make a list of descriptive adjectives about how you felt. These are some of the words that are commonly used: natural, spontaneous, free, fun, unstructured, challenging, exploring, competing, experimenting, frustrating, pretending, imagining, growing and friendly.

If one collected positive reasons, this would be a list of powerful agents to face the social realities described previously.

What other personal qualities and abilities do we value in equipping our children for life? Would we include any from this list?

Department of Culture and Recreation
Society of Directors of Municipal Recreation of Ontario
Canadian Parks/Recreation Association

Approved by –

Revision –

encourage integration of all children, including those with special needs. A balance must be established between safety and risk oriented manipulating features.

ii) Play Programs in Hospitals

It is estimated that approximately one half of the nation's children are likely to be hospitalized by the age of 12. Federal and provincial studies on the status of hospital play programs indicate a low priority in the overall administration of a hospital. While it is generally accepted that hospitalization is a traumatic experience for children formal research studies show this trauma is alleviated considerably where there are opportunities to play.

We know under or over-stimulation can cause stress and we know that hospitals produce both. We also know that stress can be reduced through play. Therefore, it makes sense to establish good play programs in all hospitals with paediatric wards or beds. In some communities recreation agencies can meet this need. In others, hospitals staff and/or volunteers fill this role.

iii) Day Care and Pre-school Centres

At the beginning of 1984, more than 50 percent of the Canadian female population was employed.

The quality of day care centres have been and will continue to be an important social issue. The terms of reference of this policy restricts our concerns to the quality programs which is directly related to:

a) Space - It is known that the size of a space, in ration to the number of children using it, what is in it and how it is arranged, will affect the play behaviour of these children. It is therefore important that these facts are available to program organizers. Standards should be supported which allow for the development of good play space.

b) Play leadership - The staff are play leaders during a high percentage of the time they are with the children. They should therefore be familiar not only with the role of play in development, but have a good understanding of play in order to be able to facilitate playful behaviour.

Recreation Facilities

In the past years, there has been a definite trend toward the concept of developing leisure facilities that encourage informal play opportunities for individuals and families. However, the vast majority of recreation buildings constructed prior to this new wave are designed to meet organized program needs only.

Young children often note this lack of informal play space as they wait for older siblings or parents who are involved in structured programs. Teens are the other major group which requires inside informal play space. Staff, with the support of architects and planners have, in a few situations, found creative solutions to these problems, e.g. video games for teens on pool decks.

In conclusion, a visit to a recreation facility should provide recreation opportunities for everyone, not just those registered in programs.

Municipal Environments

The majority of Canadians live in urban or suburban communities. These communities are expected to provide the majority of the nation's play spaces. The urban areas need play spaces for a variety of ages. Spaces children use include parks, vacant lots, streets, schoolyards and others. In many situations, the combination of planning and development practice has, however, been local concern about the adequacy and the degree and quality to which these spaces are developed.

There is reason for concern in some older cities, where changes in family patterns and urban development pressures created high density environments without an adequate provision of play space. Children often end up in low cost, inner city neighbourhoods as a result of economic necessity rather than preference.

In large projects, planners are often able to negotiate for play spaces, but in smaller redevelopment projects, this becomes more difficult. Specifically, the provision of indoor and outdoor play spaces in the redeveloping urban areas must be pursued. No single nationwide standard or method can be suggested, but elected officials and their staffs dealing with these issues should be made aware of the concern and develop local responses. Where there is a need, these responses could include specific zoning regulations and/or the provision of jointly developed and maintained play spaces. For example, play space could be provided jointly by two smaller nearby apartment projects. Alternatively, the municipality could collect funds from a number of projects to provide such a play space.

(i) Large Housing Developments

While there have been a lot of advances made in developing and designing children's play spaces in large high density housing developments, it has been both inadequate and inconsistent to meet children's need. Whatever space has been provided, its design and maintenance programs need more improvement. Comprehensively designed housing developments can overcome conflicts of user needs, if they are designed with the child's needs on an equal basis with adult preferences.

(ii) Commercial Centres

Shopping complexes in recent years have realized the importance of incorporating special supervised children's spaces. Though the importance of supervised play has been recognized, little design research has been done on the indoor accommodation most appropriate to different types and ages of children. Space that caters to children, and is supervised, should meet children's play needs. Play guidelines for commercial centres related to supervisor techniques, space design and equipment should be developed to respond to the needs of children's ages and their stages of development. While shopping centre developers have attempted to increase opportunities for parents with small children, these special children's spaces have been too few and far between.

In providing for children's play in new shopping facilities, the main need is for the professional designers and planners, as well as the managers, to plan for the requirements of the children at the design stage of new schemes and the new centre. Then it is possible to allocate resources and the right amount of space in the most suitable plans. This provides future opportunities in new shopping centres, but by no means relieves us of responsibilities for the present. In the present situation, it is the initiative, not the opportunity, that is most often lacking.

There is a need to make better children's play spaces in both new and existing large commercial shopping centres.

Toys and Play Material

In 1982 approximately 640 million dollars were spent to purchase toys, games, etc. in Canada.

Children are strongly influenced by their social environment and the objects available for use in their play. It is therefore appropriate for recreators as well as parents to be aware of some of the issues concerning toys and to know how to choose toys selectively for programs.

Criteria for Selection. A good toy will:

- be inviting and enjoyable;
- have parts the child can manipulate;
- present the child with as many choices and play variations as possible;
- allow children to play at graduated levels of complexity;
- encourage the child to be aware of and use other features of the environment;
- be appropriate for the development stage of the child;
- be safe, i.e. well constructed and durable, non-toxic, etc.;
- steer the child's attention away from a focus on war, killings, etc.
- avoids stereotypical roles.

Economic restraints have led play leaders to look beyond commercial outlets for material play. Children play with available materials. Often, commercial or home waste materials are more valuable in sustaining play and creativity than commercially manufactured toys. Items such as carpet roll tubing, thread cones, containers of all shapes and sizes, matte board, paper off-cuts, milk cartons, egg containers, etc. are exciting additions to play programs. The philosophy of using waste material to enhance children's play is one that should be easily embraced by play leaders as it is the root of recreation.

Safety and Maintenance

Whether a municipal government or a private organization be the authority who has designed and developed a physical play area, the subject of maintenance must be addressed in the overall play for play areas.

The Canadian Standards Association recently developed design standards as well as maintenance standards for play structure and play areas. It is essential that ongoing evaluation and maintenance of play equipment and play areas be calculated by the appropriate authority. (See Canadian Standards Association, A Guideline on Children's Playspaces and Equipment)

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
Department of Culture and Recreation

Municipal Policy

recognizing the initiatives of the Canadian Parks/Recreation Association
with the Society of Municipal Directors of Recreation of Ontario

Recreational Environmental Quality

MISSION STATEMENT

The City of Hamilton through the Department of Culture and Recreation will contribute to the Quality of Life by providing enhanced cultural and recreational opportunities for our citizens and tourists.

GOALS

- To support and develop volunteerism
- To program and operate facilities
- To optimize community resources
- To communicate and educate
- To forecast and evaluate our programs and services

PRINCIPLES

Public open spaces and parks presently play and will continue to play a major role in the setting and fulfilment of environmental quality goals in Canadian society. Hamilton believes in the World Conservation Strategy as an overall policy objective. Hamilton commits to the following principles:

1. The world is a global community.
2. Development should be sustainable in the long term.
3. The use of land and water for heritage appreciation is an excellent example of sustainable development.
4. Parks and other open spaces are critically important areas in which natural ecological processes can operate and play key roles in preserving genetic diversity.
5. The protection of environmentally sensitive lands through the application of government land use policy is important for the maintenance of environmental quality.
6. All park land and private land must be thought of as a part of a larger, interconnected system.
7. Parks must serve as models of environmental management and provide environmental standards to which other lands can be compared.

POLICY STATEMENTS

The City of Hamilton will:

1. will encourage the preservation of natural environments where ecological processes function and evolve naturally.
2. encourage the establishment of places for environmental management techniques to be demonstrated and evaluated. These techniques can be grouped into four basic categories: planning, design, communication and monitoring (see Appendix One).
3. encourage the provision of a full range of leisure activities on a variety of continua such as: active to passive, consumptive to nonconsumptive, physical to contemplative, individual to group.
4. encourage the provision of a full range of recreational lands that provide a system with a diversity of ecological functions and leisure activities.
5. encourage the provision of public environmental education on the interrelationships between people and their environment.
6. encourage the identification of acceptable levels of ecological and social carrying capacity.
7. help ensure high levels of human life quality through leisure activities in natural lands that fulfil functions such as stress reduction, solitude, aesthetics, social stimulation, active living, spiritual renewal and personal growth.
8. promote equitable access to outdoor recreation lands in relation to population concentrations and characteristics.
9. encourage interagency cooperation in the provision of open spaces and parks in order to provide maximum benefit with the available financial and human resources.
10. encourage allied organizations and individuals to have regard for the policies of the World Conservation Strategy in the planning and management of parks, open spaces an leisure activities.
11. educate the membership in the implications of this environmental quality policy on their day-to-day responsibilities.
12. support initiatives aimed at creating and expanding parks that have a goal of maintaining environmental quality.
13. set up liaison with federal, provincial and other municipal resource management, parks and recreation agencies.
14. promote the development of urban environmental policies in areas such as: urban forestry, adaptive use of storm water management systems, wetland protection, urban wildlife, the use of native plants in landscape management and reduction of biocidal chemical use.

DEFINITION

Environmental Quality

"to enhance the quality of life of all Canadians through the stimulation and advancement of national, provincial,

Department of Culture and Recreation
Society of Directors of Municipal Recreation of Ontario
Canadian Parks/Recreation Association

Approved by –

Revision –

regional and municipal parks, recreation and leisure services, facilities and programs in Canada."

POLICY BACKGROUND

POLICY RATIONALE

Issues/Trends

The environment contains a myriad of living creatures, that interact with each other and with the physical conditions on which they all depend. High quality environmental conditions are those that are most suitable for all life and for its long term sustenance.

The International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, in concert with the World Wide Fund for Nature and the United Nations Environment Program, developed the World Conservation Strategy. This Strategy outlines the necessary human actions that must take place for the long term survival of human and other life forms on the earth.

The World Conservation Strategy suggests that there are three main objectives for all environmental management activities. These are:

1. To maintain essential ecological processes and life-support systems;
2. To preserve genetic diversity;
3. To ensure the sustainable utilization of species and ecosystems.

The world is a global community. The environmental policies implemented in Canada have an effect upon Canada and upon many areas elsewhere in the world.

In the past, humans have generally regarded themselves as the centre of their environment and have demanded much from it for their benefit. The exploitation of natural resources provided the basis for rapid economic growth, but not without the deterioration of environmental quality. Examples of some of the issues of environmental quality maintenance include:

- environmental pollution;
- the exhaustion of resources;
- health threats caused by environmental deterioration;
- the inability of the earth to support population growth;
- widespread ecological damage;
- climatic changes;
- the destruction of the ozone layer; and
- the loss of cultural heritage.

In earlier times resource limitations governed human activity and numbers. Technology and energy advancements have enabled civilization to consume resources well beyond the normal carrying capacity of the environment. Many decisions were made with regard to only the short-term effects, and the problems listed above are evidence of the harm that can result from short term decision horizons. Hamilton desires that decision-makers who determine the use of resources consider the long-term effects. This is the goal of the environmental quality policy, to manage our environment for long-term, sustainable use.

The use of land and waters for heritage appreciation is one of the best examples of sustainable development available in our society.

Parks and other open spaces are critically important areas in which natural ecological processes can operate. They are important places in which people can experience nature and learn about themselves in a healthful and appreciative manner. Many parks play key roles in fulfilling the World Conservation Strategy objective of preserving genetic diversity. For some endangered species, parks are the only place of refuge remaining in Canada.

APPENDIX ONE

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES

The following environmental management techniques provide the detail necessary for a fuller understanding of the implications of environmental quality policies. The use of the principles are necessary for a comprehensive environmental quality agenda in parks and recreation in Canada. To communicate the scope of these techniques, they have been divided into four categories: environmental planning, design, communication and monitoring. The use of categories should not detract from the recognition of the interrelatedness of all of the techniques. The techniques are adapted from Dorney (1989).

Each of the following items need to be considered by those managers who play a role in determining land, recreation and resource policies. The manager will be faced with the task of making professional judgements on each item. High levels of information are desirable, but not necessary for decision-making action. It is most important that the manager recognize that these issues are of significance and should be part of the background to environmental management decisions.

A review of the issues highlighted by these points can help outline the implications of the approved CP/RA environmental quality policies.

ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING

- identify amenity/disamenity resources
- identify institutional capability to implement policies
- understand historical ecology
- inventory environmental resources and update data regularly
- understand species population dynamics
- map biological productivity
- determine ecosystem stability, resiliency, diversity of relationships, feedback systems
- maintain maximum flexibility and reversibility of decisions
- understand species population dynamics
- determine carrying capacity
- undertake environmental protection planning
- plan for sustained yields

DESIGN

- ensure land use compatibility of recreational activities
- identify trans-boundary linkages across open spaces
- identify importance of land units to wildlife in parks
- identify areas serving landscape protection function
- identify areas offering opportunities for restoration
- identify hazardous areas
- select low risk designs
- design and implement low maintenance landscape systems

COMMUNICATION

- identify community values towards conservation and outdoor recreation
- develop strategies to alter values towards management of natural environments
- identify symbolic landscape features
- develop educational approaches to tell people about policies

- map landscape capabilities and communicate these to decision makers
- understand cultural links between land and local peoples
- establish economic values of open spaces
- encourage public participation in goal setting
- develop staff expertise in the area of environmental quality
- incorporate environmental quality into official plans, park master plans and recreation policies

MONITORING

- identify the species that indicate environmental quality
- evaluate impacts of new technology on open spaces
- develop monitoring capability
- assess the environmental impact of new projects
- specify environmental protection measures

APPENDIX TWO

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

CONSUMPTIVE USE

The use of nature in such a way that permanent loss or change occurs.

ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREA

An area of land and/or water that has features of biological and/or geological significance.

SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

Development that meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs.

REFERENCES

Anonymous. 1980. *World Conservation Strategy*. International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, United Nations Environment Program and World Wildlife Fund. Gland, Switzerland.

Bullock, C.S. and C.M. Lamb (eds.). 1984. *Implementation of Civil Rights Policy*. Monterey: Brooks - Cole. 1-92, 148-207.

Dorney, R.S. 1989. *The Professional Practice of Environmental Management*. Springer-Verlag, New York, USA. 228 pp.

Eagles, P.F.J. 1984. *The Planning and Management of Environmentally Sensitive Areas*. Longman, London, United Kingdom. 160 pp.

World Commission on Environment and Development. 1987. *Our Common Future*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom. 400 pp.

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
Department of Culture and Recreation

Municipal Policy

recognizing the initiatives of the Canadian Parks/Recreation Association
with the Society of Municipal Directors of Recreation of Ontario

Recreation and the Arts

MISSION STATEMENT

The City of Hamilton through the Department of Culture and Recreation will contribute to the Quality of Life by providing enhanced cultural and recreational opportunities for our citizens and tourists.

GOALS

- To support and develop volunteerism
- To program and operate facilities
- To optimize community resources
- To communicate and educate
- To forecast and enhance our programs and services

PRINCIPLES

The arts are an important component of the lifestyle of all Canadians. The arts contribute directly to the quality of life and economics of municipalities and Canadians, consequently, the arts have a significant bearing on parks and leisure services.

1. That all Canadians have the right to enjoy and participate in a wide range of art activities.
2. That all Canadians benefit from the arts either directly through their own enjoyment and participation or indirectly through the arts enhancement of their community.
3. That the arts have an important role to play in the economic development of a community and therefore should be integrated in the overall economic, social and cultural policies of the community.
4. That the arts have an intrinsic value in developing and nurturing creativity both within individuals and collectively within municipalities.
5. That the arts should be an integral part of public parks, leisure facilities, programs and community life.
6. That if municipalities want to maintain a sense of direction and balanced growth of their community life, the arts must be part of the comprehensive municipal plan.
7. That municipalities, educational institutions, the private and public sectors should be encouraged and assisted to meet and gain understanding of the arts and the needs of each other.
8. That promoting and catering to the arts is a legitimate way for parks and leisure service providers to earn revenues which can support further enhancement of the arts or other public services.
9. That all Canadians have the right to arts education.

POLICY STATEMENTS

The City of Hamilton will:

1. acknowledge and promote the importance of the arts to the quality of life of Hamiltonians and recognize that there is a role for the recreation authority in the development and support of the arts at the provincial and local levels.
2. encourage Provincial Associations to adopt this policy to achieve these policy statements.
3. recognize that it has an advocacy role in regard to the arts at the municipal level.
4. encourage a greater knowledge of the needs and concerns expressed by the local level to develop their own policy objectives and to develop administrative and funding structures to support development of the arts locally on an ongoing basis.
5.
   a) ensure the availability and accessibility of the arts within the community;
   b) encourage and promote participation in the arts;
   c) promote a balanced development of professional and amateur activities in the arts;
   d) promote diversity in the artistic life of the community;
   e) promote excellence, innovation and high degree of activity; and
   f) ensure the availability and accessibility of leadership training and staff development to address the five points above.
6. recognize the contribution of local non-profit arts organizations in providing cultural opportunities in Canadian communities, and encourage recreation departments to work co-operatively with these organizations to provide a balanced cultural program.
7. encourage the inclusion of the arts in all relevant municipal services. This may take form in the landscape design, community planning, transportation and civic promotion.
8. continue to examine present funding to the arts and develop criteria that provides adequate levels of support to meet the needs of both amateur and non-profit professional arts activities within the community.
9. encourage recreation education programs in universities and colleges to broaden their area of study to include issues of the arts.
10. endorse education in the arts at the primary and secondary levels and
    - encourage affiliates and members to initiate discussions with Provincial Ministers of Education to review

Department of Culture and Recreation
Society of Directors of Municipal Recreation of Ontario
Canadian Parks/Recreation Association

Approved by –

Revision –

the impact of funding cutbacks on arts education.

11. recognize the need to include content on the arts in its publications, educational activities and program content.

12. ensure adequate and suitable arts opportunities are available to specifically meet the needs of the community.

13. encourage co-operative/joint ventures when considering arts facility development.

14. recommend that study and investigation of the implications of user-support be undertaken prior to implementation of user-fees for arts facilities.

15. encourage and support co-operation and communications among groups and agencies involved with the arts.

POLICY BACKGROUND

POLICY RATIONALE

In 1980, the Federal Culture Review Committee (Applebaum-Hebert Study) stimulated thought and discussion on the arts in Canada. The Canadian Parks/Recreation Association (CP/RA) responded and further resolved to develop a policy statement concerning the arts and recreation. In developing this policy, the Canadian/Parks Recreation Association recognizes that there is a role for the recreation authority in the development and support of the arts at the municipal level.

Support for the arts can be argued on the basis that the arts contribute to the economy both directly through the employment of artists and indirectly attracting both tourists and spectators who spend entertainment dollars. Another argument for supporting the arts is the arts' intrinsic value to develop and nurture creativity both within an individual and collectively within a community or region. The Canadian Parks/Recreation Association endorses the view that the arts are an important and necessary ingredient for a balanced and fruitful lifestyle for Canadians and as such merit support by municipalities.

Trends indicate that interest and participation in various art forms will accelerate in the next 10-20 years. Studies have shown that there is a strong correlation between demand for arts activities, and four particular socio-economic factors: age, education, income and the changing role of women in society. Canadians are aging as a population, are becoming better educated and are enjoying continued high levels of discretionary income. As well, more women are entering the labour force and subsequently influencing the nature of traditional community services such as recreation. The result of these combined factors will be higher projected participation rates in the arts and demands for services.

According to a 1979 leisure study by Statistics Canada, museum and art gallery visits are expected to increase about 80% faster than population growth. Visits to libraries and bookstores, attendance at live theatre, and reading are expected to increase about 50% faster than population growth. Viewing television, attending sports events, and attending movies are expected to grow at a slower rate than population.(1)

Within the past 15 years, municipal recreation departments have begun to appreciate the more aesthetic side of the leisure services delivery. Some Communities have full time recreation staff working the arts, some provide grants to arts, some provide grants to arts organizations, while others support art facilities and assist local arts councils. At best cultural development has been sporadic and difficult as municipalities and other levels of government struggle with arts programs, policies and facility development in their region.

DEFINITIONS

Two terms needing definition are "culture" and "art". Kando's address in UNESCO in 1978 is a useful beginning:

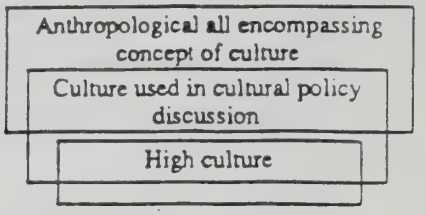
"We begin with concepts of culture, of which we must briefly present three definitions?

1. By and large, social scientists have adopted an all-encompassing anthropological definition of culture...belief, art morales, law, custom and any other capabilities and habits required by man as a member of society.

2. On the other hand, there is the idea of Culture with a capital C, which tends to refer to "that which is excellent in the arts, manners, etc."...in sum, high culture, or as some evaluate it, elite culture.

3. The scholarly discussion of cultural policy uses a concept of culture that is neither the first nor the second one presented, but perhaps something like the following: All the artistic and many of the (other) recreational activities of society. This conception of culture is not as large as the first, anthropological one, but not as limited as the second, high cultural one."(2)

The following figure illustrates these three overlapping concepts of cultural.



In Canada, what is considered one part of "culture" has varied. The Federal Cultural Policy Review Committee concentrated on the performing arts, visual arts, literature, heritage resources, knowledge and information resources, and cultural industries. The Canadian Conference of Arts, however, works in the context of the performing arts, writing, visual arts and crafts, cultural industries and environmental arts.

At the local level, the Scarborough Arts Policy made a significant observation in this definition dilemma:

"In general, the arts are delineated much more broadly at the community level than they are at the provincial or federal level. While these differences often exist for funding reasons, they have important policy implications. In fact they affect the whole purpose, character, and direction of arts development at the community level. At this level, it is the totality of artistic activity which is important, ranging, as it does, all the way from the novice and the layman to the most recognized and accomplished. Clearly, one of the crucial challenges facing community arts policy is to stimulate development of all the arts at all levels of activity."(4)

For the purposes of this policy, "arts" shall be considered to be the visual, performing and literary arts, crafts and heritage arts, recognizing that the breadth and depth of these will vary with the uniqueness of every municipality.

The arts are increasingly important to the social fibre of Canadian communities. Experiences in the arts can help individuals re-discover themselves and understand their relationship within a family and community. This along with increased or decreased leisure time, increased mobility, decreased job satisfaction, higher levels of education and the need for self-expression will generate demands for cultural programs and services. Traditional recreation practice and philosophies will be chal-

lenged by these new needs.

If communities are to maintain their own sense of direction they must include the arts in their global municipal vision. The arts should become an integral part of a comprehensive recreation plan in order to ensure orderly growth. Through careful examination of the needs of artists, and potential users of artistic resources and programs, municipalities can develop new services and ensure accessibility to existing ones.

Today as community leadership is being challenged to develop a more humanistic social and urban environment, the arts become an increasingly important factor in the liveability of our cities. Efforts should be made to integrate the arts in the broader areas of municipal concern such as building design, landscaping and community planning. Recreation authorities can assume a leadership role in making the arts an integral part of community life.

As demand accelerates, clearly a number of issues must be addressed by municipalities in terms of the arts.

1. Lack of Policies and trained personnel to promote and develop participation and services of the arts.
2. Difficulty in assessing the needs of both the professional and amateur arts by civic government.
3. Lack of municipal support for community arts groups in organizational and leadership development.

Municipalities need to acquire greater knowledge of local concerns in the arts and undertake planning for the arts in a manner similar to other services.

Municipal Funding for the Arts

The bulk of funding for arts activities has historically been left to the federal and provincial governments. Municipalities faced with more limited sources of taxation, have not been significant sources of financial support for artistic activities at the local level. Figures released in 1981 by the Canadian Conference of the Arts for a selected number of Canadian communities showed the per capita spending in the arts ranged from $.05 to $5.54. (7) In a subsequent report completed by the Canadian Conference of the Arts in 1987, the per capita spending in 1985 in the arts for municipalities of over 50,000 population ranged from $.01 to $10.00 (8)

In addition to limited taxation powers, another problem facing municipalities is a lack of criteria for grants to arts organizations. Staff often lack the expertise to provide background informed recommendation on requests for funds.

As growth occurs, the problem of financial responsibility for the arts becomes even greater and will be one of the most pressing issues to be resolved by municipal governments throughout Canada.

Facility Development

Municipalities have a major role in arts facility development in their communities. Of the three levels of government, local government is best suited to provide all citizens with opportunities to enjoy and have access to the arts. Since municipal governments reflect local interest and attitudes, they have the responsibility to ensure that adequate, suitable arts facilities are available to specifically meet the needs of the community.

In developing facilities, municipalities should evaluate the capital expenditures and the long term operation and maintenance costs in order to ensure that available local resources will not be overburdened.

For the master plan and feasibility study to be most effective, citizen participation is required. The planning should be a co-operative, co-ordinated and collaborated approach involving the political, community and artistic interests.

This co-operation, co-ordination and collaboration should carry over into the construction and operation of arts facilities and the delivery of programs.

Another consideration facing municipalities is the need to define and meet technical requirements and design guidelines for arts facilities. Provision for persons with disabilities is an important design and strongly endorsed by the Canadian Parks/Recreation Association.

Arts facilities should be planned and designed to be sufficiently flexible and adaptive so as to allow for individual, group, community needs and preferences.

During times of economic restraint, local governments seek user support for facility operation and maintenance.

In the broader context of the environmental concerns of a municipality, the arts too can play an important part. Municipalities can improve the aesthetics of publicly owned buildings through the purchase or rental of artwork.

Education, the Arts and Recreation

In the 1980's, municipalities and in particular the recreation authority, will need to come to grips with the problem of hiring or training qualified staff who understand the needs and methodologies of a wide variety of arts disciplines.

The question of educating the recreation practitioner to deal with the arts needs to be addressed by the universities and colleges in terms of the provision of short-term, intensive workshops and institutes in the arts.

Federal and Provincial Agencies

Having addressed the issues of the arts at the municipal level, it is important to examine the role of the national association in terms of initiatives on behalf of its membership.

At the federal level, the Department of Communications, the Canada Council and Department of Secretary of State have areas of responsibility related to the arts. CP/RA needs to open dialogue with the appropriate officials to present the problems and opportunities as they are currently perceived and to establish for the Association a consultative role in matters as they effect the development of the arts at the municipal level. It is particularly critical that this initiative be taken in the short term since one of the recommendations of the Applebaum Commission was that the federal government expand its role in support of community arts activities. (page 5, 12, 55, 97, 144, 146, 155, 159-160(9). How this was achieved was not determined. CP/RA can and should develop appropriate strategies as a follow-up to the Applebaum Report.

REFERENCES

1. G. Picot, *The Changing Education Profile of Canadians*, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, 1979, figure 10.1

2. Thomas Kando, *Cultural Action and Cultural Free Enterprise*, Paper presented at the 9th World Congress of Sociology, Upsale, Sweden 1975, Page 2.

3. Thomas Kando

4. Paul Schaelfe, *An Arts Policy for Scarborough*, Scarborough, Ontario, 1983, Page 26.

5. David Silcox, *Report on Metropolitan Toronto's Support of the Arts*, Toronto, 1973, Introduction

6. Robert Bailey, *Rapport, The Arts People and Municipalities*, Toronto, 1978, Page 4.

7. Joan Horseman, *Municipal Spending & the Arts*. Canadian Conference of the Arts, Ottawa, 1981, Page 3.

8. Juri Zuzanek, *Municipal Support for the Arts*, Canadian Conference of the Arts, Ottawa, May 1987.

9. Harry Hillman Chartrand, *The Arts and Local government in the Post-Modern Economy*, a research monograph presented to the 1987 Annual Conference of the Canadian Conference of the Arts, Calgary, Alberta, May 1987.

PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS' ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

NAME	ADDRESS	TELEPHONE
Mr. Frank Hickey Chairperson	148 Montrose Avenue Hamilton, L8K 4Y8	549-1931 (h)
Ms. Joan Rapsavage Vice-Chairperson	52 Proctor Boulevard Hamilton, L8M 2M4	547-8880
Alderman D. Agostino	City Hall	546-2730
Alderman T. Anderson	City Hall	546-2730
Mr. John Bellio	1577 Lucerne Avenue Hamilton, Ontario L8K 1R6	549-8367
Mr. John Byl	94 Burrwood Drive Hamilton, L9C 3T2	648-2131 (b) 387-6655 (h)
Mr. Andrew Crawford	777 Brucedale Avenue East Hamilton, L8V 1S1	385-0402
Mr. James Galvin	222 Erindale Avenue Hamilton, L8K 4R7	544-8387
Mr. John Kiriakopoulos	Chedoke Golf Course 563 Aberdeen Avenue Hamilton, L8P 2S8	528-1679 (b) 627-7943 (h)
Mr. Sergio Manchia	59 Bluebell Crescent ANCASTER, Ontario L9K 1G3	648-8429 (h) 546-1010 (b)
Mr. Greg Peitchinis	487 Eaglewood Drive Hamilton, Ontario L8W 2T2	385-7738 (h) 389-5899 (b)
Mr. Andy Skrypniak	18 San Antonio Drive Hamilton, Ontario L9C 5N1	387-5358 (h) 527-9001 (b)

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Mr. Bob Sugden	Culture and Recreation Department	546-4614
Mr. Gary Hesson	Culture and Recreation Department	546-4618
Ms. Jackie Turner	Culture and Recreation Department	546-4615
Mr. Greg Maychak	Culture and Recreation Department	546-3945
Ms. Shelly Merlo-Orzel	Culture and Recreation Department	546-4646
Mr. Bob Chrystian	Public Works Department	546-4334
Mr. Chris Firth-Eagland	Public Works Department	546-2443

CITY CLERK'S DEPARTMENT:

John D. Thompson	City Clerk's Department	546-2747

SECRETARY

Kevin C. Christenson	City Clerks' Department	546-2728

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1992 May 1

RECEIVED
MAY 1 1992
CITY CLERKS

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo
Acting Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: Gypsy Moth

BACKGROUND:

At the October 7, 1991 meeting of the Sub-Committee, questions were raised regarding the Gypsy Moth problem and the need for a public education program.

Given the extent of the problem across much of south-west, central and east regions of the Province, the Ministry of Natural Resources together with local Conservation Authorities are the designated agencies responsible for distribution of information and implementation of control programs. The Hamilton Region Conservation Authority maintains a telephone Hot Line service to deal with problems in this area. The number is 525-2181 ext. 61.

While Parks-Horticulture staff are able to consult directly with Provincial and Authority personnel on this matter, we have endeavoured to become familiar with the Gypsy Moth in order to identify evidence of the problem at the earliest of stages and be familiar with possible control procedures.

For the information of Sub-Committee members, copies of 2 reports presented to the Transport and Environment Committee are attached.

D. Lobo

RWC/mc
Attachments

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1991 April 26

REPORT TO: Ms. T. Agnello
Secretary, Transport and Environment Committee

Ms. C. Coutts
Acting Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: **Gypsy Moth (Lymatria dispar) (Our File No. 91.2208.00)**

BACKGROUND:

The Gypsy moth first made its appearance on the Ontario scene during the latter half of the last decade. As its name implies, this unwelcomed visitor moves into an area often unobtrusively, but once in place can become a costly and imposing nuisance particularly in urban and suburban settings.

The Gypsy moth has now arrived to the Hamilton area. It is therefore timely that we get to know more about this chameleon-like intruder. From late spring through mid-summer the Gypsy moth can be a very real pest. At that time of year it's larvae (caterpillars) may crawl into homes, drop their fecal material onto backyard barbecues and patios; and generally make life unpleasant when their populations are high. It's destructive too, upsetting the ambience of urban homes in wooded areas, with its defoliating activities. Larvae that die as a result of virus infection may cause unsightly staining of buildings.

From approximately July or early August until the hard-wood buds are breaking the following spring, the Gypsy moth is in the egg stage. Egg masses are commonly deposited on the trunks of trees; but they may be laid anywhere, in backyard wood piles, in the hollow legs of lawn furniture, under old boards, under house eaves, or just about any place that is concealed. Large egg masses, perhaps the size of a coin dollar and containing 700 to 1,000 eggs, are found where populations are healthy and growing. In populations that are under stress, those where larvae have had limited food resources as they feed and develop, and from which smaller adults were produced, egg masses will be about the size of a dime, and will contain only 100 to 250 eggs.

In the spring, about bud break time, the eggs hatch with most of those eggs in each mass hatching more or less scynchronously. And, depending on weather conditions, the young hatchlings may remain on or near the egg mass for periods of a few hours to several days. Once active, however, their first movement is an upward directed response towards tree top level. When they reach the top of their tree, the larvae now approximately 1/8 to 1/4 of an inch in length, spin down on silken threads. Long and dense setae clothe each larva, to add to its buoyancy as it spins in the air, awaiting favourable air currents to waft it on its travelling way to other trees. In flatlands this air travel can be tens or hundreds of yards; in ridge and valley areas, it can be several miles. Following dispersal, the larvae molt and begin feeding. Early feeding is referred to as "shot-hole" feeding, since the leaves will be riddled with tiny holes. Most feeding by these small larvae is done during day time, early morning and late afternoon. As the larvae grow, they tend to remove larger and larger chunks, eventually consuming entire leaves. They are also wasteful feeders. Often they do not consume the leaf material but simply nip the petiole, causing the leaf to fall to the ground. As far as the tree is concerned, the leaf is lost as a source of photosynthetic activity. The larvae change behaviour about half way through their development. At about the third or fourth instar, when they are about 3/4 to one inch long, they become night time feeders. During the day time, they crawl down from the crowns of the trees to seek a protected or concealed place during those dangerous sun light hours.

Larval feeding continues through May and June, and into mid July. The length of the feeding period depends on both geographic location and altitude. Feeding is more intensive and extensive during these latter instars, with larvae eventually reaching lengths of two to three inches. Complete defoliation of virtually all attacked trees can occur when populations are heavy and uncontrolled. Litter on the urban forest floor increases also as a result of the wasteful feeding when leaves are chewed off at their petioles and dropped.

After feeding has been completed, the insect molts and enters its pupal stage for a period of approximately two weeks. Pupae are often clustered on tree trunks, in loosely rolled leaves, or in other partially protected places. Female pupae will be characteristically larger and heavier than the males, which will have more tapered and pointed abdomens.

Around the first week of July it is not unnatural to see all four life stages of this insect in the field at the same time, in the same area; mature larvae, pupae, early emerging adults, and newly laid egg masses.

Shortly after the female adult emerges from pupation, she emits a pheromone to attract a male for mating. Copulation and fertilization follow in short order, and usually within hours the female deposits her complement of eggs. Death for her then normally follows within a day of egg laying. Male moths however, may live for a week or so, successfully impregnating numerous females if the opportunity arises.

Newly laid eggs embryonate within three or four weeks; the neonate larvae remain within the egg, entering diapause to pass through the winter and to complete the generation the following spring.

Gypsy moth naturally occurring controls

These factors of control exert their efforts over longer periods of time than do chemical or mechanical controls developed by man, but as yet, they cannot be relied upon to maintain populations at or below acceptable levels year in and year out. It is nonetheless essential to know about them, in order that introduced chemical or mechanical controls do them as little harm as possible.

Adults of a very tiny wasp (Ooencyrtus kuvanae) lay their eggs in the eggs of the gypsy moth. From 5 to 10 percent of the eggs in a large gypsy moth egg mass, and as many as 70 to 80 percent in small egg masses, may be parasitized and even though this friendly wasp cannot prevent pest outbreaks, it contributes to extending the number of years between successive peaks of gypsy moth outbreak populations. A number of other species of parasites attack the larvae, and yet others attack the pupal stage of development. In our man made methods and chemical procedures, it is important that we not upset the work of these friendly policemen.

Another very important, naturally occurring, mortality factor in heavy moth populations and perhaps the single, most important, is the nuclear polyhedrosis virus. In high populations, the virus epizootic commonly occurs, killing many larvae and frequently contributing to population collapse. We do not know enough about this virus yet, except to assist or hasten its natural development in a colony.

Following a population collapse, the normal expectation can be a period of several years with relatively little destructive gypsy moth activity. But then there would be an inexorable rebuilding of populations, with renewed defoliation. As the decades go by, it seems, the intervals between population peaks tend to get further apart, increasing from three to four years with the first few cycles to perhaps seven to ten years as some ecological balances occur with time.

Long range goals must be to develop chemical and mechanical strategies which will assist the natural controls but which, will not adversely affect them in their policing duties. As well, we must delve deeper into the trees' own defensive mechanisms against its natural predators. New areas and new techniques are presently being explored; injective treatments, and a drastic change in urban land form feeding will probably be where the answers lie.

CONCLUSION:

In view of what we now know about the breeding, eating and multiplying habits of this destructive creature and what we do not know about the seriousness of the anticipated problem in Kings Forest and Chedoke Golf Course areas as well as the forested area along the escarpment, staff will be monitoring the Gypsy moth activities between now and egg

hatch time. In this regard, horticultural staff will prowl those areas, on a hunt for egg masses, their size, numbers and the extent of their parasitization. With this information, we will have some indication of what to expect in the way of an early summer hatch. A plan of attack can then be formulated.

In the meantime, staff will make inquiries as to whether any new biological controls might be available in sufficient quantities to be used in the Hamilton area.

Aerial spraying of insecticides, in built up areas, would not be allowed nor would a low flying permit for aerial application of any biological control product be permitted in the same area. Hydraulic applications from ground level will be difficult because of the terrain. We, therefore, may have to rely on natural predators and defense mechanisms of the trees themselves for control in these forested areas given their close proximity to residential communities.

J. G. Pawelka

JP/rb

cc R. Chrystian, Manager of Parks
J. Pook, Horticulturist

91.0126
91.0123
91.2208

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1991 December 30

REPORT TO: Ms. T. Agnello, Secretary
Transport and Environment Committee

Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: **Gypsy Moth - Lymatria dispar Update**

BACKGROUND:

Gypsy moth is not just a traveller passing through. Her bags are unpacked and she plans to stay. In our battle against Gypsy moth, we need to know the enemy better. Not only must we know her breeding and populating habits and abilities, we must also know her food preferences and digestive weaknesses. In addition, we will have to learn more about the tree's natural ability to defend itself against successful attacks by insect predators.

Biological Control
The incidents of natural control agencies are usually highest where moth population densities are high. Under these conditions the biological agents, with possible exception of NPV (gyp chek) have the least effect on reducing population densities. Although a high percentage of hosts may be killed, surviving populations are often large enough to ensure an increase in numbers for the next generation.

Parasites of Pupae
Parasites are directly related to host density, and are relatively ineffective.

Susceptible Stands
These stands usually contain aspen, grey birch, scarlet oak, white and black oak. The understorey will have lowbush scrub, sweetfern and bracken. The susceptible trees grow in or on adverse sites such as excessively drained, food depleted, sandy land or dry rocky ridges.

Resistant Stands

These trees grow on deep loamy soils that possess well-developed litter, are relatively high in available nitrogen, potassium, magnesium, iron and zinc. Extremely resistant stands will be well stocked with vigorously growing trees, in the groupings of red oak, some white and black oaks, sugar maple, white ash, black birch, yellow birch and hemlock.

It is not the presence or even the number of preferred food species that render a stand susceptible to Gypsy moth or other leaf eating or boring insect damage, rather it is the underlying ecological conditions which often or usually result from soil or sight disturbances that have created a favourable environment for the insect.

Susceptible trees (forest or private urban sites) are usually on poor sites, rendered so by steep and/or exposed physiography on thin, under-fed, or excessively drained soils or on soils where there has been disturbance either natural or man made.

Resistant trees (individuals or stands) will be those which have substantial energy reserves at time of attack, and a natural genetic ability to plan and organize their own natural defence mechanisms.

Phytochemicals (the tree's defence mechanism) and Feeding Behaviour of Gypsy Moth Larvae

Trees, particularly oak trees may be stationary, but they are far from defenceless. They can often protect themselves quite effectively by producing physical barriers, such as thorns, leaf hairs and sticky or distasteful sap by generating various toxic compounds; and by walling off and repairing injured areas. While they may not be able to run from their enemy, they can if given half a chance, resort to their own form of chemical warfare.

It has been recognized for some time that the selection or rejection of a plant as a food source by an insect is determined mainly by chemical composition of the plant, by its ability to fight back, refusal to co-operate.

In some tree species up to 50% of the plant matter is actually defensive compounds, so effective that in a temperate forest in a typical year predators consume only 7% of the total leaf surface area. In our battle with Gypsy moth we could live with that amount of defoliation and in our fight with Gypsy moth, we may have to rely on and bolster our trees' natural defense mechanisms, because chemical controls are neither economical or efficient.

The following are our observations from 1990 and 1991 including inspections and monitoring of oaks in the Hamilton through Oakville area.

Resistant trees were those which started out the season with sufficient energy reserve at time of attack to plan, organize, and carry out their own chemical defense procedures. Red and black oaks seemed best equipped for this, pin oaks next and white oaks least capable of mounting a self defense mechanism.

The white oaks most easily victimized, and most seriously damaged where already weakened by root rot diseases of Armillaria and/or by Phytophthora. There was no exception to this observation.

In several cases where red and white oaks, had been victimized in 1990 and where there was no evidence of serious Armillaria or Phytophthora, fall feeding with formulations high in magnesium, iron and zinc, resulted in Gypsy moth larvae feeding less with very little damage in 1991.

Basal trunk injections of systemic insecticides were effective on individual trees, but that did not stop renewed challenge by mature larvae coming in from nearby untreated trees. Although a high mortality rate was achieved, the ongoing damage from repeated attacks by new enemies remains serious, even though the poisons continued to be effective. This approach therefore may not be the ultimate control. Sprays with the biological insecticide Bacillus thuringiensis (B.T.) formulations in Burlington, Mississauga and Hamilton seemed about 50% efficient. Control in all cases began to take effect about 10 days after application. Continuing attacks made two applications necessary. This does not seem to be an efficient or an economical approach.

CONCLUSION:

Our assessment from 1991 is that applied research should be expanded in the area of stabilizing tree vigour and selected oaks, should be dealt with to help improve their own defense mechanisms. If we can cut predator consumption to even 10% of total leaf source area on each selected tree we have won economically.

J. S. Pawelko

JP/rb

cc J. Pook, Horticulturist

The Urban Municipal Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

J.J. SCHATZ
CITY CLERK

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK
71 MAIN STREET WEST
HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

1992 May 8

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HBL A05
C51P1 1992

NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING

URBAN MUNICIPAL
MAY 10 1992
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1992 May 12
7:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

AGENDA:

1. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY/**
   DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION/MANAGER OF PURCHASING

   Huntington Park Recreation Centre, Renovations and Addition

2. **ADJOURNMENT**

NOTE: This meeting has been called in order that the Huntington Park Recreation Centre, Renovations and Addition can be considered and so that the project may proceed as expeditiously as possible and on schedule.

CA4 ON HBL A05
C51PIP
1992

The Urban Municipal Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

J.J. SCHATZ
CITY CLERK

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK
71 MAIN STREET WEST
HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

1992 May 15

URBAN MUNICIPAL
MAY 19 1992
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1992 May 19
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

AGENDA

NOTE: DUE TO THE ANTICIPATED LENGTH OF THE MEETING, LUNCH WILL BE PROVIDED.

1. **DELEGATIONS**

   (a) Video Presentation - Gartshore-Thompson Building Relocation (No Copy)

   (b) Volunteers and Closure of Aviary at Dundurn Park
   - Mr. J. Keenan, President, Local Five C.U.P.E.

   (c) Dundurn Aviary - Caged Bird Society

   (d) Y.M.C.A. - Alderman D. Ross (No Copy)

   (e) Director of Culture and Recreation - 11:00 o'clock a.m.
   - The Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club License Agreement - Mr. D. Braley
     Private and Confidential Report
     Distributed to the Committee Members Only.

2. **CONSENT AGENDA**

3. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

   (a) Main-Hess Seniors' Centre

   (b) The Department of Culture and Recreation - Resources Repositioning

   (c) Adjustment to Recreation Centres and Outdoor Pool User Rates and Fees

   (d) Re-zoning - Mohawk Sports Park

   (e) Tennis Court Construction - Gourley Park
   Tennis Court Resurfacing - Rosedale Tennis Club

4. **ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**

   (a) T. B. McQuesten Park

   (b) Park and Open Space Master Plan - Video Presentation
   - Moore/George Associates

   (c) 1992 Admission Fees - "Mum Show"

5. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**

   Tender of City Property Former Inverness School Site -
   410 Upper Wentworth Street

6. **ACTING CHIEF ADMINISTRATION OFFICER**

   City of Hamilton "Execu-Pass"

7. **NEW BUSINESS**

   Special Parks and Recreation Committee Meeting Notice - 1992 May 26

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	Item	Original Date	Action	Status
1.	Ontario Arts Council Budget	1991 July 23	Arts Advisory Sub-Committee Arts Co-ordinator Department of Culture and Recreation	Review Funding
2.	Indoor Bocci Courts	1991 Sept. 17	Director of Culture and Recreation and Manager of Parks	Prepare Report
3.	City's Encroachment Policies	1992 February 4	Director of Property	Present Policies for Review 1992 June 23 meetin
4.	Temporary Seniors Centre - Warden Park Area	1992 March 3	Director of Culture and Recreation	Prepare Report
5.	Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre Commemorative Plaque	1992 April 7	Senior Citizens' Council	Provide Comments
6.	Hamilton Skating Centre Multi-Use Room Addition	1992 April 7	Director of Culture and Recreation/ Director of Property	Prepare Feasibility Report
7.	Termination of Lease 109 Montmorency Drive	1992 May 5	Director of Property	Prepare Repo for 1992 June meeting

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary

1992 May 15

HAMILTON LOCAL 5 CUPE SCFP
CHARTERS 1933 - 1943 - 1945 - 1953 - 1963

Canadian Union of Public Employees - Syndicat Canadien d

1 (b)

LOCAL FIVE
231 Bay Street North, Hamilton, Ont. L8R 2R1

President

James Keenan
Secretary

Ed Thomas

May 5, 1992

ORIGINAL TO BE SENT BY MAIL

Alderman Tom Jackson,
City Hall,
Hamilton, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Members of Local Five would like to appear at the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee concerning volunteers and the eventual closure of the Aviary at Dundurn Park.

I am willing to meet with you any time prior to the next meeting to discuss the issues.

Yours truly,

J. Keenan sc

James Keenan,
President.
Local Five.
JK:sc

O.K. (for 5/12/92 21.)

1(c)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 14

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo
Manager of Streets & Sanitation

SUBJECT: Dundurn Aviary

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That approval be given for the Hamilton and District Budgerigar and Cage Bird Society to manage the operation of the Dundurn Aviary with volunteers effective July 1, 1992, subject to;

   i) The Hamilton and District Budgerigar and Cage Bird Society entering into a legal agreement to the satisfaction of the City Solicitor.

   ii) The City of Hamilton continuing to fund the operating supplies, materials and contractual services for the aviary.

   iii) The provision by the Hamilton and District Budgerigar and Cage Bird Society of a long term operating and management plan acceptable to the Director of Public Works including all aspects of the fiscal management of the aviary by January 15, 1993.

   iv) The provision by the Hamilton and District Budgerigar and Cage Bird Society of an annual financial statement including all expenditures, cost projections and a summary of the breeding program.

b) That the Director of Public Works submit an annual status report on the aviary operation for consideration of the Committee.

Lobo.

Mr. D. Lobo,
Acting Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

On March 27, 1992, the Committee of the Whole approved a current budget reduction for the Dundurn Aviary of $38,000. The remaining funds totalling $70,990 are intended to provide City staff wages for the first 6 months of 1992 and operating supplies, materials and contractual services for the entire year.

Should a volunteer management programme be approved, additional funds to a maximum of $53,550 in staff wages will be available for a further reduction in 1993. The full details with respect to the actual required total funding for next year will be available following the first 6 months of the volunteer programme.

These details will be presented in a full aviary management report prior to the formulation of the 1993 current budget.

From a staffing perspective there is no loss of a full time employee as the existing Aviary Technician will be transferred to an alternative position within the Parks Division in accordance with the Local Bargaining Unit Contract.

From a legal perspective, the Law Department will be involved in the preparation of any necessary legal agreements with the volunteer organization.

BACKGROUND:

The reduction of funding for wages necessary to operate the Dundurn Aviary was approved in the 1992 current budget deliberation process. The intent of the reduction package was to enable staff sufficient time in 1992 to negotiate a volunteer programme capable of managing the long term successful operation of the Dundurn Aviary.

The funding for staff wages will be depleted in July 1992 and it is imperative to have established a functioning volunteer programme by that time. Should a volunteer programme not be attained, it will become necessary to dispose of the bird population or reinstate sufficient funds to staff the aviary on a year round basis.

Since the approval of the 1992 current budget, staff have pursued various avenues in order to determine the feasibility of operating the aviary with a volunteer group providing the day to day management. The daily responsibilities in properly caring for the bird population and in providing a valuable display are substantial and require specialized skills.

The Hamilton and District Budgerigar and Cage Bird Society has expressed a keen interest in fulfilling the role of a co-ordinating body to ensure the successful operation of the aviary utilizing volunteers. Details of their proposal are provided in the attached Schedule 'A'.

Staff are confident that the volunteer group has a full understanding of the scope of their proposed responsibilities and in their abilities to rejuvenate and improve upon the Aviary

at Dundurn Park. The Parks Division will continue to provide critical services to the Aviary in the term of any required repairs, supplies or contractual services.

Following the first 6 months of operation by the volunteer group, a full management and financial report will be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee for consideration, prior to the formulation of the 1993 current budget.

CFE/mc
Attachment

cc: R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
A. C. Ross, City Treasurer

Cage Bird Society of Hamilton



Schedule 'A'

1067 Oneida Place,
BURLINGTON, Ont.
L7T 3N1

HAMILTON AND DISTRICT BUDGERIGAR AND CAGE BIRD SOCIETY

C/O 934 BRUCEDALE AVE. EAST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8T 1L9

DUNDURN AVIARY

PROPOSED MANAGEMENT PLAN

GOAL

To establish a vibrant, healthy, attractive avian exhibit at Dundurn Park, planned and managed in a practical fashion by volunteers, which will attract, educate, and delight visitors, and be a source of pride to the City of Hamilton.

OBJECTIVES

1. To develop and train a core of volunteers to provide day-to-day care of the birds.

2. To assess the current collection, and use it as the basis for a well planned avian exhibit.

3. To exhibit the birds in a way that will provide more information and an improved experience for visitors to the aviary.

4. To reduce overcrowding where necessary so that the birds are less stressed and healthier.

5. To initiate a breeding program to endeavor to reduce the aviary operating cost to the City.

6. To establish an inventory of birds in the collection, including records of breeding results.

7. To establish records on all aspects of the fiscal management of the aviary.

8. To provide a long-term operating and management plan to the City.

9. To use knowledgeable volunteers in the aviary, and to provide an opportunity for citizens interested in aviculture to contribute to preserving this aspect of Hamilton's history.

10. To use the aviary as an educational tool to improve awareness of the natural world in school children.

11. To work in co-operation and consultation with the City to reduce costs so that the Dundurn Aviary may continue to operate.

12. To stimulate interest in the proper care of cage birds by the public.

CONSENT AGENDA

2.

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE
Tuesday, 1992 May 19
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

URBAN MUNICIPAL
MAY 15 1992
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

AGENDA

A. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

i. Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held 1992 May 5

ii. Approval of the Minutes of the Special Meeting held 1992 May 12

B. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

i. Bike to Work Week

ii. Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre - Operation

iii. Hostess Frito-Lay Company Slo-Pitch Tournament - Globe Park, Saturday, 1992 August 15

iv. Big "A" Amusement Ltd. - Fundraising event for the Queenston Parent/Child Drop In Centre - Parkdale Park

v. The Royal Life Saving Society Canada, Ontario Branch, Fundraising - 50/50 Draw Saturday, 1992 August 1

vi. National Recreation and Parks Association Congress

vii. 1992 Playground Projects - Integrated Playstructures

C. **MANAGER OF PURCHASING**

Hired Equipment Contractors During 1992, 1993, 1994, Public Works Department

D. **PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS' ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE**

Golf Advisory Sub-Committee - Terms of Reference

E. **HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD**

i. Application for Grant - Experience '92 Programs Ministry of Culture and Communications

ii. Grant Application - Reflections '92 Ministry of Culture and Communications

iii. Deaccessioning and Disposal of Architectural Fragments, Dundurn Collection

2 (AXi)

Tuesday, 1992 May 5
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present:
Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Mayor R. M. Morrow
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Anderson
Alderman D. Ross

Also present:
Mr. T. Gallagher, Hamilton Separate School Board
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Acting Chief Administrative Officer
Ms. P. Noé-Johnson, City Solicitor
Mr. P. Hooker, Law Department
Mr. D. Lobo, Acting Director, Public Works Department
Mr. B. Chrystian, Public Works Department
Mr. R. Zbucki, Cemeteries Division, Public Works Department
Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Public Works Department
Mr. W. Plessl, Public Works Department
Mr. B. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Ms. M. Havelka, Department of Culture and Recreation
Ms. S. Merlo-Orzel, Department of Culture and Recreation
Ms. J. Gaunt, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. K. Nutley, Property Department
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mr. J. Avery, Purchasing Division
Mr. S. Scime, Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce
Ms. M. Thompson, Main-Hess Seniors' Centre
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **DELEGATIONS**

(a) **Department of Culture and Recreation Video Presentation - "O Canada - 125 Celebration"**

The Director of Culture and Recreation played a video of a contemporary version of "O Canada".

(b) **Main - Hess Seniors' Centre - Ms. M. Thompson**

Ms. Marilyn Thompson appeared before the Committee and distributed a report entitled "1992 Budget Estimates - Main - Hess Seniors' Centre which she reviewed with the Committee. Following considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That Staff be directed to prepare a report for the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee responding to the concerns outlined in the report presented by Ms. Thompson.

(b) That Staff be directed to provide the same level of service at the Main Hess Seniors' Centre as provided prior 1992 Current Budget Approval until the pending report is considered by the Parks and Recreation Committee.

(c) **Sponsorship for the International Children's Games**

Mr. Sam Scime appeared before the Committee to present a cheque in the amount of $1,000.00 to the Chairperson from the Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce for the International Children's Games. The Chairperson thanked Mr. Scime for his kind contribution.

2. CONSENT AGENDA

A. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The minutes of the meeting held 1992 April 21 were adopted as circulated.

B. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

i. **Hamilton Ladies Slo-Pitch Association, Use of Globe Park, 1992 May 31**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 April 27 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Hamilton Ladies Slo-Pitch Association, Use of Globe Park, 1992 May 27.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to the Hamilton Ladies Slo-Pitch Association to sell alcoholic beverages during the occasion of their Opening Day Baseball Game, scheduled at Globe Park on 1992 May 31 under the terms and conditions which includes the following:

(a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.

(b) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.

(c) That the Concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.

(d) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event.

(e) That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicant's expense.

*Alderman Jackson recorded opposed.

ii. **Fireworks Display - Greenhill Co-operative Corporation, 1992 May 18 (Rain date 1992 May 24)**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 April 24 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting a fireworks display - Greenhill Co-operative Corporation, 1992 May 18 (Rain date 1992 May 24).

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to the Greenhill Co-operative Corporation to hold a fireworks display on City property located at Quigley Road and Greenhill Avenue on Monday, 1992 May 18, raindate 1992 May 24, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That a licensed operator be responsible for carrying out the fireworks display.

(b) That Greenhill Co-operative Corporation has in place a $2 million Insurance Policy for Public Liability for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured.

iii. **Fireworks Display - North Central Baseball League - 1992 May 18**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 April 24 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting fireworks display - North Central Baseball League - 1992 May 18.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to North Central Baseball League to hold a fireworks display on City property located at Mars Avenue and Wentworth Street on Monday, 1992 May 18, in conjunction with their season's opening baseball game, which includes a park dance and barbecue, subject to the following terms and conditions:

That North Central Baseball League has in place a $2 million Insurance Policy for Public Liability for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured.

C. MANAGER OF PURCHASING

i. **Grass Cutting and Trimming, Eastlawn and Mount Hamilton Cemeteries, During 1992, 1993, 1994**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 April 24 from the Manager of Purchasing respecting grass cutting and trimming, Eastlawn and Mount Hamilton Cemeteries, during 1992, 1993, 1994

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to O. Ciccarelli & Sons Contracting, Ancaster in the amount of $82,970. plus applicable taxes for grass cutting and trimming at Eastlawn and Mount Hamilton cemeteries during 1992, 1993 and 1994, being the lowest acceptable of six tenders received, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender, and that this expenditure be financed through Grass Cutting Account No. CH56344 63155.

ii. **Grass Spraying, Various Locations, During 1992, 1993, 1994**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 April 29 from the Manager of Purchasing respecting grass spraying, various locations during 1992, 1993, 1994.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to Greenspace Services Ltd. o/a Chemlawn, Burlington, in the amount of $178,260. plus applicable taxes, being the lowest of five tenders received, for grass spraying at various locations during 1992, 1993 and 1994, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender, and that this expenditure be financed through various approved accounts.

D. ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

1992 Hamilton Arts Award

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 April 30 from Ms. S. Reeder, Secretary Arts Advisory Sub-Committee respecting the 1992 Hamilton Arts Award.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That James Strecker be approved as the 1992 Recipient of the Hamilton Arts Award.

(b) That the Annual Hamilton Arts Award grant in the amount of $500. be awarded to Mr. Strecker at the Proclamation Day ceremonies for Arts Awareness Month, Friday, 1992 May 22nd. Funds provided for in Account No. CH5A100 20020, Hamilton Arts Award.

3. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY/ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

Termination of Lease and Restitution of Land - Mr. A. Centurami - 108 Montmorency Drive

The Director of Property presented a video illustrating the conditions to the rear of 108 Montmorency Drive and the issues in contravention of the City's lease agreement with the owner. Alderman Agostino indicated that this encroachment was just one of hundreds of properties in the same situation throughout the City. Following considerable discussion, the Committee approved that the item be tabled and that the Director of Property prepare a report for the 1992 June 23rd Parks and Recreation Committee meeting addressing this issue as well as the City's encroachment policies.

4. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY/MANAGER OF PURCHASING

i. **Consultants for Shoreline Protection for Pier-4 Park and Harbourfront Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 April 24 from the Acting Director of Public Works and the Manager of Purchasing respecting

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That approval be given to enter into a contract with F.J. Reinders and Associates Canada Ltd., Brampton, Ontario, in the amount of $113,420. including all taxes, to provide consulting services for the design and contract administration of Shoreline Protection for Pier-4 Park and Harbourfront Park.

(b) That the amount of $45,983.25 be funded from Account No. CF5010 419054007 for Pier-4 Park and the amount of $67,436.75 be funded from Account No. CF5200 419254001 for Harbourfront Park.

(c) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and the Consultant, F.J. Reinders and Associates Canada Ltd., of Brampton.

(c) That the Mayor and the City Clerk execute the Contract on behalf of the City.

ii. **Hazardous Soil Extraction Project - Harbourfront Park Contractor Selection**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 April 24 from the Acting Director of Public Works and the Manager of Purchasing respecting Hazardous Soil Extraction Project - Harbourfront Park Contractor Selection.

Following a brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That a purchase order be issued to Philip Enterprises Inc. Hamilton, in the amount of $4,310,865.69 including all taxes for the removal and disposal of hazardous soils from the Harbourfront Park, being the lowest of eleven tenders received, in accordance with the specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

(b) That the total cost of $4,310,865.69 be funded from Account No. CF5200 419254001, Harbourfront Park Remediation.

(c) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and Philip Enterprises Inc. Hamilton.

(d) That the Mayor and the City Clerk execute the contract on behalf of the City.

5. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY/ DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION/MANAGER OF PURCHASING**

i. **Dundurn Renovations**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 April 29 from the Director of Property, Director of Culture and Recreation, and the Manager of Purchasing respecting Dundurn Renovations.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That approval be given to enter into a contract with Taylor/Hazell Architects, 277 Front Street East, Suite 400, Toronto, Ontario as the Prime Consultant for the Dundurn Restoration. The contract amount will be $63,765.25.

(b) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and the Prime Consultant Taylor/Hazell Architects.

(c) That the Mayor and the City Clerk execute the contract on behalf of the City.

ii. **Whitehern Renovations**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 April 29 from the Director of Property, Director of Culture and Recreation, and the Manager of Purchasing respecting Whitehern renovations.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That approval be given to enter into a contract with Taylor/Hazell Architects, 277 Front Street East, Suite 400, Toronto, Ontario as the Prime Consultant for the Whitehern Restoration. The contract amount will be $37,017.50.

(b) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and the Prime Consultant Taylor/Hazell Architects.

(c) That the Mayor and the City Clerk execute the contract on behalf of the City.

6. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

Cari-Can Festival - Eastwood Park - 1992 August 21 to August 23

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 April 27 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Cari-Can Festival - Eastwood Park 1992 August 21 to August 23.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Cari-Can Festival organizers be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages on the occasion of the Cari-Can Festival, 1992 August 21 to August 23 in Eastwood Park/Arena, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided, same to be submitted 30 days in advance of the event and naming the City as co-insured.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up etc.) in the park.

(c) That alcoholic beverages be served in the confined area of the Arena/restricted area.

(d) That the applicant adhere to all regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board in the provision of alcoholic beverages.

(e) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

(f) That all activities be monitored by Special Events Advisory Team.

7. ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

(a) **Park and Open Space Master Plan**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 April 29 from the Acting Director of Public Works respecting the Park and Open Space Master Plan.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That staff be authorized to renegotiate with Moore George and Associates the terms of their previous proposal to provide consulting services to the City for the preparation of the City of Hamilton Park and Open Space Master Plan, subject to:

i. The terms and conditions of the Revised Terms of Reference, Schedule "A" reflecting major changes to the scope of work as a result of various tasks being completed by in house staff.

ii. Two Federal Government funding grants which have been awarded to the City of Hamilton for the temporary employment of six (6) researchers to undertake the inventory components of the project.

(b) That the results of the renegotiations be brought back to Committee for consideration.

(b) **Increase in Tariff of Charges**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 April 10 from the Acting Director of Public Works respecting the increase in the Tariff of Charges.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the Tariff of Charges for City-owned cemeteries as outlined in Appendix "A" appended hereto, be approved and implemented on 1992 April 20.

(b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare a by-law to amend Cemetery By-law No. 8861 so as to provide for the increase in the Tariff of Charges.

(c) **Cemetery Charges to the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth's Social Services Department**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 April 14 from the Acting Director of Public Works respecting cemetery charges to the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth's Social Services Department.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth's Health and Social Services Committee be requested to pay the approved 1992 Tariff of Charges for City-owned cemeteries to offset the approximate $12,000. in costs that the City of Hamilton's Cemetery Division will incur for the burials and the costs of crypts throughout 1992.

8. NEW BUSINESS

Director of Culture and Recreation

The Director of Culture and Recreation reported to the Committee that the Culture and Recreation's Department annual meeting held at King's Forest Golf Course on 1992 May 1 was a success and he thanked those who attended.

9. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary

1992 May 5

Tuesday, 1992 May 12
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

2(A)(ii)

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present:	Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson Mayor R. M. Morrow Alderman T. Cooke Alderman B. Morelli Alderman D. Agostino Alderman T. Anderson Alderman D. Ross
Absent with Regrets:	Alderman G. Copps, Vacation Alderman Wm. McCulloch, City Business
Also present:	Alderman V. J. Agro Alderman D. Drury Alderman E. Eisenberger Alderman B. Charters Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Acting Chief Administrative Officer Mr. P. Hooker, Law Department Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property Ms. H. Kayal, Architectural Division Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Public Works Department Mr. W. Plessl, Public Works Department Mr. T. Wass, PPM Canada Mr. A. Ross, City Treasurer Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY/
DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION/MANAGER OF PURCHASING

Huntington Park Recreation Centre, Renovations and Addition

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 May 7 respecting Huntington Park Recreation Centre, Renovations and Addition.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That subject to the pre-tender estimate being within the budget, the staff be authorized to call for tenders for the construction of Huntington Park Recreation Centre, Renovations and Addition.

2. CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER

Hazardous Soil Extraction Project Harbourfront Park - Information Item

As the issued to be discussed was of a contractual nature, the Committee approved to move in camera.

Following a brief in camera session, the Committee moved out of camera and the meeting adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Kevin C. Christenson
Secretary

1992 May 12

2(B)(i)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 11

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Bike to Work Week

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the Director be authorized to promote and encourage participation in a new initiative - Hamilton's "Bike to Work Week" May 25th to 29th, 1992.

b) That the Director be authorized to purchase an executive Bike Rack for bicycle parking at City Hall.

R. Sugden
Director

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Costs not to exceed $500.00 from the Bike Paths/Playscapes Capital Account #5500-7086430001.

BACKGROUND:

- Healthy and active living is the key ingredient to a long and happy life.

- Bicycling demonstrates a positive environmental management technique.

...../2

- Participation by Hamiltonians in the activity of cycling to work or play contributes to the quality of life.

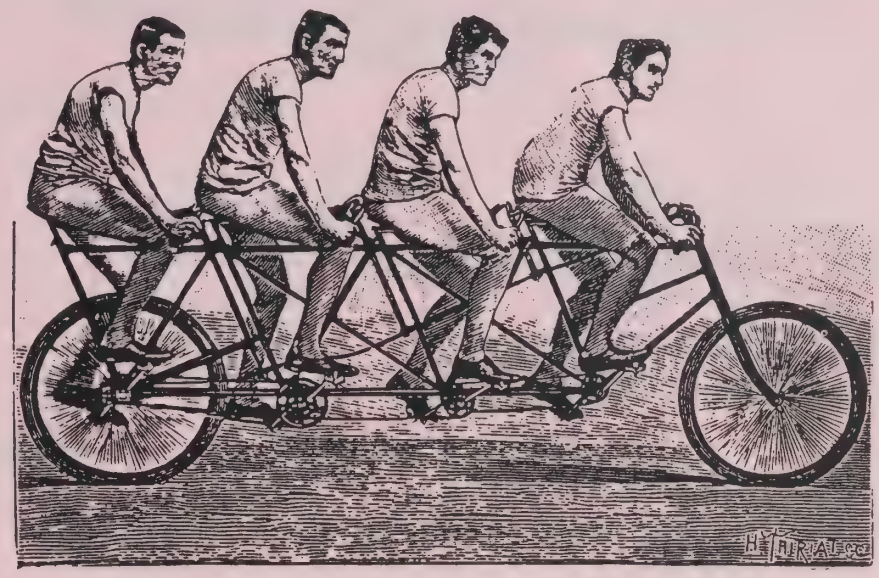
- Bike to Work Week is a new initiative being encouraged by a number of municipalities.

- This week has the support and encouragement of both the City and Regional Bikeway Committees.

- The week of May 22 - 31, 1992 across Canada is National Fitness Week and in co-operation with this, we would promote and encourage Bike to Work Week.

- The Executive Bike Rack will provide the opportunity for bike parking to all staff and citizens, who use their bikes as an alternative mode of transportation for this week and into the future.

- The bike rack would be permanently installed for use in the long term and to provide an assessment for additional need.



Part of Canada's National Fitness Week

Participate

The Hamilton Citizens Bikeways Committee
urges one and all to use your
olde bicycle and ride to work

May 25 to May 29, 1992

Hamilton Bike to Work Week

Special Events
Supported by:
THE CITY OF HAMILTON
DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

CULTURE AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT
MEMORANDUM

DATE: 1992 May 6

MEMO TO: City and Regional Employees

MEMO FROM: Shelley Merlo Orzel
Events Coordinator

SUBJECT: Bicycling to Work

Cycling is becoming more popular in the City of Hamilton.

The Hamilton Citizens' Bikeways Committee and the Regional Bikeway Committee are currently looking into bicycle usage and racks, as an alternative method of transportation to work.

We ask you that you complete the attached survey so that the Bikeways Committee will identify if such a project is viable.

Please return this survey to Culture and Recreation Department by Wednesday May 20, 1992.

Thank you for your assistance.

Hamilton Citizens' Bikeways Committee Bicycle User Survey
City and Regional Employees

1. Where do you currently live ?

___ Downtown Hamilton
___ Stoney Creek
___ Dundas
___ Ancaster
___ Glanbrook
___ Other (please specify)

___ East Hamilton
___ West Hamilton
___ North End Hamilton
___ Flamborough
___ Caledonia
_____

2. How do you presently get to work ?

___ drive
___ bus
___ bicycle

___ walk
___ get dropped off
___ other (please specify)
_____

If you chose "bicycle" please skip question 3.a.

3.a. Have you ever rode your bicycle to work ?

___ Yes ___ No

3.b. If City Hall was equipped with a secure, lockable bicycle rack system, would you consider riding your bicycle to work more than you do now ?

___ Yes ___ No

4. If a bicycle rack parking area were installed at City Hall, what would you see as some of the requirements (ie. security, structure type, design, etc.) ?

_____
_____
_____
_____

5. Any other related comments with regard to bicycle riding to City Hall are welcome.

_____
_____
_____
_____

Thank you for participating in this survey. Please return it to: Shelley Merlo Orzel c/o Department of Culture and Recreation by May 20.

2(B)(ii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 8

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Sackville Hill Seniors Recreation Centre - Operation**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Director of Culture & Recreation be authorized to develop the staff organizational chart, in consultation with the Commissioner of Human Resources, and within the financial allocation for the Salary and Wage Report to provide:

- Manager Of Seniors And Food Services
- Program And Facilities Supervisor
- Food And Beverage Co-ordinator (Contract)
- Cook (Contract)
- Program Organizer
- Short Order Cook(s) - Part-Time
- Servers - Part-Time
- Program Aids And Counsellors - Part-Time
- Desk And Reception Staff - Part-Time
- Resource Specialist & Instructors - Part-Time

Classification and salary grades to be determined by Human Resources.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Not to exceed the allocated 1992 Budget.

.../2

Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1992, May 8

BACKGROUND:

The Sackville Hill Senior Recreation Centre is scheduled for operation by August 1992. This facility will be the most diverse and largest operational senior centre in Ontario.

The program and staffing needs have been developed with assistance of a fully consultative process with members of the community by a series of regular meetings.

c.c. J. Johnston, Commissioner of Human Resources
R. Hammel, Interim City Treasurer
C. Secore, Manager of Planning
J. Turner, Manager of Operations

2(B)(iii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 12

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Hostess Frito-Lay Company Slo-Pitch Tournament - Globe Park, 1992, Friday, August 14 & Saturday August 15**

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to the Hostess Frito-Lay Company to sell beer and alcoholic beverages on the occasion of their Slo-Pitch Tournament to be held at Globe Park on Friday, 1992 August 14 and Saturday, 1992 August 15, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(i) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.

(ii) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.

(iii) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.

(iv) That the concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The applicant has agreed to all terms and conditions.

2(B)(iv)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 April 30

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Big "A" Amusement Ltd. - Fundraising Event for the Queenston Parent/Child Drop In Centre - Parkdale Park**

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be granted of the action taken by the Director in approving the request by Sam Arrigo of Big "A" Amusement Ltd. to use Parkdale Park to host a fundraising event for the Queenston Parent/Child Drop In Centre July 7 - 12, 1992 from 12:00 noon to 10:00 p.m. July 7th - 11th and from 12:00 noon to 6:00p.m. July 12th, 1992, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That insurance, in the amount of $3 million, Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, subject to cross liability, and 30 days notice of cancellation, be provided.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event i.e. clean-up.

(c) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

(d) A Site Plan of Park to be submitted one month prior to event.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

...../2

BACKGROUND:

Big "A" Amusement Company will be operating rides, games, food and novelty concessions as a fundraising venture for the Queenston Parent/Child Drop In Centre (Charitable Organization #0687756-09-14). Community Service Agencies will have Display Booths set up as well.

This event is being held to promote the Parent/Child Drop-In Centre and their programs.

An east end location is being requested to accommodate their client's needs.

Organizers have agreed to all terms and conditions.

2(B)(v)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 13

REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Robert Sugden, Director
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **The Royal Life Saving Society Canada, Ontario Branch**
Fund Raising - 50/50 Draw - Saturday, August 1, 1992

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Department of Culture and Recreation be authorized to assist the Royal Life Saving Society, Ontario Branch in running a licenced 50-50 Draw to take place on Saturday, August 1, 1992 at Wild Waterworks, Confederation Park in order to raise funds for the "Water Smart" public education program.

R. Sugden, Director

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

No financial cost to the Department.

BACKGROUND:

Every summer the Royal Life Saving Society, Ontario Branch, raises funds for the "Water Smart" public education program. This year they will be running a licensed 50-50 draw. Tickets will be sold at 50 cents each or 3 for a dollar. Each participating pool would be provided with a sign allowing the public to be aware of the draw and its purpose.

The Pool Supervisor would appoint a staff person to be in charge, with money and tickets being collected every two weeks. No more than five books would be at a pool at one time. Participation of the pools would be on a voluntary basis only.

2(b)(vi)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 13

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **N.R.P.A. Congress**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to serve the National Recreation and Parks Association, in the capacity of Program Chairman as invited (attached), for the N.R.P.A. Congress to be held October 15 - 19 in Cincinnati, Ohio.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Travel costs contained in Culture and Recreation account 55201-70003.

BACKGROUND:

This congress attracts 4,000 delegates. The presentations will be dealing with current issues and trends for Recreation and Parks on an international scale.

National Recreation and Park Association

2775 South Quincy Street, Suite 300 • Arlington, Virginia 22206
(703) 820-4940 • FAX (703) 671-NRPA

April 1992

AN INVITATION TO SERVE

NRPA Congress for Recreation and Parks
October 1992 -- Cincinnati, Ohio

TO: EDUCATION PROGRAM CHAIR

FROM: Dr. Lydia Patton, CLP, 1992 NRPA Congress Program Chair

On behalf of the 1992 NRPA National Congress Program Committee, I am pleased to invite you to serve as Chair of the program specified on the enclosed pink form entitled:

"Education Program Chair Agreement"

I encourage you to accept this assignment and to develop a valuable educational experience for the attending delegates. Your topic has been reviewed and endorsed by the Congress Program Committee, and we believe it will provide valuable information on an important aspect of our field. We urge you to seek out and involve the most knowledgeable and dynamic speakers available to assure that you will indeed have an outstanding session.

Please return a signed, completed copy of this form to the Congress Program Coordinator at NRPA. *Because of room space deadlines, this memo must be mailed no later than May 22, 1992.*

A number of other materials are enclosed, some to complete and return and some for your information. Please read them all very carefully.

- **Program Chair Responsibilities and Presenter Expense Policy** (pink)
- **Printed Program Information Form and Audio-Visual Equipment Requirements Form** (green) -- *return by May 22*
- **Instructions for Completing the Printed Program Information Sheet** and style sample sheet from 1991 Congress Program (green)

After the pink and green forms are received, you will receive further details on planning your session. We will also send you and each speaker an information packet providing Congress information and verifying plans made for this session. A member of the Congress Program Committee will personally contact your speakers to welcome them, thank them, and clarify any information.

- **Education Program Synopsis Format** (blue) -- *return Synopsis by June 15*

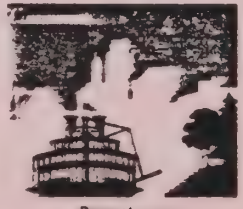
This information will be included in a new publication, the **"1992 NRPA Congress Synopsis."** This new resource for Congress delegates will provide a detailed summary of each education session and contact information for further follow up. It will be available for purchase at the Congress.

Please remember to meet these two CRITICAL DEADLINES!

May 22, 1992 -- **Program Chair Agreement**
Printed Program Information/Audiovisual Equipment Form

June 15, 1992 -- **Education Program Synopsis**

THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR YOUR VALUABLE CONTRIBUTION TO THE SUCCESS OF THIS CONGRESS!



CONGRESS FOR RECREATION AND PARKS
CINCINNATI, OHIO • OCTOBER 15-19, 1992

2(b)(vii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 13

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: 1992 Playground Projects - Integrated Playstructures

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That approval be given to the Director of Culture & Recreation to proceed with the following integrated playstructure projects for 1992: Earl Kitchener School, Phase II, Bruleville Park, St. Luke's School, Trenholme Park, Rushdale Park, Montgomery Park, Kennedy East Park, Durand Park, William Schwenger Park, Shawinigan Park and Gershomme Park.

b) That the Director of Culture & Recreation be authorized to proceed with upgrading and redevelopment of existing play equipment to meet C.S.A. Guidelines.

R. Sugden, Director

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

1. That the 1992 integrated playstructure projects and upgrading and redevelopment projects not to exceed the $350,000. approved for 1992 playstructure projects from Account No. 709252003.

BACKGROUND:

In keeping with the 1991 Park Development Program, the above new projects will be undertaken for 1992. The community groups associated with each of these projects have raised or are in the process of raising their commitment of $5,500. as required by City Policy.

c.c. A. Ross, Treasurer

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

2(c)

DATE: 1992 May 1

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RECEIVED
MAY 0 5 1992
CITY CLERKS

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

SUBJECT: HIRED EQUIPMENT CONTRACTORS DURING 1992, 1993, 1994, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That purchase orders be issued as follows for Hired Equipment Contractors as and when required during 1992, 1993 and 1994 in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendors' tenders and that these expenditures be financed through various approved accounts.

Excavators	1992	1993	1994
F & S Excavating	$70.00	$ 75.00	$ 80.00
Danbill Equipment	85.00	90.00	95.00
Workman Excavating	90.00	100.00	110.00
D8 or equivalent Bulldozers			
Digit Contractors	85.00	90.00	95.00
JDR Tools	90.00	92.50	95.00
Advance Excavating	90.00	95.00	100.00
Sisson Construction o/a Quigley	95.00	100.00	105.00
Hourly rates plus 7% GST			

b) As the new equipment and contractors are unable to work until approval is received, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

T. Bradley

T, Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

O.K. J. Powell May 5/92

Tom Jackson 5/5/92

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:
N/A

BACKGROUND:
These two pieces of equipment were not included in the approval for Hired Equipment Contractors obtained from Council April 14, 1992. Staff now estimate the yearly expenditure to be $60,000. Contractors are being accepted on the basis of the lowest bidder's equipment being used first and then subsequent bidders contacted as required.

2(d)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 11

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

SUBJECT:

Golf Advisory Sub-Committee Terms of Reference

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Golf Advisory Sub-Committee Terms of Reference attached hereto as Appendix "A" be adopted.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting held 1992 May 11, the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee approved the attached Golf Advisory Sub-Committee Terms of Reference and referral to the Parks and Recreation Committee for approval.

Terms of Reference

Golf Advisory Sub-Committee

The Golf Advisory Sub-Committee of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee will provide advise and recommendations based on the following areas:

1. Technical operation of the Chedoke and King's Forest Golf Courses
2. Course operating and maintenance programs
3. Club House operating programs
4. Rates and fees schedule
5. New Budget consideration
6. Revised practices and procedures
7. Other appropriate golf business

The membership of the Golf Advisory Sub-Committee will be:

1. Manager of Parks or designate (Superintendent of Golf Courses)
2. Pro-Manager of Chedoke or designate
3. Pro-Manager of King's Forest or designate
4. Men's Section President Chedoke
5. Ladies Section President Chedoke
6. Ladies Section President King's Forest
7. Men's Section President King's Forest
8. Manager of Operations or designate (Culture and Recreation)
9. Representative from the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee or designate
10. Chairperson of Parks and Recreation Committee or designate
11. Representative from the Parks and Recreation Committee
12. Chairperson of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee or designate

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

2(E)(i)

DATE: 1992 May 13

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Application for Grant - Experience '92 Programme

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to the Hamilton Children's Museum to apply for an Experience '92 Grant, a summer youth employment programme supported by the Ministry of Culture and Communications.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

Approximately $600.00 from Account No. CH54004 71505.

BACKGROUND:

Experience '92 is a programme offered to provide meaningful work experience for youths to develop career related skills required for future employment opportunities.

The Children's Museum would like to employ a representative of the Native community to assist with the interpretation of the current exhibit Stick, Stone and Story.

The incumbent will gain valuable experience working with children as well as being introduced to museum work. The project is eight weeks in duration with 75% of the total salary costs funded through the Ministry.

At its meeting held 1992 May 12, the Hamilton Historical Board approved the above recommendation.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

2(E)(ii)

DATE: 1992 May 14

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Grant Application - Reflections '92 -
Ministry of Culture and Recreation

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the Hamilton Historical Board apply to the Ministry of Culture and Communications for a Reflections '92 grant application for funds to publish the Dundurn Castle 1991 archaeology report.

(b) That the City's contribution towards the project be taken from Dundurn Castle's Trust Fund.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Approximately $1,600. from Account No. CH56124 71020.

BACKGROUND:

Reflections '92 is a new programme initiated by the Ministry of Culture and Communications for projects that promote a greater awareness of Ontario's cultures and communities.

Funding has been requested to provide financial assistance to publish 200 copies of the archaeological report recently written as a result of the 1991 field session at Dundurn Castle. Hopefully the reprints can be professionally printed and sold for $25.00 per copy and be made available to archaeologists, historians, educational institutions and interested individuals. It will increase the profile of the Castle, provide a first time publishing experience for the museums as well as sharing of invaluable information.

The profits from sales would be deposited in the Dundurn Landscape Restoration Fund and the amount from the trust would be on loan until the funds could be replenished.

At its meeting held 1992 May 12, the Hamilton Historical Board approved the above recommendation.

2(E)(iii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 13

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT:

Deaccessioning and Disposal of Architectural Fragments, Dundurn Collection

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following architectural fragments from the Dundurn Collection presently in off-site storage be approved for disposal through the regular process:

staircase bannisters	1979.25.1a-b
	1979.25.2a-c
	1979.25.3a-b
	1979.25.4a-d
railing sections	1960.500.7a-g
	1960.500.9

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

/2

3(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 12

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Main Hess Seniors Centre**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation through the Department Senior Management and the Main Hess Supervisor, in consultation with the Main Hess Volunteers Committee, be authorized to continue to provide the maintenance level of service, acceptable to all parties, for the period May to September.

(b) That the same staff and volunteers be authorized to continue the operational review to determine the appropriate level of service for the period October to December and to report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee on any relocation of funds from the Recreation Division's budget which will be required for Main Hess with impact on other recreation-operations.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

There will be approximately $10,000.00 of salary and wage funds required during this period which have not been allocated to the Main Hess Centre which will be financed from:

70065 Planning	**- Winterfest**	**55323 - $3,000.**
70065 Planning	**- Advertising**	**56303 - $1,000.**
70040 Community	**- Sports**	**53105 - $4,000.**
70230 Recreation	**- Skating**	**51222 - $2,000.**

And the City Treasurer will be requested to transfer these accounts to 51222-70110.

.../2

Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1992, May 12

BACKGROUND:

1. The Department of Culture and Recreation as all other Civic Departments were required to prepare a zero increment budget for 1992 in keeping with the economic climate and protecting a nominal mill rate increase.

2. These initiatives are consistent with the rightsizing plan which requires operational reviews of all departmental programs and services to determine financial reductions.

3. Over 1991 and 1992, the maintenance level of service was reduced within the Department, by Senior Management Team instructions, based on a staffing and financing formula, which corporately saved $2 million and departmentally $350,000./8.5 F.T.E. positions. These operational savings and cost reductions are transfixed and ongoing across all aspects of the Department.

4. The zero department budget contained $989,410. in reduction packages of which the $25,000. at Main Hess was a resultant position.

5. Because of the tone of the presentation by Marilyn Thomson to the Committee, staff wish to convey that ideally no reduction proposals would be preferred, but that such is not the case in reality of the current economy. Every effort was made to respect funding requests at Main Hess against the operational requirements, which was applied to all facilities.

6. Staff have met with Mrs. Thomson and clarified the budgeting process and the perceived inconsistencies in the subsequent reporting patterns.

7. The attendance figures summarized in the Annual Report were consistent with the 1989 and 1990 reported figures. As indicated in the 1991 report submitted by Main Hess Seniors Centre, "the statistics for services in 1990 were included in program statistics". The 1991 report indicated this figure separately.

   The additional 11,798 reported is attendance directly attributed to services provided by the organizations listed below, who are facilitated at the Main Hess Centre.

   S.M.I.L.E. Network,
   Senior Peer Counselling,
   V.O.N. Footcare Clinic,
   Blood Pressure Monitoring Clinic,
   Literacy Council,

.../3

7. Continued...

United Electrical Workers Retirees,
Lithuanian Men's Seniors Club,
Canadian German Benevolent Society Seniors,
Alcoholics Anonymous,
Seniors Activation Maintenance Program,
Grocery Program,
Hamilton Senior Citizens Council

It is therefore evident that the Main Hess Centre's primary function is to provide a service for the "frail elderly", a conclusion clearly substantiated by the additional attendance of 11,798 to services provided by the above organizations.

8. The Sackville Hill Seniors Centre was not a determining factor in the budget reductions at Main Hess Centre. In fact, a reduction package for Sackville in the amount of $38,630. was submitted by Department staff and required for 1992. The budget figure for Sackville also includes a full scale cafeteria operation.

9. The Supervisor is a member of Local 1041 and will be eligible to apply for a transfer to the new Sackville Hill Seniors Centre or other positions available within the City.

10. The propose funding level will support the existing programs (attached) and the annual revisions of the summer time.

11. The operation provided by this Department has been adjusted over the past few years to reflect the changing needs of the elderly in that community. Thus the role of staff has become that of a facilitator and to provide administrative support.

12. This is to re-affirm the Department has a commitment to provide programs and services for Hamilton seniors. It is fully recognized that the services in the lower city reach a high standard but can be further enhanced as reported in the Seniors Centre's Feasibility Report.



Senior Adults

MAIN HESS SENIORS CENTRE

181 Main St. W., 3rd Floor 525-8033
Senior Centre Supervisor - Mrs. Carolyn Kovacs

* There is a nominal fee charged for all instructional programs. Sessions are 10 weeks in duration.

Instructional Programs

Monday	Tai Chi	9:30 am
Tuesday	Exercise	9:00 am
	Painting	2:00 pm
Wednesday	Tai Chi	9:30 am
	Knitting and Crocheting	1:30 pm
Thursday	Yoga	10:00 am
	Choir	10:00 am
	Ceramics	10:00 am
Friday	Fun Band	10:00 am
	Reed weaving and Bead making	1:30 pm

Regular Daily Programs

Monday	Euchre	7:00 pm
	Cribbage (free instruction)	1:15pm
Tuesday	Bridge	1:00 pm
	Bingo	630 pm
Wednesday	Euchre	1:30 pm
	Carpet Bowling	7:00 pm
Thursday	Craft Class	6:30 pm
Friday	Euchre	1:30 pm
	Bingo	6:30 pm

Special Events

- Election Day - Dec. 5
- Fall Open House & Information Carousel - Oct. 9
- Monthly Saturday Evening Dances
- Afternoon Tea and Socials
- Monthly Birthday Parties
- Rummage Sale
- Once a Month Saturday Night Bingo
- Christmas Craft Bazaar
- Christmas Dinner and Dance Dec. 11th
- Penny Sale
- Mini Auction
- New Years Eve Party

For more information on special events or to pick up a detailed brochure, drop by for a visit!

OTTAWA STREET SENIORS CENTRE

52 Ottawa St. YWCA, 545-9099
Senior Centre Supervisor - Ms. Jan Morrow

We offer a wide array of fitness and leisure activities especially programmed for today's Seniors. The welcome mat is always out!

Monday

Yoga
Tai Chi
Bowling League
Low Impact Aerobics

Tuesday

Choir
Ballroom Dancing
Fun & Fitness
Line Dance
Recreational Swim & Water Exercises

Wednesday

Quilting
Oil Painting
Seniors Swim Lessons
Low Impact Aerobics
Square Dance

Thursday

Crochet
Knitting
Fun & Fitness
Round Dance - Beginner/Advanced Level
Recreational Swim & Water Exercises

Friday

Share-a-Craft
Come Paint with Us
Euchre
"Swingin' Seniors" Dance
Low Impact Aerobics

Cost of Programs

$4.00/10 week session plus G.S.T.
Fall Program begins: Monday September 17, 1991

CALL FOR MORE DETAILS

Plus Special Events!

- Around the World Dinner Club Evenings
- Public Awareness Presentations
- Footcare Clinics
- Square Dance Festival
- Annual Bazaar - November
- Christmas Dinner and Dance
- Mall Walks January through March
- Exciting Day Trips
- Extended New Years Trip to Pasadena, California for the Rose Bowl Parade

CHECK OUR DETAILED BROCHURE!

Remember: If it is to be ...It's up to Me

REVENUE STATISTICS

	1990	1991
MEMBERSHIP REVENUE:	3,339.00	3,686.43
INSTRUCTIONAL REVENUE	720.00	801.70
DAILY FEE REVENUE:	290.25	527.05
REPLACEMENTS:	4.00	1.00
G.S.T. SUBMITTED:	N/A	499.68
TOTAL REVENUE:	4353.25	5,515.14

MEMBERSHIP STATISTICS:

1990	1991
475	579

ATTENDANCE STATISTICS

	1990	1991
REGULAR	28.838	24,242
INSTRUCTIONAL	1,977	3,093
SPECIAL EVENT	4,951	6,797
DROP IN	11,175	13,279
SERVICES	* N/A	11,798
TOTAL ATTENDANCE	47,949	59,209

**** SUMMARY ***** ATTENDANCE MAY VARY ACCORDING TO WEATHER CONDITIONS, HEALTH OF SENIOR MEMBERS ETC.

* STATISTICS FOR SERVICES IN 1990 WAS INCLUDED IN PROGRAM STATISTICS.

3(b)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 4

REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Robert Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

SUBJECT: **The Department of Culture and Recreation Resources Repositioning**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to develop department restructuring based on maintaining or enhancing service levels and improving cost effectiveness or efficiencies. The restructuring will include, but not be limited to:

(a) Rescheduling of facility based Supervisors to improve efficient use of time at facilities having two to six months of major program downtime.

(b) Rescheduling of facility based Supervisors to increase efficient time scheduling based on peak time coverage and downsized weak performing usage time periods within the confines of the job descriptions approved by Council.

(c) Reclassification of Facility Supervisors with new specialized responsibilities for food, beverages, disabled, seniors and community development which increases the span of central and financial accountability at locations not based on seasonal programming.

(d) Improved inter-facility co-ordination by internal reorganization to accommodate a third Facility Co-ordinator from the existing staff complement.

(e) Reclassification of the Aquatic Supervisors' position to include new swimming codes, qualifications and standards, and responsibility for pool scheduling for higher and special levels of service to the public.

(f) Formalizing the pilot program assignment of former facility based staff to provide community development programs, special needs accessibility, communications upgrading, active living programs, community arts programming and seniors' activity scheduling.

....2/

TO: **Kevin Christenson, Secretary**
Parks and Recreation Committee

DATE: May 4, 1992

RECOMMENDATION (Cont'd)

(g) Containment of part-time/seasonal costs in programs which cannot be deemed cost-recovering and serving within present day standards.

(h) Development of a Heritage Co-ordination Plan to provide supervision to museums, heritage areas and restoration-conservation programs which are now directly the responsibility of the Manager of Cultural Services.

Robert Sugden, Director

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

There will not be a requirement for funds not contained in the Department's budget allocations.

BACKGROUND:

Such restructuring and reassignments have been based on management review, employee discussions, staff workshops and pilot projects over the past year which have improved the scope of programs and effective use of human resources. Such plans will be part of ongoing rightsizing and positioning for a five year operational schedule. All process requirements and approval levels with the Finance and Administration Committee will be respected.

These upgrades are integral to the Department's Strategic Plan and Cultural Change Policies (attached).

The Department is involved in staff retraining initiatives which have been tested locally and provincially towards a result-driven professional who responds to new challenges of leisure time, community development, anti-drug programs, anti-violence in neighbourhood plans and educational awareness.

c.c. J. Johnston, Commissioner of Human Resources
J. Pavelka, Acting C.A.O.
R. Hammell, Acting City Treasurer

DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE & RECREATION

CORPORATE STRATEGIC PLAN

Developmental 1991
DRAFT - APRIL 1992
REDRAFT - MAY 4, 1992

MISSION

The economic message of 1991 was to reduce the mill rate impact on the tax payers of the City of Hamilton. This can only be achieved by efficiencies in programs and services. This Department has not required major lay-offs nor program cuts. We must now plan for similar challenges for beyond the 1992 Budget and be equally as proactive and prepared.

OUR CULTURAL CHANGE STRATEGY

To be successful, we will foster a department wide understanding of our vision and commitment to a clear and energizing mission. Employees should also understand and commit to challenge and specific organization, group and individual targets. We will invest time making our business better, improve economics and determine workloads while supporting responsible risk taking. To assess our progress towards our goals, we will continually monitor results against the corporate critical success indicators. We will acclaim those who excel in their performance and will address those who do not. We will share formal and informal feedback between individuals and groups to increase performance. Our focus will be on results as we increase accountability. We will not ignore broken agreements or non-performance. We will celebrate achievement contributing to our mission and goals. Obviously these changes are dramatic. They will require a constructive culture, high performance and positive results.

Terms we use:

1. Vision is a clear conceptual picture of a desired future state.

2. Core Values - values shape the way we live our lives, perform our work and the way we are viewed by other people. We live, act and make decisions in accordance with our values.

3. Culture - Culture is the way we do our jobs.

4. Mission - Mission is a short description of who we are, what we do and what we intend to do to realize our vision.

5. Strategic Areas define the components of our mission statement.

6. Critical Success Indicators are measures of performance towards mission and help us evaluate our status in a changing business policy.

.../2

7. Business Cases are the "how" we accomplish our mission. They describe a course of action in terms of scope, objectives, resources, task plans, deliverables, prerequisites, major drives, major impacts, expected contributions to the critical success indicators, probability of success and costs.

THE CULTURE STRATEGIC MISSION

1. Be one of the top Culture/Parks/Recreation Departments in Ontario in terms of cost management, customer service, programming performance, safety and environmental performance.

2. Have significant improvement in our expenditure/revenue competitiveness.

3. Have improved employee commitment to continuous improvement with emphasis on team work and workplace innovation.

STRATEGIC AREAS

These are the main areas in which we need to excel.

Cost Management

We will manage the cost and the volume of work we perform. Cost management is a focus on reducing the resultant unit costs with production efficiency improvement (increased output/results).

Customer Service

We will value each individual customer and meet or exceed reasonable customer expectations. We will be sensitive to our customer needs and enhance the relationships.

Facility Safety

The safety of employees and the public we strive to excel. We will conduct all aspects to our business in a consciously safe manner. All will be safely aware of all times. We believe these actions will benefit our customers, employees and the community of Hamilton.

Facility Performance

We are committed to equivalent available factor targets set to place us in the top operation mode. We will efficiently manage our resources and provide better value to our customers and community. Low performance facilities will be either upgraded or downsized.

.../3

Premier Corporate Citizen

Culture and Recreation is committed to being a socially responsible leader by performing an integral role in the Corporate well being of our Municipality. This will require strategic community involvement, high impact employee volunteer efforts and innovations in programming. We will shape our community program and services according to the needs and perceptions of the community and elected representatives.

Department

As a result of the May 1st staff symposium, high support was given to adding the following as part of the strategy concept.

Communication - Retraining/Professional Development - Program Performance
Community Development - provide directions

CORE VALUES

Our core values will be Cost Management, Service, Safety, Community Performance Revenues and Environment Integrity.

People

Our success is dependent on an increasingly professional, productive and committed work force. We will provide: ,necessary direction, support and recognition,
,appropriate training resources and authority,
,an environment in which cultural differences are valued and appreciated

Teamwork

There are no boundaries only imaginary lines on an organizational chart that in reality represent opportunity to create a larger team. We will inform, involve and support each other as we work together to build a stronger more cost conscious department.

Integrity

We will conduct our business with the highest ethical standards. Management will strengthen trust and credibility through open straight forward positional descriptions and communications.

.../4

Similarly, emphasis was developed May 1st for:

- Understanding of roles within the Department
- Customer satisfaction
- Timeframes - deadlines
- Balances and flexibility
- Recognition and trust
- Access to all ages and abilities
- Professionalism
- Partnerships

Similarly, emphasis was received for -

Volunteers - attendance - heritage preservation
Feedback from customers and senior management includes recognition.

Critical Success Indicators

Measures of performance are results which will be used to measure our progress.

1. Customer Service	4. Public Image	7. Corporate Culture
2. Internal Relationships	5. Leadership	8. Safety
3. External Relationships	6. Positive Contributions	9. Reliability
10. Unit Cost/Revenue Ratios	11. Attendance Management	12. Cultural Diversity

Successful Change Begins With Results

The performance improvement efforts have as much impact on operational and financial results as a ceremonial rain dance has on the weather. The "rain dance" is the ardent pursuit of activities that look good, sound good and allow one to feel good but rarely achieve any desired results.

The results driven improvement process will focus on achieving specific measurable operational improvements within a few months. This means increased programs, reduced delivery-development time, improved customer satisfaction, improved staffing schedules and innovations in services which effect the cost-revenue management.

The public sector can no longer acquiesce and plead that we are already accomplishing just about all that can be accomplished or that factors are beyond their control - company policy, missing technology, or lack of resources. Such self limiting ideas are universal. Instead we need to recognize that there is an abundance of both unexploited capacity and dissipated resources in the Department. This orientation frees staff to set about translating potential into results.

.../5

Each facility, program centre or service level will be asked to set and achieve a few ambitious short term performance goals. Periodic review of progress will determine what is working and what is not working. Change that works will be accepted, and the rest discarded. Senior Management will establish the broader framework to guide continuous performance improvement in the form of strategic direction for our business plan. By creating the context and identifying the critical business challenge the long term objectives and short term improvement projects can translate strategic direction into reality and resist the temptation to inculcate the "rain dance" of activity centred on improvement programs.

We will not be afforded the luxury of an "Enthusiastic Wait And See". The reality of 1993 is less than half a year away in planning time.

STRATEGIC CONSIDERATIONS

1. Restructuring and Reassignments based on Centre Supervisors' **New** Job Description

2. Friday Schedule Realignment/Programming

3. Facility Co-ordinator - Additional

4. Aquatic Supervisor/Co-ordination

5. Revenue Enhancement

6. Cost Containment

7. Reclassifications

3(c)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 13

REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Robert Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

SUBJECT: **Adjustment to Recreation Centres and Outdoor Pools User Rates and Fees**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to reschedule membership rates, admissions and program fees at recreation facilities to improve cost recoveries and affordability for rentals, admissions, and instructional courses contained in Schedule A.

Robert Sugden, Director

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Projected registration increase will comply with 1992 budget revenues.

BACKGROUND:

G.S.T. will be included in the rounded-off rates and comply with the 7% requirement of the tax. Other course fees not covered under the rates and fees policy approved by Council based on the principle of program cost recovery will be maintained and adjusted as necessary.

The Department's "Special Circumstance" Policy will be emphasized by staff for families and/or individuals who should be provided full or partial subsidy.

The Department has been undergoing a re-evaluation of programming, subsequent to the reorganization completed earlier this year to focus on the principle of quality services use providing needed programs under cost recovery and evaluating those programs with limited need and support.

.../2

REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

DATE: 1992 May 13

FROM: Robert Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

BACKGROUND (CONT'D):

A good number of staff and public have participated in these recommendations to best balance the concerns for financial constraints, revenues and the recreational program mandate.

Attachment

RATES AND FEES

Schedule "A"

COMMUNITY RECREATION CENTRES

EFFECTIVE JUNE 1, 1992

SUMMER MEMBERSHIPS
JUNE 1ST – LABOUR DAY

FAMILY	$40.00	EXISTING	$38.20
SINGLE PARENT	$30.00	EXISTING	$28.68
ADULT	$25.00	EXISTING	$24.72
YOUTH	$10.00	EXISTING	$8.99
SENIOR	$8.00	EXISTING	$5.62
DISABLED	$8.00	EXISTING	$3.37
REPLACEMENT	$1.00	EXISTING	$1.12

NON RESIDENT RATE – PREMIUM OF ADDITIONAL 50% PER CURRENT POLICY
G.S.T. INCLUDED IN RATE

SUMMER CARDS VALID AT INDOOR AND OUTDOOR POOLS

OUTDOOR POOLS – SUMMER

SUMMER SWIMMING MEMBERSHIP
JUNE – LABOUR DAY

FAMILY	$20.00	EXISTING	$11.24
SINGLE PARENT	$15.00	EXISTING	$8.45
ADULT	$10.00	EXISTING	$6.74
YOUTH	$6.00	EXISTING	$3.37
SENIOR	$6.00	EXISTING	$2.25
DISABLED	$6.00	EXISTING	$2.25
REPLACEMENT	$1.00	EXISTING	$0.59

NON RESIDENT RATE – PREMIUM OF ADDITIONAL 50% PER CURRENT POLICY
G.S.T. INCLUDED IN RATE

SUMMER CARDS VALID AT OUTDOOR POOLS ONLY

C:\92–RATES

OUTDOOR POOLS SUMMER

DAILY ADMISSIONS

FAMILY	$3.00	EXISTING	$2.25
SINGLE PARENT	$2.00	NEW CATEGORY	
ADULT	$1.50	EXISTING	$1.12
YOUTH	$1.00	EXISTING	$0.57
SENIOR	$1.00	EXISTING	$0.28
DISABLED	$1.00	EXISTING	$0.28

G.S.T. INCLUDED IN RATE

COMMUNITY RECREATION CENTRES – SUMMER

DAILY ADMISSIONS

FAMILY	$4.40	EXISTING	$4.40
SINGLE PARENT	$4.00	EXISTING	$4.00
ADULT	$3.00	EXISTING	$3.00
YOUTH	$2.00	EXISTING	$2.00
SENIOR	$2.00	EXISTING	$1.00
DISABLED	$2.00	EXISTING	$1.00

G.S.T. INCLUDED IN RATE

POOL RENTAL RATES

POOL RENTAL RATES
INDOOR/OUTDOOR

INCLUDES TWO LIFEGUARDS PER HOUR	$75.00	EXISTING	$56.18
ADDITIONAL LIFEGUARD PER HOUR	$15.00	EXISTING	$10.18

G.S.T. INCLUDED IN RATE

HOT POOL RENTAL

PER HOUR 1 LIFEGUARD	$20.00	EXISTING	$11.24
ADDITIONAL LIFEGUARD PER HOUR	$15.00	EXISTING	$10.18

G.S.T. INCLUDED IN RATE

COMMUNITY RECREATION CENTRES

SENIORS	$10.00	EXISTING	$7.00
DISABLED	$10.00	EXISTING	$7.00
REPLACEMENT	$3.00	EXISTING	$2.00
INSTRUCTIONAL	$10.00	EXISTING	$6.55

ARENAS

SENIORS	$10.00	EXISTING	$5.00
DISABLED	$10.00	EXISTING	$5.00
REPLACEMENT	$3.00	EXISTING	$2.00
INSTRUCTIONAL	$10.00	EXISTING	$7.00

NON RESIDENT RATE – PREMIUM OF ADDITIONAL 50 % PER CURRENT POLICY
G.S.T. INCLUDED IN RATE

ARENAS

ARENA FACILITIES			
LOUNGE MEETING ROOMS COMMUNITY GROUPS AND THOSE AFFILIATED WITH ARENA FOR MEETINGS AND REGISTRATIONS YOUTH SPORTS, COMMUNITY COUNCILS		NO CHARGE	
ADULT GROUPS PER HOUR	$20.00	EXISTING	$11.24
YOUTH GROUPS PER HOUR	$15.00	NO CATEGORY	
SPECIAL EVENTS			
ARENAS - MOUNTAIN, LAWFIELD & ROSEDALE	$40.00	EXISTING	$22.47
SERVING ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES PER HOUR			

ARENAS – LOUNGE

ARENAS – Cont'd

SPECIAL EVENTS

ARENAS – MOUNTAIN, LAWFIELD & ROSEDALE	$50.00	EXISTING	$44.94
SELLING ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES PER HOUR			

BUSINESS

ALL ARENAS – NO ALCOHOL PER HOUR	$35.00	EXISTING – NO CATEGORY
GENERATE FURTHER BUSINESS FOR PROFIT MAKING EVENTS		

CARD SHOWS

PER HOUR	$40.00	EXISTING – NO CATEGORY
PLUS PER TABLE	$10.00	EXISTING – NO CATEGORY

G.S.T. INCLUDED IN ALL ABOVE RATES

ARENAS – ICE SURFACE

SUMMER ICE RENTALS
LAWFIELD ARENA

YOUTH NON PRIME	$82.00	EXISTING	$78.65
YOUTH PRIME TIME	$82.00	EXISTING	$78.65
ADULT NON PRIME	$82.00	EXISTING	$78.65
ADULT PRIME TIME	$120.00	EXISTING	$95.50
MINOR HOCKEY	$70.00		

G.S.T. INCLUDED IN RATE

SUMMER RINK SURFACES

ADULT GROUPS	$35.00	EXISTING	$33.71
YOUTH GROUPS	$20.00	EXISTING	$16.85
SPORTING GROUPS WITH ADMISSION (OR 30% OF GROSS) JR. LEVEL LACROSSE BALL HOCKEY, ETC. PER HOUR	$95.00	EXISTING	$89.88
COMMUNITY GROUPS NO ADMISSION OR REVENUE PER HOUR	$35.00	EXISTING	$33.71

ARENAS – ICE SURFACE

SUMMER RINK SURFACES

REVENUE PRODUCING FOR RECOGNIZED CHARITY PER HOUR	$35.00	EXISTING $33.71
CARD SHOWS PER HOUR	$50.00	EXISTING - NEW CATEGORY
PER TABLE	$10.00	EXISTING - NEW CATEGORY

NOTE:
CASUAL LABOUR, SET UP, CLEAN-UP, AND MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES MAY REQUIRE ADDITIONAL FEES TO BE CHARGED

RECREATION CENTRE

COMMUNITY ROOM RENTALS

CUMMUNITY ROOM – THOSE
AFFILIATED WITH CENTRE
FOR MEETING AND RECREATIONS NO CHARGE
YOUTH SPORTS/COMMUNITY COUNCIL

ADULT GROUPS

PER HOUR	$20.00	EXISTING	$11.24

MONTH GROUPS

PER HOUR	$15.00	EXISTING	$5.62

SPECIAL EVENTS

BUSINESS

PER HOUR	$35.00	EXISTING	$28.09

GENERATE FURTHER BUSINESS
FOR PROFIT MAKING EVENTS

COMMUNITY ROOM

CARD SHOWS

PER HOUR	$40.00	EXISTING – NO CATEGORY
PLUS PER TABLE	$10.00	EXISTING – NO CATEGORY

GYMNASIUM

CARD SHOW

PER HOUR	$50.00	EXISTING – NO CATEGORY
PLUS PER TABLE	$10.00	EXISTING – NO CATEGORY

NOTE:
CASUAL LABOUR, SET UP, CLEAN-UP, AND MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES MAY REQUIRE ADDITIONAL FEES TO BE CHARGED

G.S.T. INCLUDED IN ALL ABOVE RATES

C:\92-Rates

3(d)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 11

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Re-Zoning - Mohawk Sports Park**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Committee clarify the intent of Section 8 of the Eleventh Report for 1991 of the Parks and Recreation Committee, approved by City Council on 1991, May 14 as follows:

"That the Planning and Development Committee be requested to initiate the modification of zoning at the Mohawk Sports Park and the Bernie Arbour Stadium to allow any approved user to obtain a Stadium Licence to sell beer at the Bernie Arbour Stadium during their home games."

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: n/a

BACKGROUND:

During 1991 staff recommended that the zoning at Mohawk Sports Park and the Bernie Arbour Stadium be modified to allow the sale of beer.

There appears to be some confusion as to whether or not the resultant resolution was intended to accommodate a specific user group or "any approved user" and to be applied to the entire park or to "Bernie Arbour Stadium" only.

Under the Planning Act a By-Law cannot be applied to a particular individual or user groups as it runs with the land. However, it may be possible to regulate the location and nature of use (i.e. principle use or accessory use).

Clarification is required in order to ensure that the By-Law amendment appropriately implements the Council resolution.

Hamilton Redbirds

PHONE: 527-3000
FAX: 527-2227

HAMILTON BASEBALL ASSOCIATES INC. 131 JOHN STREET SOUTH, SUITE 203, HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 2C3

May 4, 1992

Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, ONT

Dear Bob:

Please accept this letter as notice that the Hamilton Redbirds would like to reinstate the zoning change for Bernie Arbour Stadium to be able to acquire a stadium license for the purpose of selling beer.

The change of direction comes about because of the recent developments in our attempt to develop Connell Farm as the home of Double-A baseball. As you know, our proposals have not been met with much positive response, and Bernie Arbour Stadium now becomes a most viable backup for our Double-A plans. We would like to be able to sell beer for Double-A games under a stadium license.

If you have any questions concerning the above, please give me a call.

Sincerely,

Ben Liotta
Vice President, General Manager

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

3(e)

DATE: 1992 May 13

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Tennis Court Construction - Gourley Park
Tennis Court Resurfacing - Rosedale Tennis Club

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the construction of two tennis courts and fencing at Gourley Park and the resurfacing of Rosedale Tennis Courts (4) at an estimated cost of $42,800 be approved.

b) That the Director of Culture and Recreation and the Manager of Purchasing be authorized to proceed with the tendering process for both projects, to be completed in 1992.

c) That the Finance and Administration Committee recommend the method of financing.

Director
Department of Culture & Recreation

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Surplus funds remaining in Account No. 709154009, Huntington's Tennis Court Renovations, is $42,800.00. Recommended projects not to exceed $42,800.00.

BACKGROUND:

The surplus funds of $42,800.00 were realized due to the 1991 economic climate.

Due to the removal of six courts at Mountain Arena in 1991, a shortfall of tennis facilities was realized for the West Mountain.

Park Development plans for Gourley Park have provision for two tennis courts.

The present condition of the four courts at Rosedale Tennis Club is not acceptable for tennis play and could result in injury to users.

c.c. A. Ross, City Treasurer

4(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 11

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Doug Lobo, Acting Director
Public Works Department

SUBJECT: T.B. McQuesten Park

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the T.B. McQuesten Park development concept, as detailed in Schedule 'A', be approved.

b) That staff be authorized to implement a fund raising and promotional campaign to pursue cost sharing agreements with various levels of government and the private sector.

c) That each individual garden concept with detailed cost and maintenance implications be forwarded for Parks and Recreation Committee consideration prior to construction.

D. LOBO, ACTING DIRECTOR
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The development of T.B. McQuesten Park is a multi-year project and it's implementation is dependant upon funding participation from the private sector and various levels of government that will match the City's funding allotments "dollar for dollar".

The following Capital Budget allotment was approved for T.B. McQuesten Park development in March 1992.

Year	Allotment
1992	$ 50,000.00
1993	500,000.00
1994	850,000.00
1995	950,000.00
1996	950,000.00
1997	1,000,000.00
1998	1,000,000.00
1999	1,000,000.00
2000	1,053,000.00
Total City Funding	7,353,000.00
Funding from Outside Sources (by the year 2000)	$ 8,000,000.00
Total projected costs	$15,353,000.00

The 1992 funding appropriation will be utilized to undertake the following 1992 Work Programme.

1. To develop and implement a promotional campaign to increase awareness, support and participation in the project, and to support the fund raising efforts.

2. To develop and implement a fund raising program to match the City's funding allotments dollar for dollar to a minimum target amount of $8,000,000.00 by the year 2000.

3. To work with all participating cultural groups to develop concept plans for each individual cultural and tribute garden.

4. To modify the overall park concept plan to incorporate the concepts of each cultural and tribute garden.

From a staffing perspective, the long term maintenance costs of the park are estimated at $200,000.00 per year. These costs will be phased in as the development of the park progresses.

From a legal perspective, the Law Department will be required to participate in various aspects of this project on an ongoing basis.

BACKGROUND:

Origins of the Project

City Council has designated that T.B. McQuesten Park shall be developed as a horticultural park to serve the community and the immediate neighbourhood. The planning and development of a master plan for the park began in 1988.

During 1988, a different but related study was taking place for the development of a Japanese Garden. Concept plans were prepared, however, the plans could not be advanced as a suitable location in the City was not selected.

At about the same time, a theme for T.B. McQuesten Park was being pursued which would distinguish it from other City horticultural parks such as Gage Park and Sam Lawrence. The concept of creating different theme gardens within T.B. McQuesten Park to reflect the cultural heritage in the City was proposed to and approved by City Council in August 1988. Council also approved that the Japanese Garden would be the first theme garden developed in the park.

The new concept required considerable more research and study to evolve a development programme for the park. The preliminary findings were presented at the first public meeting concerning the development of the park on June 5, 1989. The public's concerns were documented and the meeting led to the formation of a neighbourhood park steering committee on July 11, 1989 to guide the design of the neighbourhood playground. Since that time, area residents and interested organizations have been and continue to be involved with the planning process.

In August of 1989 and in January 1990, letters were sent to cultural groups and associations in the City requesting their interest in and support of the developments of the multicultural gardens. In June 1990, the cultural clubs and associations were invited to an information session in the Council Chambers on August 1, 1990 and to join the Multicultural Gardens Steering Committee.

The Steering Committee

The City of Hamilton Parks Division envisioned the process of planning and developing the park as having a significant role in promoting the spirit of mundialization. In addition, if this was going to be a park dedicated to the people of Hamilton, then they should have an opportunity to help create it.

With this in mind, over 70 cultural groups have been notified since 1989 and invited to participate. We are continuing our efforts to recontact these groups and to seek out other organizations to ensure no one has been missed.

On August 1, 1990, Mayor R. Morrow, Alderman H. Merling and Alderman J. Gallagher held an information session on the project in the City Council Chambers. Representation from all cultural groups were invited to attend and help form the Multicultural Gardens Steering Committee. The first meeting of the Steering Committee took place on September 27, 1990. The Committee includes 25 volunteers from 18 different ethno-cultural groups.

The Steering Committee plays a vital role in the planning and design of this park by establishing goals, policies and guidelines to direct the development and operations of the park. To date, the committee has examined issues related to programming, funding and promotion, design, development and maintenance. In the spirit of mundialization, Committee members approach their obligations with a non-partisan perspective for the benefit of all cultural groups and citizens. Because the decisions made by the Steering Committee will affect everyone, participation on this committee was encouraged from all cultural groups.

Goals of the Project

The Steering Committee has recommended the following goals to guide the planning, design, development and operations of the park.

1. To develop a high quality horticultural park comprised of individual theme gardens which represent the garden style traditional to the various cultures representing the mosaic of Hamilton's multicultural heritage.

2. To further the education of and understanding about each cultural society.

3. To promote social interaction through the programming of activities, cultural events and festivals.

4. To generate revenue to offset operating and development costs and to finance special events and programmes.

Concept Plan

The T.B. McQuesten Park site will have two distinct areas. In the southwest corner, a neighbourhood playground occupying 5 acres is being created to service the Rushdale neighbourhood. The remaining 34 acres will be developed for the multicultural gardens and related support facilities. Along the eastern boundary, the Parks Division intends to create a bicycle/walkway trail on the hydro corridor lands which will link T.B. McQuesten Park to the proposed Red Hill Creek trail system to the east and the proposed mountain trail system to the south.

The concept plan for the multicultural gardens is detailed in Schedule 'A'. The key elements include the cultural theme gardens, a building complex, a conservatory, a central open space known as the Great Domain, as well as, a parking lot and a maintenance yard.

The cultural gardens will be a collection of many individual theme gardens, tribute gardens and commemorative markers which recognize the many ethno-cultural communities in Hamilton. The theme gardens are intended to be accurate representations of garden styles traditional to each specific culture being represented. They will vary in sizes from 15mm x 15mm up to 0.6ha (1 1/2 acres) and may reflect a specific geographic region and period in the culture's history. A Japanese Garden, Chinese Garden and an Italian Garden are some examples of different theme gardens.

Tribute gardens will be smaller than the theme gardens, approximately 4m x 4m in size. These gardens may have garden elements or reflect a garden style traditional to a cultural group but would not necessarily be an accurate representation of the garden style. Commemorative markers may take one of many forms. Some examples include signs, plaques, a tree or a sculpture.

The individual gardens will be grouped within generalized geographic zones such as an Oriental zone or a Western European zone. These zones will be arranged around the Great Domain. The types, sizes, location and design of the individual gardens will be influenced by the participation from the City's various cultural communities.

In the north-west corner, a building complex is proposed which will include a conservatory for housing gardens from warmer regions, such as the Caribbean. Parking for cars and buses will be provided near the building at the northern edge of the site adjacent to the freeway lands.

The City of Hamilton will be responsible for the overall planning, design and coordination of the park development, site services, and common facilities, such as parking, walkways, greenhouses and information/activity building. The design, funding and implementation of the cultural gardens are the responsibility of the various cultural groups with the City providing co-ordination, guidance and assistance and ultimate approvals for all garden construction.

The intent is to create a very high quality horticultural facility. This is dependant upon the successful completion of a variety of fund raising initiatives that will be carried out jointly by various cultural groups and City staff.

It is envisioned that the combined fund raising campaign will secure $8,000,000.00 by the year 2000.

The 1992 funding component will be used to prepare promotional materials and advance the fund raising campaign. Prior to the construction of any cultural gardens, staff will forward a progress report outlining the status and implications of the fund raising campaign and its impact upon the approved capital budget.

CFE/pw
attachment

c.c. Alderman H. Merling, Alderman, Ward 7
Aldermen T. Anderson, Aldermen, Ward 7
Ms. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
Mr. A. C. Ross, City Treasurer
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng., Acting Chief Administrative Officer

SCHEDULE A

T.B. McQUESTEN MULTICULTURAL GARDENS

Hamilton, Ontario

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

May 5, 1992

City of Hamilton
Department of Public Works
Park Development & Maintenance

T.B.McQUESTEN MULTICULTURAL GARDENS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONCEPT PLAN

PROJECT FACTS

PROJECT HIGHLIGHTS

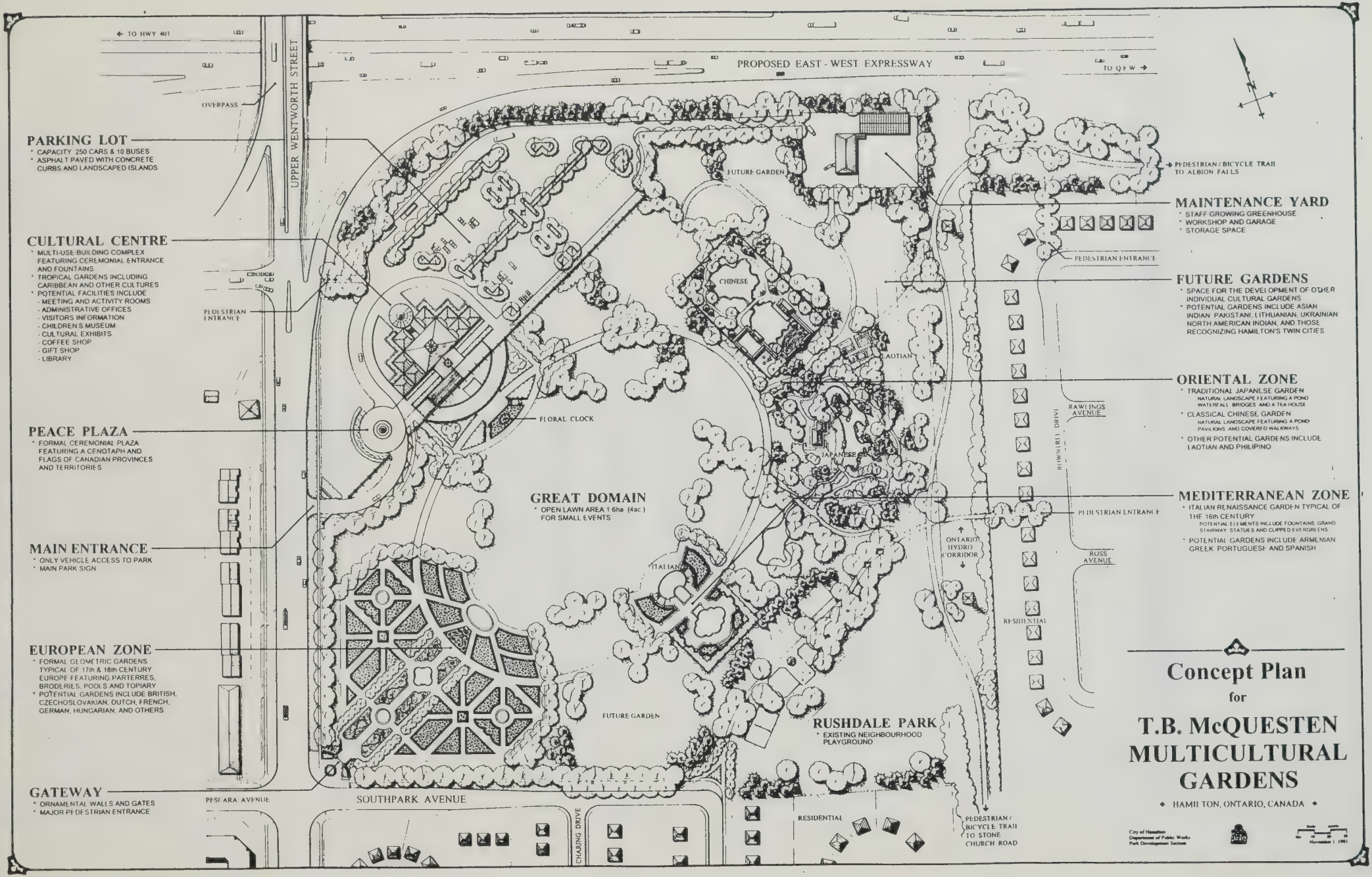
GENERAL LAND USE AREAS

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

RECORD OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

LETTERS OF SUPPORT RECEIVED

EXAMPLE OF A CULTURAL GARDEN


← TO HWY 403
PROPOSED EAST - WEST EXPRESSWAY
TO QEW →
OVERPASS
UPPER WENTWORTH STREET
PARKING LOT
• CAPACITY 250 CARS & 10 BUSES
• ASPHALT PAVED WITH CONCRETE CURBS AND LANDSCAPED ISLANDS
CULTURAL CENTRE
• MULTI-USE BUILDING COMPLEX FEATURING CEREMONIAL ENTRANCE AND FOUNTAINS
• TROPICAL GARDENS INCLUDING CARIBBEAN AND OTHER CULTURES
• POTENTIAL FACILITIES INCLUDE
- MEETING AND ACTIVITY ROOMS
- ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES
- VISITORS INFORMATION
- CHILDREN'S MUSEUM
- CULTURAL EXHIBITS
- COFFEE SHOP
- GIFT SHOP
- LIBRARY
PEDESTRIAN ENTRANCE
PEACE PLAZA
• FORMAL CEREMONIAL PLAZA FEATURING A CENOTAPH AND FLAGS OF CANADIAN PROVINCES AND TERRITORIES
MAIN ENTRANCE
• ONLY VEHICLE ACCESS TO PARK
• MAIN PARK SIGN
EUROPEAN ZONE
• FORMAL GEOMETRIC GARDENS TYPICAL OF 17th & 18th CENTURY EUROPE FEATURING PARTERRES, BRODERIES, POOLS AND TOPIARY
• POTENTIAL GARDENS INCLUDE BRITISH, CZECHOSLOVAKIAN, DUTCH, FRENCH, GERMAN, HUNGARIAN, AND OTHERS
GATEWAY
• ORNAMENTAL WALLS AND GATES
• MAJOR PEDESTRIAN ENTRANCE
PESCARA AVENUE
SOUTHPARK AVENUE
CHARING DRIVE
FUTURE GARDEN
CHINESE
LAOTIAN
FLORAL CLOCK
JAPANESE
GREAT DOMAIN
• OPEN LAWN AREA 1.6ha (4ac) FOR SMALL EVENTS
ITALIAN
FUTURE GARDEN
RUSHDALE PARK
• EXISTING NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAYGROUND
RESIDENTIAL
PEDESTRIAN / BICYCLE TRAIL TO STONE CHURCH ROAD
ONTARIO HYDRO CORRIDOR
RESIDENTIAL
RAWLINGS AVENUE
ROWANTREE DRIVE
ROSS AVENUE
PEDESTRIAN ENTRANCE
PEDESTRIAN / BICYCLE TRAIL TO ALBION FALLS
MAINTENANCE YARD
• STAFF GROWING GREENHOUSE
• WORKSHOP AND GARAGE
• STORAGE SPACE
PEDESTRIAN ENTRANCE
FUTURE GARDENS
• SPACE FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF OTHER INDIVIDUAL CULTURAL GARDENS
• POTENTIAL GARDENS INCLUDE ASIAN INDIAN, PAKISTANI, LITHUANIAN, UKRAINIAN NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN, AND THOSE RECOGNIZING HAMILTON'S TWIN CITIES
ORIENTAL ZONE
• TRADITIONAL JAPANESE GARDEN
NATURAL LANDSCAPE FEATURING A POND WATERFALL BRIDGES AND A TEA HOUSE
• CLASSICAL CHINESE GARDEN
NATURAL LANDSCAPE FEATURING A POND PAVILIONS AND COVERED WALKWAYS
• OTHER POTENTIAL GARDENS INCLUDE LAOTIAN AND PHILIPINO
MEDITERRANEAN ZONE
• ITALIAN RENAISSANCE GARDEN TYPICAL OF THE 16th CENTURY
POTENTIAL ELEMENTS INCLUDE FOUNTAINS, GRAND STAIRWAY STATUES AND CLIPPED EVERGREENS
• POTENTIAL GARDENS INCLUDE ARMENIAN GREEK PORTUGUESE AND SPANISH
Concept Plan
for
T.B. McQUESTEN MULTICULTURAL GARDENS
◆ HAMILTON, ONTARIO, CANADA ◆
City of Hamilton
Department of Public Works
Park Development Section
November 1 1991

T.B McQUESTEN MULTICULTURAL GARDENS

PROJECT FACTS

May 5, 1992

LOCATION: 38 acre site of T.B. McQuesten Park in the City of Hamilton fronting Upper Wentworth Street immediately south of the future East-West Expressway in Ward 7.

OWNER: The Corporation of the City of Hamilton

OPERATOR: The Department of Public Works - Parks Division

DESIGNED BY: The Park Development & Maintenance Section in association with the Citizens of the City of Hamilton.

PLANNING START DATE: City Council approved the commencement of planning for this project on May 31, 1988 and the concept of creating different cultural theme gardens on August 30, 1988.

CONCEPT PLAN APPROVAL: The concept plan will be presented to the Parks & Recreation Committee on May 19, 1992 with the anticipated presentation to City Council on May 26, 1992.

DEVELOPMENT COSTS: $15,353,000.00 (1992 dollars)

FUNDING:

$ 7,353,000.00	City of Hamilton Capital Budget Allocations over 9 years Approved by Council on March 27, 1992
$ 8,000,000.00	Project Fundraising Objective Undertaken with the full assistance of each participating cultural group

DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE: 1992 program to include promotion and fundraising campaign and design of individual theme gardens.

Construction to start in 1993 - total project expected to take 10 years (dependent upon fundraising contributions).

Funding by City to be used to develop park infrastructure and all common areas, i.e. driveway, parking lot, lawn areas, buffer planting, building complex and maintenance yard.

Funding by cultural groups and other sources used to develop the individual cultural theme gardens.

T.B McQUESTEN MULTICULTURAL GARDENS

PROJECT HIGHLIGHTS

May 5, 1992

THEME:

To further the concept of mundialization - the uniting of Hamilton's many different ethno-cultural communities through the creation of a horticultural park comprised of different cultural theme gardens and to increase our understanding of each cultural group while promoting the spirit of peace, cooperation and goodwill.

COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION:

In addition to the actual creation of the multicultural gardens, the unique process employed in the planning, designing and fundraising of these gardens will serve as a model of mundialization. The City of Hamilton Parks Division is coordinating the development of these gardens with the assistance of a steering committee comprised of 25 citizen volunteers from 15 different cultural groups. The steering committee examines issues relating to design, programming, development and operations, and recommends policies, goals and guidelines which define and guide the park.

The designing and fundraising for the development of the individual cultural theme gardens is being undertaken by each cultural group with the assistance of the City to ensure the full participation by the public in determining which garden style, size and design best represents their own cultural heritage.

THE CONCEPT PLAN:

The overall park is composed of the following principal elements:

Cultural Theme Gardens

- accurate representations of garden styles traditional to each specific culture. Sizes range from 1/8 - 1 1/2 acres.
- tribute gardens are smaller than 1/8 acre and will represent a cultural community but not necessarily a specific garden style.
- the Twin Cities of Hamilton will be featured through the development of a cultural theme garden or tribute garden to reinforce the concept of mundialization.
- gardens will be arranged in geographic zones

Cultural Centre

- a multi-use building complex featuring tropical gardens, cultural exhibits, reference library, meeting rooms, coffee shop, gift shop, and administrative offices.
- **initial size:** building 7,000 sq. ft., indoor gardens 10,000 sq. ft.

  potential total size: building 15,000 sq. ft., indoor gardens 16,000 sq. ft.

PROJECT HIGHLIGHTS (continued)

THE CONCEPT PLAN:

Peace Plaza	-	formal ceremonial plaza featuring a cenotaph with flags of Canada, each Province and the Territories
Great Domain	-	4 acre open lawn area with shade trees in the centre of the multicultural gardens
	-	cultural gardens are clustered around the great domain, connected by a giant ring (primary walkway) symbolizing unity
	-	a place where all cultures can join together
	-	suitable for small events and ceremonies
Parking Lot	-	250 cars, 10 buses
	-	asphalt paved, curbed with landscaped island
Maintenance Yard	-	staff working and storage area for maintenance of this park
	-	includes a growing greenhouse, workshops and garage

T.B. McQUESTEN MULTICULTURAL GARDENS

GENERAL LAND USE AREAS

May 5, 1992

GROSS LAND AREA

- not including hydro corridor
- deleting land required for freeway

Approx. 15.4 ha. or 38 acres

PRELIMINARY ALLOCATION	ACRES	HECTARES
- Neighbourhood park	5.0	2.02
- Cultural theme gardens	21.0	8.50
- Great domain	4.0	1.62
- Building complex incl. Conservatory	1.5	0.61
- Parking and Entry Drive	3.5	1.42
- Maintenance yard	1.0	0.41
- Common areas and buffering	2.0	0.82
TOTAL	**38.0**	**15.4**

T.B. McQUESTEN MULTICULTURAL GARDENS

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

May 5, 1992

ORGANIZATION	GARDEN SIZE*	STEERING COMMITTEE	COMMENTS
Czechoslovakian	1 - 1½ acres	x	Potential feature garden
German/Austrian	½ acres	x	
French	½ acres	x	
Hungarian			
Lithuanian		x	
Italian	1 - 1½ acres	x	Potential feature garden
Portuguese			
Greek		x	
Spanish			
Japanese	1 - 1½ acres	x	Potential feature garden
Chinese	1 - 1½ acres	x	Potential feature garden
Laotian	50 x 50 ft.	x	
Philipino		x	
Armenian	1 x 1½ acres	x	Potential feature garden
Pakistani	50 x 50 ft.	x	Indoor
Barbados	50 x 110 ft.	x	Indoor
Jamaican			Indoor
India - Goan		x	Indoor
Dutch			
Native Indian			
Mountain Legion	50 x 80 ft.		Cenotaph & plaza
Rushdale Neighbourhood	N/A	x	Representing neighbourhood interests

* Initial size requested; subject to change as individual concepts are developed for each cultural garden
Where size is not indicated, waiting for request by cultural group

x The steering committee is composed of volunteer members from these cultural groups

T.B. McQUESTEN MULTICULTURAL GARDENS

RECORD OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

May 5, 1992

STEERING COMMITTEE - Formed September 27, 1990

Since formation of the committee, over 25 volunteer members and over 20 supporting people attended the various meetings. These people represented 15 different ethnic groups plus the surrounding neighbourhood.

STEERING COMMITTEE MEETINGS

Sept. 27, 1990	Jan. 23, 1991	May 5, 1992
Oct. 29, 1990	May 23, 1991	
Dec. 10, 1990	Nov. 7, 1991	

. Design Sub-Committee	- Oct. 11, 1990	Nov. 22, 1990
. Programming Sub-Committee	- Oct. 3, 1990	Nov. 19, 1990
. Funding and Promotion Sub-Committee	- Nov. 5, 1990	June 5, 1991
. Development Sub-Committee	- Nov. 8, 1990	
. Maintenance Sub-Committee	- Oct. 1, 1990	Nov. 13, 1990

MASTER MAILING LIST - Latest update November 26, 1991

The list consists of 74 listings representing 43 different ethnic groups.

MAILING RECORD TO MASTER LIST

May 1989	- Invitation to initial public meeting
Aug. 2, 1989	
Oct. 2, 1989	
Jan. 16, 1990	
June 18, 1990	- Letter from the Mayor
Aug. 29, 1990	- Steering Committee questionnaire
Feb. 8, 1991	- Project background report and questionnaire
June 5, 1991	- Follow-up reminder of Feb. 8, 1991
Sept. 23, 1991	- Letter from the Mayor

PUBLIC MEETINGS (Not including Neighbourhood Park)

June 5, 1989 - 1st public meeting to introduce project
Aug. 1, 1990 - Mayor's address in Council Chambers

PRESENTATIONS MADE TO CULTURAL GROUPS

Jan. 17, 1990	- Hamilton and District Multicultural Council
Jan. 29, 1990	- Italian-Canadian Congress
Feb. 8, 1990	- Hamilton Holland Club
Oct. 20, 1990	- Lao Association of Hamilton-Wentworth
Mar. 13, 1991	- Chinese Cultural Association

T.B. McQUESTEN MULTICULTURAL GARDENS

LETTERS OF SUPPORT RECEIVED

Aug. 18, 1989 - Hamilton and Canada-China Friendship Assoc.
Sept. 16, 1989 - Pakistan Canada Assoc. of Hamilton
Sept. 27, 1989 - Barbados Canadian and Friends (Ham.) Assoc.
Oct. 2, 1989 - Hamilton Armenian Community Centre
Oct. 12, 1989 - Czechoslovak Assoc. of Canada
Oct. 18, 1989 - The National Assoc. of Japanese Canadians
Jan. 22, 1990 - United Nations Association
Jan. 25, 1990 - Slovak Community
Jan. 31, 1990 - Hamilton Holland Club
Feb. 1, 1990 - National Congress of Italian-Canadians
Mar. 12, 1990 - Canadian Japanese Cultural Centre
Mar. 18, 1990 - United Nations Assoc.
Nov. 4, 1991 - Pakistan Cultural Heritage Assoc.
Nov. 8, 1991 - Canadian Japanese Cultural Centre
Nov. 8, 1991 - Czechoslovak National Assoc. of Canada
Nov. 10, 1991 - Hamilton Armenian Community Centre
Nov. 10, 1991 - Neighbourhood Parks Committee (High Ridge, Rushdale & Crerar)
Nov. 11, 1991 - Lao Association of Hamilton-Wentworth
Nov. 12, 1991 - Hellenic Community of Hamilton & District
Nov. 12, 1991 - Germania Club of Hamilton-Ontario
Nov. 13, 1991 - National Congress of Italian-Canadians
Nov. 15, 1991 - Chinese Garden Committee (CCA, CCC, CCS)

EXAMPLE OF A CULTURAL GARDEN



T.B. McQUESTEN
MULTICULTURAL GARDENS

Hamilton, Ontario Canada

JAPANESE GARDEN

Concept Plan

T.B McQUESTEN MULTICULTURAL GARDENS

JAPANESE GARDEN

May 5, 1992

PHILOSOPHY:

A Japanese Garden is intricately designed according to traditional Japanese symbolism to give satisfaction by providing peace of mind in the contemplation of natural beauty.

CHARACTERISTICS OF STYLE:

A Japanese Garden represents an expanse of natural scenery in miniature form. A sense of privacy and enclosure are important principles to creating a tranquil mood. The form is often curvilinear with structures adding a geometric appearance.

HAMILTON'S JAPANESE GARDEN CONCEPT:

Situated on a contoured landscape, the garden's main feature is a large curving pond with a delicate stone waterfall. A tea house is situated at a high vantage point to offer beautiful views of the garden created with beach pebbles in the foreground, the pond with water lilies and irises in the middle, and a back drop of hills and trees.

The hills and trees are carefully placed around the perimeter of the garden to provide a place of tranquility and solitude. A curving network of pathways and bridges enable the visitor to experience the different planned views, rich textures and sensitively placed landscape elements.

One element of special significance to be featured in the garden is a stone lantern given to the Citizens of Hamilton by its Twin City of Fukuyama, Japan. The gift is an expression of peace and goodwill in the spirit of mundialization.

4(b)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 14

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Doug Lobo, Acting Director
Public Works Department

SUBJECT: Park and Open Space Master Plan

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That a purchase order be issued to Moore/George Associates Inc., Toronto, in the amount of $58,000.00 plus GST to provide consulting services for the City of Hamilton Park and Open Space Master Plan in accordance with the revised Terms of Reference, attached hereto as Schedule 'A' and as previously approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee at it's meeting held 1992 May 05.

b) That the expenditures for the Master Plan be charged to the approved 1991 Park Development and Redevelopment Programme Account No. CF 629154404.

c) That upon completion of the Master Plan the available balance of funds in the Parks Master Plan work order be returned to the 5% Park Dedication Fund.

d) That a contract with Moore/George Associates be entered into, satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

Lobo

MR. D. LOBO, ACTING DIRECTOR
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The funding for the Park and Open Space Master Plan was provided with approval of this project as a component of the 1991 Park Development and Redevelopment Programme. A balance of $135,000.00 for this project remains unspent in this account.

Upon completion of the Master Plan a detailed expenditure summary will be provided to the Parks and Recreation Committee and it is recommended that the balance of available funding be returned to the 5% fund, at that time.

BACKGROUND:

On May 12, 1992, City Council directed staff to renegotiate with Moore/George Associates to provide consulting services for the completion of the Park and Open Space Master Plan in accordance with the revised Terms of Reference.

Moore/George Associates Inc., have committed to undertake this work for a fee of $58,000.00 plus GST.

A brief presentation will be made to the Parks and Recreation Committee at its meeting scheduled for May 19, 1992 to outline components of the project.

CFE/pw
Attachment

c.c. Mr. A. Ross, Treasurer
Ms. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor

CITY OF HAMILTON
PARK AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN
REVISED TERMS OF REFERENCE

A. INTRODUCTION:

The City of Hamilton wishes to renegotiate with Moore George and Associates the terms of their previous proposal to provide consulting services to the City to undertake the development of a City of Hamilton Park and Open Space Master Plan.

Moore George and Associates shall work under the direction of the Park and Recreation Citizen's Advisory Committee and the Technical Advisory Committee. These committees have representation from Hamilton's Elected Officials, Citizens and Staff Members of various departments and agencies and will provide guidance and resource functions to the Consultant.

A collaborative, team approach will be required to facilitate the range of tasks necessary to complete the research and coordination to develop both the Master Plan and effective strategies for its successful implementation.

B. BACKGROUND

The City of Hamilton owns and manages approximately 2000 acres of developed parkland and a further 2000 acres of undeveloped park and open space lands. Improving the quality and effectiveness of our diverse park and open space resources and the services provided by the various agencies that are responsible for the management of these resources, requires that greater efforts be directed towards comprehensive planning.

Hamilton's greenspace resources include environmentally sensitive Niagara Escarpment properties, Carolinian forest tracts, Lake Ontario and Hamilton Harbour shorelines, parkettes, neighbourhood, community and City level parks, historic park sites and developed recreational sports parks.

The background information on these various sites is split amongst many different civic departments and agencies and has become difficult to retrieve, outdated and in many instances non-existent. In order to make sound planning and management decisions, the City requires a full inventory and evaluation of its' park and open space resources.

The resource inventory and evaluation data will be integrated into a computerized information management system that is designed for user friendly access by many different civic departments. This dynamic information management system, supplied by the Consultant, will provide the City with a valuable planning and management tool, capable of manipulating the inventory and related data. This system would integrate with the City's existing and proposed information systems.

The Citizens of Hamilton are expressing a heightened awareness and concern over the various issues which govern the extent, condition and best use of our park and open space resources. In order to improve the satisfaction, understanding and involvement of Hamilton's Residents towards the attainment of their aspirations for adequate, quality park and open space resources and services, the City must undertake a full review of the standards, policies and procedures which govern these resources.

This review will extend beyond existing civic documents and policies such as the Culture and Recreation Master Plan, Vision 2000, Park Expenditure Policies, zoning by-laws and the Official Plan, to identify and integrate opportunities between the City, the Public and other Agencies involved in the management of non-civic greenspace resources.

The City of Hamilton Park and Open Space Master Plan will bridge a broad range of issues and disciplines through the development of an integrated set of policies, standards and programmes which will provide the necessary strategies and guidance to successfully acquire, develop and manage our park and open space resources to satisfy current and future demands.

C. SCOPE OF WORK

GENERAL

The intent of this invitation is to obtain a proposal from a selected Consultant to provide a complete service to the City of Hamilton for the preparation of a Park and Open Space Master Plan, as described herein.

INVENTORY AND DATA COLLECTION

1. The Consultant shall attend an initial meeting with the Technical Advisory Committee, to review the preliminary project programme outlined in these Terms of Reference, discuss possible changes or refinements, determine project time frame and strategies to achieve "milestones", review reporting format, establish meeting schedules and communication channels.

2. The Consultant is responsible for the co-ordination of the City of Hamilton's staff efforts in compiling a full inventory of all civic park and open space lands. To facilitate this task the Consultant shall collaborate with various Civic Departments and Agencies, review existing documents and background information and prepare strategies for the preparation and maintenance of the inventory data.

3. The Consultant shall review with the Technical Advisory Committee the strategies for completing the inventory data collection and the evaluation of the civic park and open space resources. Based upon approval of the format for data collection and evaluation, the Consultant shall implement the most effective course of action to combine the efforts of the Consultant and City Staff for the completion of the data collection. The City of Hamilton Parks Division is prepared to undertake the physical site inventory work for all City Parks, utilizing the format established by the Consultant and subject to quality control monitoring and verification by the Consultant.

   City staff will compile the inventory and evaluation data in hard copy in a consistent format suitable for entry into the proposed computerized information management system.

   The inventory will include the compiling and evaluation of the following data:

   - extent of all civic park and open space lands
   - municipal address
   - background information such as special designations, site restrictions, potentials, utilities, easements
   - natural and cultural features and their condition
   - park classification, name, acreage, location
   - cost data relating to development, maintenance
   - maps, plans, photos
   - population demographics, changing socio-economic forecasts
   - zoning information

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

1. The Consultant shall evaluate the requirements of the various Civic Departments and Agencies involved in the management of our park and open space resources, for inventory data access, manipulation and management. A computerized information management software package will be provided that is capable of integrating with the City's existing and proposed (i.e. Parcil G.I.S.) information systems.

   The system will have multi-application, multi-tasking capabilities, a graphical user interface and a data bank capable of displaying and manipulating the range of data included in the inventory.

2. The Consultant shall review with the Technical Advisory Committee the results of their research and based upon this review provide the programme necessary to manage and utilize the inventory data.

1. The Consultant shall develop in concert with civic staff a mission statement which will define more clearly the role of the parks department in terms of goals, principles and policy statements.

   A long list of principles will be established with respect to ideas such as sustainable development, the role of parks in the natural ecological process, the protection of environmentally sensitive lands, promotion of environmental policies for storm water management, urban forestry, naturalization, wetland and wildlife habitat protection. Principles developed will also consider the role of parks for the average citizen, what provisions should be included for equitable access, disabled accessibility, public safety and the enhancement of cultural, historical and recreation opportunities. Recommended policies will be established and goals will be clearly outlined.

2. The Consultant shall co-ordinate the efforts of civic staff in reviewing the City's Official Plan park classification/designation system. Based upon an evaluation of the City's standards for each classification and an analysis of supply, shortage/surplus and a qualitative evaluation at the neighbourhood, community, Ward and City wide levels, the Consultant shall recommend classifications for all civic park and open space lands.

3. In conjunction with the recommended park and open space classifications, public and City Staff perspectives, the Consultant shall review the City of Hamilton Official Plan, Neighbourhood Plans and zoning By-Laws to establish the range of permissible facility developments and programmed activities for each classification of park and open space lands.

   The Consultant shall make recommendations for the possible amendment of the Official Plan and Zoning By-Laws incorporating the classification system for parkland and open space and their range of permissible uses.

4. The Consultant shall evaluate the City's parkland acquisition and development funding strategies and policies and make recommendations for enhancing existing programmes and implementing additional strategies and policies.

   This evaluation process shall involve a review of the following:

   - Existing 5% parkland dedication fund and the City of Hamilton Park Expenditure Policies
   - Capital Development Charges
   - 2% commercial and industrial parkland dedication
   - 1 Hectare per 300 dwelling units
   - Developer responsibilities for parkland upgrading via subdivision agreements

5. Telephone survey: The consultant shall
   - compile a survey format for use by City Staff
   - evaluate and include survey data in the report

D. MASTER PLAN DOCUMENTATION

1. The Consultant shall document all findings and make the following submissions:

a) Inventory and data Collection:

Report	-	provide five (5) copies of a draft report
	-	provide one (1) camera ready copy of final report

b) Master Plan Document

Interim Report	-	provide five (5) copies
Draft Master Plan	-	provide five (5) copies
Final Master Plan	-	provide five (5) copies

E. FUNDING

A funding limit of $60,000.00 has been established for the development and implementation of the Park and Open Space Master Plan.

F. MEETINGS

The meetings to be attended during the development of the Master Plan will include:

- initial orientation meeting
- 3 progress meetings with each of the Citizens Parks and Recreation Advisory and Technical Committees. For convenience meetings with these 2 committees will be scheduled to occur on the same days
- 2 Public meetings with evening sessions to receive input and present recommendations to the Public
- 1 morning meet to present the Master Plan to, and seek approval from the appropriate Standing Committee of Council
- Should any additional meetings be required, the Consultant will be compensated according to the hourly rates supplied

4(c)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 13

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo
Acting Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: 1992 Admission Fees - "Mum" Show

RECOMMENDATION:

A) That gate admission fees to the 1992 Mum Show production at the Gage Park Greenhouses be as follows:

Adult/Senior	-	$2.00 (GST included)
Youth (12 - 18 years)	-	.99¢ (no applicable tax)
Child (under 12 years)	-	free

B) That at the discretion of the Director of Public Works complimentary passes be issued to donors of materials, services and/or financial support of the show.

C) That following the 1992 production, staff submit a report on costs/revenues of the project.

Mr. D. Lobo
Acting Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Historically, admission to the annual "Mum" Show has been free with opportunities available for visitors to make a donation to the work of the volunteer committee involved with hosting and promoting the show.

The 1992 current budget established the basis for collecting a fee for admission to the show in order to partially off set production costs. The recommended fee for adults/seniors is

subject to the GST resulting in only $1.87 of the $2.00 charge per visitor being available for credit against costs.

The GST is not applicable to fees less than $1.00 hence the 99¢ recommendation for youths.

Staffing required to collect the admission fees is anticipated to come from the volunteer corps involved with the Mum Show.

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting of March 27, 1992, the Committee of the Whole approved a reduction package to the annual "Mum" Show program. This reduction is to be offset to the extent possible by a cost recovery initiative involving the collection of an admission fee.

While the introduction of a fee did not originate from the Mum Show Committee the matter has been discussed at recent meetings of the Executive given the possible involvement of volunteers in fee collection. To this end the recommended fees have been endorsed by the Mum Show Committee, however, concerns were expressed relative to collecting the Federal GST as part of the recommended fee or as an additional charge. In this connection, it would seem reasonable and within normal retail practice to add the GST to the base fee ie $2.00 plus .13¢ and $1.00 plus .07¢. However, a major drawback in this case is the added time required to make change in coin particularly when large groups are arriving at once and processing time at the gate should be minimized. On this basis in order to lessen the burden on volunteer members and to facilitate a prompt transaction at the cashier's booth, the recommended fee structure is inclusive of the GST recognizing that the task of fully recovering the reduction package amount is now a greater challenge.

RWC/mc

5.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 11

REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RECEIVED
MAY 11 1992
CITY CLERKS

FROM: D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

SUBJECT: **Tender of City Property**
Former Inverness School Site
410 Upper Wentworth Street
Parts 2, 4 and 10, Registered Plan 62R-11955
- 779597 Ontario Ltd. (Giulio Trulli)
Parts 6, 9 and 11, Registered Plan 62R-11955
- 456941 Ontario Ltd. (Paul Silvestri)
Part 7, Registered Plan 62R-11955 - Alex and Sheila Charkot
Part 8, Registered Plan 62R-11955 - Sabatino Manganiello

RECOMMENDATION:

a) i) That an Offer to Purchase Tender Agreement, duly executed by Sabatino Manganiello on April 23, 1992 and scheduled for closing on or before July 24, 1992, for the purchase of the lands situated within the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, being composed of part of Lot 11, Concession 4, formerly in the Township of Barton, being part of Lot 51, Registered Plan 541, now in the City of Hamilton, having a frontage along the easterly road limit of East 19th Street of 12.00 metres (39.37 feet) more or less, by a depth of 42.65 metres (139.92 feet) more or less, comprising a total area of 511.8 square metres (5,509.14 square feet) more or less, more particularly described as Part 8 on Registered Plan 62R-11955, be approved and completed, and the funds derived from this sale of $40,100.00 be credited to Account Number CH 5X303 00102 (Reserve for Property Purchases). A certified deposit cheque in the amount of $2,005.00 is being held by the City Treasurer pending Council approval.

ii) That the Purchaser covenants to the City to comply with the overall Grading Plan, the detailed Grading Plan and the Service Agreement in its construction on the purchased land and in the related matters set out therein as requirements of the City.

iii) That a certified security deposit in the amount of $3,000.00 be held by the City Treasurer as security against completion of grading specifications, which monies shall be returned to the Purchaser upon producing a grading certificate in a form satisfactory to the Building Commissioner in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

iv) That this land be conveyed to the Purchaser subject to an easement (in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor) over the subject land for the benefit of the Vendor for the purpose of enabling the Vendor, in its discretion, to enter the land to carry out lot grading or other matters in the event the Purchaser fails to comply with the requirements of:
- the overall Grading Plan attached hereto as Schedule "A".
- the Service Agreement attached hereto as Schedule "B", and
- the said approved detailed Grading Plan.
The Vendor may do such works as may be required so that the lot grading and other required matters are in compliance with the said requirements. The Purchaser agrees to enter into the easement at least two (2) weeks prior to closing and to register the easement on title to the land prior to the closing of the sale of this land to the Purchaser. The Purchaser agrees that the costs incurred by the Vendor in performing said works shall be deducted from the refundable security and upon release of the easement provided for below, the Vendor agrees to return any remaining monies to the Purchaser less said costs without interest or penalty and subject to the provisions on the refund set out in the Service Agreement. Notwithstanding and without limiting the foregoing, the Vendor reserves the right to apply the said security against the cost to remedy any of the default of the Purchaser under this Agreement, the Service Agreement or any other unpaid taxes or charges due the City and to take all other action to recover its costs should said costs exceed the amount of security. The said easement will expire five (5) years after the completion of construction of a house on the land or upon written release by the City of the easement, whichever is earlier.

b) i) That an Offer to Purchase Tender Agreement, duly executed by Alex Charkot and Sheila Charkot on April 22, 1992 and scheduled for closing on or before July 23, 1992, for the purchase of the lands situated within the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, being composed of part of Lot 51, Registered Plan 541, formerly in the Township of Barton, now in the City of Hamilton, having a frontage along the easterly road limit of East 19th Street of 12.00 metres (39.37 feet) more or less, by a depth of 42.66 metres (139.96 feet) more or less, comprising a total area of 511.92 square metres (5,510.44 square feet) more or less, more particularly described as Part 7 on Registered Plan 62R-11955, be approved and completed and the funds derived from this sale of $40,000.00 be credited to Account Number CH 5X303 00102 (Reserve for Property Purchases). A certified deposit cheque in the amount of $2,000.00 is being held by the City Treasurer pending Council approval.

ii) That the Purchaser covenants to the City to comply with the overall Grading Plan, the detailed Grading Plan and the Service Agreement in its construction on the purchased land and in the related matters set out therein as requirements of the City.

iii) That a certified security deposit in the amount of $3,000.00 be held by the City Treasurer as security against completion of the grading specifications, which monies shall be returned to the Purchaser upon producing a grading certificate in a form satisfactory to the Building Commissioner in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

iv) That this land be conveyed to the Purchaser subject to an easement (in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor) over the subject land for the benefit of the Vendor for the purpose of enabling the Vendor, in its discretion, to enter the land to carry out lot grading or other matters in the event the Purchaser fails to comply with the requirements of:
- the overall Grading Plan attached hereto as Schedule "A".
- the Service Agreement attached hereto as Schedule "B", and
- the said approved detailed Grading Plan.
The Vendor may do such works as may be required so that the lot grading and other required matters are in compliance with the said requirements. The Purchaser agrees to enter into the easement at least two (2) weeks prior to closing and to register the easement on title to the land prior to the closing of the sale of this land to the Purchaser. The Purchaser agrees that the costs incurred by the Vendor in performing said works shall be deducted from the refundable security and upon release of the easement provided for below, the Vendor agrees to return any remaining monies to the Purchaser less said costs without interest or penalty and subject to the provisions on the refund set out in the Service Agreement. Notwithstanding and without limiting the foregoing, the Vendor reserves the right to apply the said security against the cost to remedy any of the default of the Purchaser under this Agreement, the Service Agreement or any other unpaid taxes or charges due the City and to take all other action to recover its costs should said costs exceed the amount of security. The said easement will expire five (5) years after the completion of construction of a house on the land or upon written release by the City of the easement, whichever is earlier.

c) i) That an Offer to Purchase Tender Agreement, duly executed by 779597 Ontario Ltd. (Giulio Trulli, President) on May 5, 1992 and scheduled for closing on or before July 21, 1992, for the purchase of the lands situated within the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, being composed of part of Lot 11, Concession 4, formerly in the Township of Barton, now in the City of Hamilton, having a frontage of 12.00 metres (39.37 feet) more or less, along the westerly road limit of Upper Wentworth Street, by a depth of 42.65 metres (139.92 feet) more or less, comprising a total area of 511.8 square

metres (5,509.14 square feet) more or less, more particularly described as Part 4 on Registered Plan 62R-11955, be approved and completed and the funds derived from this sale of $35,000.00 be credited to Account Number CH 5X303 00102 (Reserve for Property Purchases). A certified deposit cheque in the amount of $1,750.00 is being held by the City Treasurer pending Council approval.

ii) That the Purchaser covenants to the City to comply with the overall Grading Plan, the detailed Grading Plan and the Service Agreement in its construction on the purchased land and in the related matters set out therein as requirements of the City.

iii) That a certified security deposit in the amount of $3,000.00 be held by the City Treasurer as security against completion of the grading specifications, which monies shall be returned to the Purchaser upon producing a grading certificate in a form satisfactory to the Building Commissioner in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

iv) That this land be conveyed to the Purchaser subject to an easement (in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor) over the subject land for the benefit of the Vendor for the purpose of enabling the Vendor, in its discretion, to enter the land to carry out lot grading or other matters in the event the Purchaser fails to comply with the requirements of:
- the overall Grading Plan attached hereto as Schedule "A".
- the Service Agreement attached hereto as Schedule "B", and
- the said approved detailed Grading Plan.
The Vendor may do such works as may be required so that the lot grading and other required matters are in compliance with the said requirements. The Purchaser agrees to enter into the easement at least two (2) weeks prior to closing and to register the easement on title to the land prior to the closing of the sale of this land to the Purchaser. The Purchaser agrees that the costs incurred by the Vendor in performing said works shall be deducted from the refundable security and upon release of the easement provided for below, the Vendor agrees to return any remaining monies to the Purchaser less said costs without interest or penalty and subject to the provisions on the refund set out in the Service Agreement. Notwithstanding and without limiting the foregoing, the Vendor reserves the right to apply the said security against the cost to remedy any of the default of the Purchaser under this Agreement, the Service Agreement or any other unpaid taxes or charges due the City and to take all other action to recover its costs should said costs exceed the amount of security. The said easement will expire five (5) years after the completion of construction of a house on the land or upon written release by the City of the easement, whichever is earlier.

v) That this lot be sold subject to the presence of a catch basin on the premises for the purposes of collecting storm water run-off of the subject property and the surrounding properties and is intended to remain as installed upon the subject property, and the Purchaser is taking title to the said Part 4 Parcel including its said catch basin on "as is" basis and the City has no responsibility to the Purchaser or his successors and assigns regarding the catch basin.

d) i) That an Offer to Purchase Tender Agreement, duly executed by 779597 Ontario Ltd. (Giulio Trulli, President) on May 5, 1992 and scheduled for closing on or before July 20, 1992, for the purchase of the lands situated within the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, being composed of part of Lot 11, Concession 4, formerly in the Township of Barton, now in the City of Hamilton, having a frontage along the westerly road limit of Upper Wentworth Street of 12.234 metres (40.13 feet) more or less, by a depth of 42.65 metres (139.92 feet) more or less, comprising a total area of 521.78 square metres (5,616.57 square feet) more or less, more particularly described as Part 2 on Registered Plan 62R-11955, be approved and completed and the funds derived from this sale of $35,000.00 be credited to Account Number CH 5X303 00102 (Reserve for Property Purchases). A certified deposit cheque in the amount of $1,750.00 is being held by the City Treasurer pending Council approval.

ii) That the Purchaser covenants to the City to comply with the overall Grading Plan, the detailed Grading Plan and the Service Agreement in its construction on the purchased land and in the related matters set out therein as requirements of the City.

iii) That a certified security deposit in the amount of $3,000.00 be held by the City Treasurer as security against completion of the grading specifications, which monies shall be returned to the Purchaser upon producing a grading certificate in a form satisfactory to the Building Commissioner in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

iv) That this land be conveyed to the Purchaser subject to an easement (in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor) over the subject land for the benefit of the Vendor for the purpose of enabling the Vendor, in its discretion, to enter the land to carry out lot grading or other matters in the event the Purchaser fails to comply with the requirements of:
- the overall Grading Plan attached hereto as Schedule "A".
- the Service Agreement attached hereto as Schedule "B", and
- the said approved detailed Grading Plan.
The Vendor may do such works as may be required so that the lot grading and other required matters are in compliance with the said requirements. The Purchaser agrees to enter into the easement at least two (2) weeks prior to closing and to register the easement on title to the land prior to the closing

of the sale of this land to the Purchaser. The Purchaser agrees that the costs incurred by the Vendor in performing said works shall be deducted from the refundable security and upon release of the easement provided for below, the Vendor agrees to return any remaining monies to the Purchaser less said costs without interest or penalty and subject to the provisions on the refund set out in the Service Agreement. Notwithstanding and without limiting the foregoing, the Vendor reserves the right to apply the said security against the cost to remedy any of the default of the Purchaser under this Agreement, the Service Agreement or any other unpaid taxes or charges due the City and to take all other action to recover its costs should said costs exceed the amount of security. The said easement will expire five (5) years after the completion of construction of a house on the land or upon written release by the City of the easement, whichever is earlier.

e) i) That an Offer to Purchase Tender Agreement, duly executed by 456941 Ontario Ltd. (Paul Silvestri, President) on May 5, 1992 and scheduled for closing on or before July 22, 1992, for the purchase of the lands situated within the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, being composed of part of Lot 11, Concession 4, formerly in the Township of Barton, now in the City of Hamilton, having a frontage along the westerly road limit of Upper Wentworth Street of 12.00 metres (39.37 feet) more or less, by a depth of 42.66 metres (139.96 feet) more or less, comprising a total area of 511.92 square metres (5,510.44 square feet) more or less, more particularly described as Part 6 on Registered Plan 62R-11955, be approved and completed and the funds derived from this sale of $35,000.00 be credited to Account Number CH 5X303 00102 (Reserve for Property Purchases). A certified deposit cheque in the amount of $1,750.00 is being held by the City Treasurer pending Council approval.

ii) That the Purchaser covenants to the City to comply with the overall Grading Plan, the detailed Grading Plan and the Service Agreement in its construction on the purchased land and in the related matters set out therein as requirements of the City.

iii) That a certified security deposit in the amount of $3,000.00 be held by the City Treasurer as security against completion of the grading specifications, which monies shall be returned to the Purchaser upon producing a grading certificate in a form satisfactory to the Building Commissioner in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

iv) That this land be conveyed to the Purchaser subject to an easement (in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor) over the subject land for the benefit of the Vendor for the purpose of enabling the Vendor, in its discretion, to enter the land to carry out lot grading or other matters in the event the Purchaser fails to comply with the requirements of:

- the overall Grading Plan attached hereto as Schedule "A".
- the Service Agreement attached hereto as Schedule "B", and
- the said approved detailed Grading Plan.

The Vendor may do such works as may be required so that the lot grading and other required matters are in compliance with the said requirements. The Purchaser agrees to enter into the easement at least two (2) weeks prior to closing and to register the easement on title to the land prior to the closing of the sale of this land to the Purchaser. The Purchaser agrees that the costs incurred by the Vendor in performing said works shall be deducted from the refundable security and upon release of the easement provided for below, the Vendor agrees to return any remaining monies to the Purchaser less said costs without interest or penalty and subject to the provisions on the refund set out in the Service Agreement. Notwithstanding and without limiting the foregoing, the Vendor reserves the right to apply the said security against the cost to remedy any of the default of the Purchaser under this Agreement, the Service Agreement or any other unpaid taxes or charges due the City and to take all other action to recover its costs should said costs exceed the amount of security. The said easement will expire five (5) years after the completion of construction of a house on the land or upon written release by the City of the easement, whichever is earlier.

f) i) That an Offer to Purchase Tender Agreement, duly executed by 456941 Ontario Ltd. (Paul Silvestri, President) on April 24, 1992 and scheduled for closing on or before July 27, 1992, for the purchase of the lands situated within the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, being composed of part of Lot 11, Concession 4, formerly in the Township of Barton, now in the City of Hamilton, having a frontage along the easterly road limit of East 19th Street of 12.00 metres (39.37 feet) more or less, by a depth of 42.65 metres (139.92 feet) more or less, comprising a total area of 511.8 square metres (5,509.14 square feet) more or less, more particularly described as Part 9 on Registered Plan 62R-11955, be approved and completed and the funds derived from this sale of $40,000.00 be credited to Account Number CH 5X303 00102 (Reserve for Property Purchases). A certified deposit cheque in the amount of $2,000.00 is being held by the City Treasurer pending Council approval.

ii) That the Purchaser covenants to the City to comply with the overall Grading Plan, the detailed Grading Plan and the Service Agreement in its construction on the purchased land and in the related matters set out therein as requirements of the City.

iii) That a certified security deposit in the amount of $3,000.00 be held by the City Treasurer as security against completion of the grading specifications, which monies shall be returned to the Purchaser upon producing a grading certificate in a form satisfactory to the Building Commissioner in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

iv) That this land be conveyed to the Purchaser subject to an easement (in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor) over the subject land for the benefit of the Vendor for the purpose of enabling the Vendor, in its discretion, to enter the land to carry out lot grading or other matters in the event the Purchaser fails to comply with the requirements of:
- the overall Grading Plan attached hereto as Schedule "A".
- the Service Agreement attached hereto as Schedule "B", and
- the said approved detailed Grading Plan.
The Vendor may do such works as may be required so that the lot grading and other required matters are in compliance with the said requirements. The Purchaser agrees to enter into the easement at least two (2) weeks prior to closing and to register the easement on title to the land prior to the closing of the sale of this land to the Purchaser. The Purchaser agrees that the costs incurred by the Vendor in performing said works shall be deducted from the refundable security and upon release of the easement provided for below, the Vendor agrees to return any remaining monies to the Purchaser less said costs without interest or penalty and subject to the provisions on the refund set out in the Service Agreement. Notwithstanding and without limiting the foregoing, the Vendor reserves the right to apply the said security against the cost to remedy any of the default of the Purchaser under this Agreement, the Service Agreement or any other unpaid taxes or charges due the City and to take all other action to recover its costs should said costs exceed the amount of security. The said easement will expire five (5) years after the completion of construction of a house on the land or upon written release by the City of the easement, whichever is earlier.

g) i) That an Offer to Purchase Tender Agreement, duly executed by 779597 Ontario Ltd. (Giulio Trulli, President) on May 5, 1992 and scheduled for closing on or before July 16, 1992, for the purchase of the lands situated within the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, being composed of part of Lot 11, Concession 4, formerly in the Township of Barton, now in the City of Hamilton, having a frontage along the easterly road limit of East 19th Street of 12.00 metres (39.37 feet) more or less, by a depth of 42.65 metres (139.92 feet) more or less, comprising a total area of 511.8 square metres (5,509.14 square feet) more or less, being more particularly described as Part 10 on Registered Plan 62R-11955, be approved and completed and the funds derived from this sale of $40,000.00 be credited to Account Number CH 5X303 00102 (Reserve for Property Purchases). A certified deposit cheque in the amount of $2,000.00 is being held by the City Treasurer pending Council approval.

ii) That the Purchaser covenants to the City to comply with the overall Grading Plan, the detailed Grading Plan and the Service Agreement in its construction on the purchased land and in the related matters set out therein as requirements of the City.

iii) That a certified security deposit in the amount of $3,000.00 be held by the City Treasurer as security against completion of the grading specifications, which monies shall be returned to the Purchaser upon producing a grading certificate in a form satisfactory to the Building Commissioner in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

iv) That this land be conveyed to the Purchaser subject to an easement (in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor) over the subject land for the benefit of the Vendor for the purpose of enabling the Vendor, in its discretion, to enter the land to carry out lot grading or other matters in the event the Purchaser fails to comply with the requirements of:
- the overall Grading Plan attached hereto as Schedule "A".
- the Service Agreement attached hereto as Schedule "B", and
- the said approved detailed Grading Plan.
The Vendor may do such works as may be required so that the lot grading and other required matters are in compliance with the said requirements. The Purchaser agrees to enter into the easement at least two (2) weeks prior to closing and to register the easement on title to the land prior to the closing of the sale of this land to the Purchaser. The Purchaser agrees that the costs incurred by the Vendor in performing said works shall be deducted from the refundable security and upon release of the easement provided for below, the Vendor agrees to return any remaining monies to the Purchaser less said costs without interest or penalty and subject to the provisions on the refund set out in the Service Agreement. Notwithstanding and without limiting the foregoing, the Vendor reserves the right to apply the said security against the cost to remedy any of the default of the Purchaser under this Agreement, the Service Agreement or any other unpaid taxes or charges due the City and to take all other action to recover its costs should said costs exceed the amount of security. The said easement will expire five (5) years after the completion of construction of a house on the land or upon written release by the City of the easement, whichever is earlier.

h) i) That an Offer to Purchase Tender Agreement, duly executed by 456941 Ontario Ltd. (Paul Silvestri, President) on May 5, 1992 and scheduled for closing on or before July 17, 1992, for the purchase of the lands situated within the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, being composed of Part of Lot 11, Concession 4, formerly in the Township of Barton, now in the City of Hamilton, having a frontage along the easterly road limit of East 19th Street of 12.319 metres (40.41 feet) more or less, by a depth of 42.65 metres (139.92 feet) more or less, comprising a total area of 525.4 square metres (5,655.60 square feet) more or less, being more particularly described as Part 11 on Registered Plan 62R-11955, be approved and completed and the funds derived from this sale of $40,000.00 be credited to Account Number CH 5X303 00102 (Reserve for Property Purchases). A certified deposit cheque in the amount of $2,000.00 is being held by the City Treasurer pending Council approval.

ii) That the Purchaser covenants to the City to comply with the overall Grading Plan, the detailed Grading Plan and the Service Agreement in its construction on the purchased land and in the related matters set out therein as requirements of the City.

iii) That a certified security deposit in the amount of $3,000.00 be held by the City Treasurer as security against completion of the grading specifications, which monies shall be returned to the Purchaser upon producing a grading certificate in a form satisfactory to the Building Commissioner in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

iv) That this land be conveyed to the Purchaser subject to an easement (in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor) over the subject land for the benefit of the Vendor for the purpose of enabling the Vendor, in its discretion, to enter the land to carry out lot grading or other matters in the event the Purchaser fails to comply with the requirements of:
- the overall Grading Plan attached hereto as Schedule "A".
- the Service Agreement attached hereto as Schedule "B", and
- the said approved detailed Grading Plan.
The Vendor may do such works as may be required so that the lot grading and other required matters are in compliance with the said requirements. The Purchaser agrees to enter into the easement at least two (2) weeks prior to closing and to register the easement on title to the land prior to the closing of the sale of this land to the Purchaser. The Purchaser agrees that the costs incurred by the Vendor in performing said works shall be deducted from the refundable security and upon release of the easement provided for below, the Vendor agrees to return any remaining monies to the Purchaser less said costs without interest or penalty and subject to the provisions on the refund set out in the Service Agreement. Notwithstanding and without limiting the foregoing, the Vendor reserves the right to apply the said security against the cost to remedy any of the default of the Purchaser under this Agreement, the Service Agreement or any other unpaid taxes or charges due the City and to take all other action to recover its costs should said costs exceed the amount of security. The said easement will expire five (5) years after the completion of construction of a house on the land or upon written release by the City of the easement, whichever is earlier.

i) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the necessary documents.

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND:

On June 28, 1988, City Council approved Item #5 of the 14th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, thereby purchasing the former Inverness School from the Board of Education for parks and recreation purposes. Subsequently, this property was found to be unsuitable for conversion to a Senior Citizen's Centre as intended, and the property was deemed surplus.

On March 12, 1991, City Council adopted Item 6 of the 5th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, thereby directing the Property Department to demolish the school structure and sell the site as a single family development of ten (10) lots.

Consequently, the Real Estate Division has completed the Tender of the lots in which Mr. Manganiello's bid was singularly successful for the purchase of Part 8.

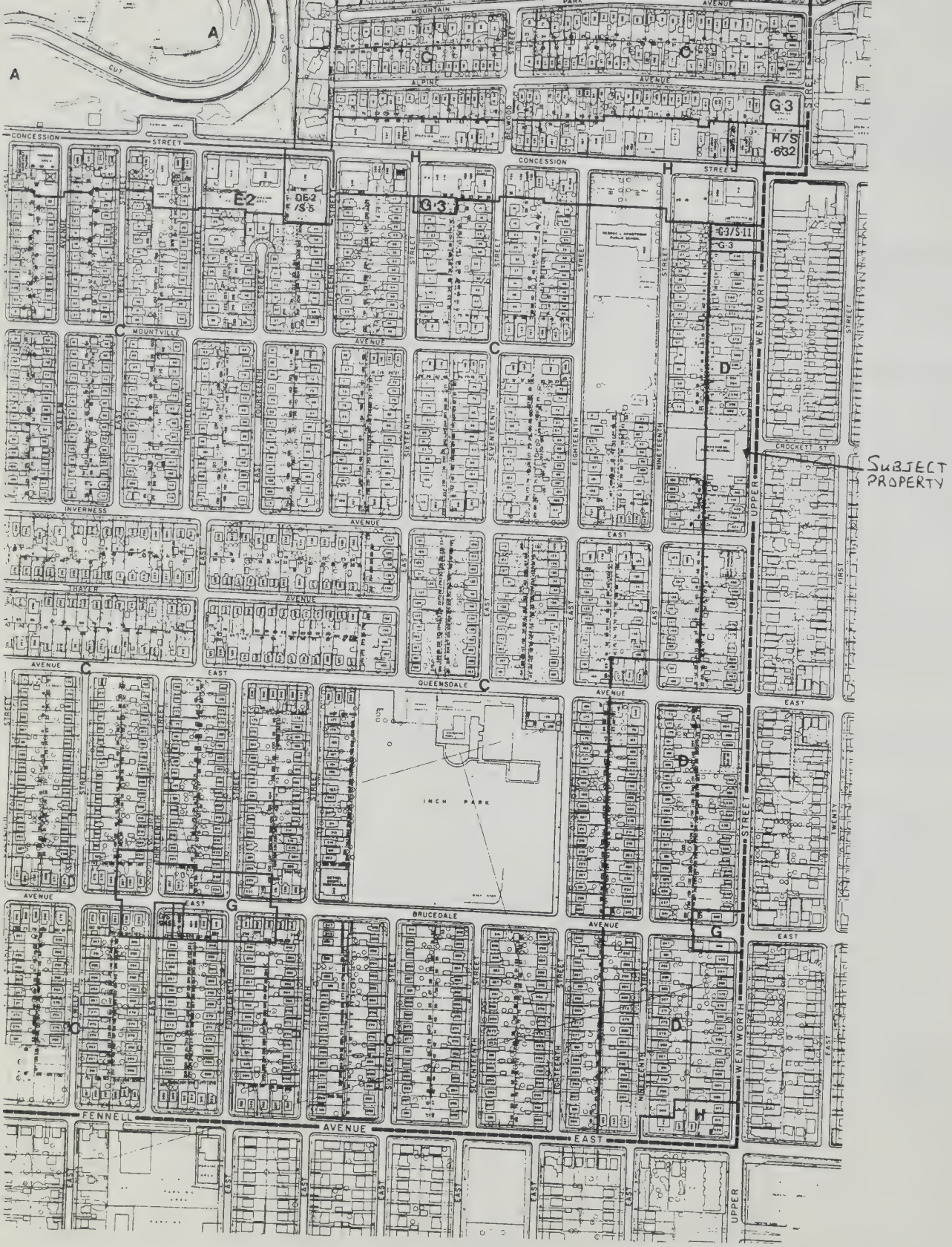
As the Reserve Bid of $40,000.00 for the lots on Upper Wentworth Street and $35,000.00 for the lots on East 19th Street was not received through the Tender process, the Real Estate Division proceeded to contact those people who submitted a bid in order to determine if they wished to match the reserve. Of all the applicants only Mr. and Mrs. Charkot agreed to purchase a lot, being Part 7 at the reserve of $40,000.00.

In the interim, the Real Estate Division received a number of inquiries from interested parties who stated they were willing to purchase the lots at the reserve price. Subsequently, we began to contact these parties in the chronological order. This has resulted in the Offer to Purchase Agreements from 456941 Ontario Ltd. and 779597 Ontario Ltd. (Paul Silvestri and Giulio Trulli, respectively) which we have herein recommended for acceptance.

Attach.

c.c. - Alderman H. Merling, Alderman, Ward 7
- Alderman T. Anderson, Alderman, Ward 7
- P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
- I. R. Hammel, Acting Treasurer
- L. MacNeil, Property Clerk, Surveys

(50.20.54 - 4508)



31	125	124
22	68	42
7	65	18

This is not a Legal Document
For Zoning Verification Please
Contact City Building Department.

CITY OF HAMILTON

INCH PARK

ZONING

Neighbourhood Boundary

Zoning Boundary.

SCALE 0 50m 100m NORTH

Prepared for The City of Hamilton
by the Planning and Development Department
of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton Wentworth

PLANNING UNIT NO 7210

JUNE 1988

PAGE NO 68

EAST 19TH STREET

N18° 19' 40"E MEAS

60 719 MEAS

12.319 | 12.000 | 12.000 | 12.000 | 12.000

0.400

PLAN

PART 12 | PART 10 | PART 9 | PART 8 | PART 7

PART 11

ALLEYWAY

N70° 29' 00"W MEAS 41.887 PROP'ND AND MEAS

N70° 53' 40"W

N70° 25' 40"W 42.652 | N70° 25' 40"W 42.655 | N70° 25' 40"W 42.657 | N70° 25' 40"W 42.659

N70° 25' 40"W 42.661 PROP'ND AND SET MEAS

41.882

N70° 29' 00"W 0.762

11.976

12.000 | 1.000 | 12.000 | 12.000

59.976

N18° 20' 20"E

0.700 N18° 20' 20"E

17.038

FORMER INVERNESS SCHOOL

PART 1 | PART 2 | PART 3 | PART 4 | PART 5 | PART 6

N70° 25' 40"W 42.652 | N70° 25' 40"W 42.655 | N70° 25' 40"W 42.657 | N70° 25' 40"W 42.659

43.411 PROP'ND AND MEAS

N59° 48' 50"W

85.298 MEAS

16.352

12.649

12.792

0.400 N18° 21' 00"E

12.234 | 12.000 | 12.000 | 12.000 | 12.000

60.634 MEAS

N 18° 21' 00" E (REFERENCE BEARING)

R WENTWORTH STREET

TOWNSHIP BETWEEN TOWNSHIP LOTS 10 AND

Plan 68R 11955

N

SCHEDULE "C"

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

6.

DATE: 1992 May 14

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Acting Chief Administrative Officer

SUBJECT:

City of Hamilton - Execu-Pass

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee be authorized to issue an "Execu-Pass" to the Members of City Council, City of Hamilton Department Heads and other individuals that the Committee deems appropriate.

(b) That subject to the approval of the foregoing recommendation by City Council, the Parks and Recreation Committee reaffirm the issuance of the "Execu-Pass" for admittance to the City of Hamilton Cultural, Recreational and Parks Facilities as outlined in Schedule "A", to the following individuals:

- Members of City Council
- City of Hamilton Department Heads
- City of Hamilton Chief Administrative Officer
- Manager of Parks Division, Department of Public Works
- Secretary of the Parks and Recreation Committee
- Manager of Tourism and Convention Services - Economic Development Department
- Manager of Business Development - Economic Development Department
- Manager of Recreation - Culture and Recreation Department

(c) That any future requests for the issuance of an "Execu-Pass" be considered for approval by the Parks and Recreation Committee.

J. G. Pavelka

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

The City of Hamilton has through either the Chairperson of the former Board of Parks Management or the Chairperson of the Parks and Recreation Committee issued a City of Hamilton Recreation Facility pass to elected officials and selected staff members.

In the past, the issuance of the pass has been at the discretion of the Chairperson. In order to better control its distribution, it is being recommended that City Council endorse the issuance of the pass to Council Members and City Department Heads as well as authorizing the passes to other individuals as it deems appropriate.

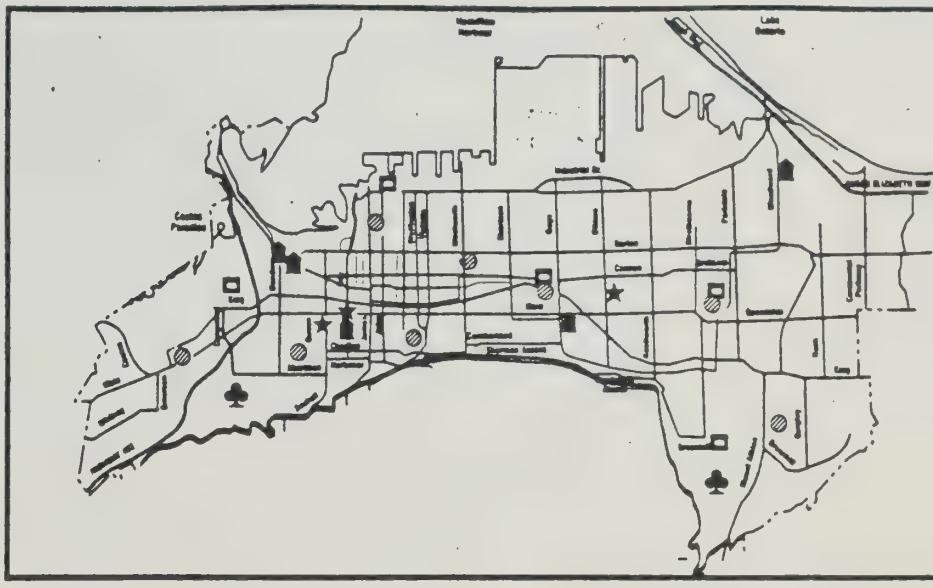
The pass is intended to give elected officials and staff an opportunity to better familiarize themselves with Cultural, Recreational and Parks facilities and activities which they may deal with an/or make recommendations on as part of their position duties. It is also intended to offer the pass holder an opportunity to entertain "Municipal Guests".

SCHEDULE 'A'

Maps — Lower Hamilton

FACILITIES

In order to better provide services and programs to you and your family, we have in place two Facility Co-ordinators to administer our facilities.



LOWER CITY

Co-ordinator, Mr. Ted Hammond

RECREATION CENTRES

Bennetto Recreation Centre
450 Hughson St. N., 529-2948
Community Centre Supervisor - Mr. Gary Makins

Central Memorial Recreation Centre
93 West Ave., 528-7274
Community Centre Supervisor - Mr. Len Bieksa

Dalewood Recreation Centre
1150 Main St. W., 525-0083
Community Centre Supervisor - Mr. Mike Cheeseman

Norman "Pinky" Lewis Recreation Centre
192 Wentworth St. N., 528-6977
Community Centre Supervisor - Mr. Gary Kohler

Ryerson Recreation Centre
251 Duke St., 528-9906
Community Centre Supervisor - Ms. Marsha Waldie

Scott Park Recreation Centre
1099 King St. E., 544-0563
Aquatic Supervisor - Ms. Judy Mallory

Sir Wilfrid Laurier Recreation Centre
60 Albright Ave., 561-8980
Community Centre Supervisor - Mr. John Oddi

Sir Winston Churchill Recreation Centre
1715 Main St. E., 547-6042
Community Centre Supervisor - Mrs. Wendy Lockhart

ARENAS

Coronation Arena
81 Macklin Ave., 528-3537
Facility Supervisor - Mr. Don Taylor

Eastwood Arena
111 Burlington St. E., 529-7556
Facility Supervisor -

Parkdale Arena
1770 Main St. E., 549-4751
Facility Supervisor - Mr. Larry Torresin

Rosedale Arena
100 Greenhill Ave., 549-7502
Facility Supervisor - Mr. Mike Castiglione

Scott Park Arena
Cannon St. E., 544-1071
Facility Supervisor - Mr. Steve Booth

SENIOR CITIZEN CENTRES

Hamilton Seniors Centre
75 MacNab St. YWCA, 529-7727
Senior Centre Supervisor - Mrs. Mary Lou Weir

Main Hess Seniors Centre
181 Main St. W., 525-8033
Senior Centre Supervisor - Mrs. Carolyn Kovacs

Ottawa Street YWCA Seniors Centre
52 Ottawa St. N., 545-9099
Senior Centre Supervisor - Ms. Jan Morrow

HISTORIC SITES

Manager of Cultural Services - Mrs. Marilyn Havelka

Children's Museum
1072 Main St. E., 549-9285
Curator - Mrs. Marjorie Denton

Dundurn Castle
York Blvd., 522-5313
Curator - Mr. Bill Nesbitt

Hamilton Military Museum
York Blvd., 523-5681
Curator - Ms. Brenda Brownlee

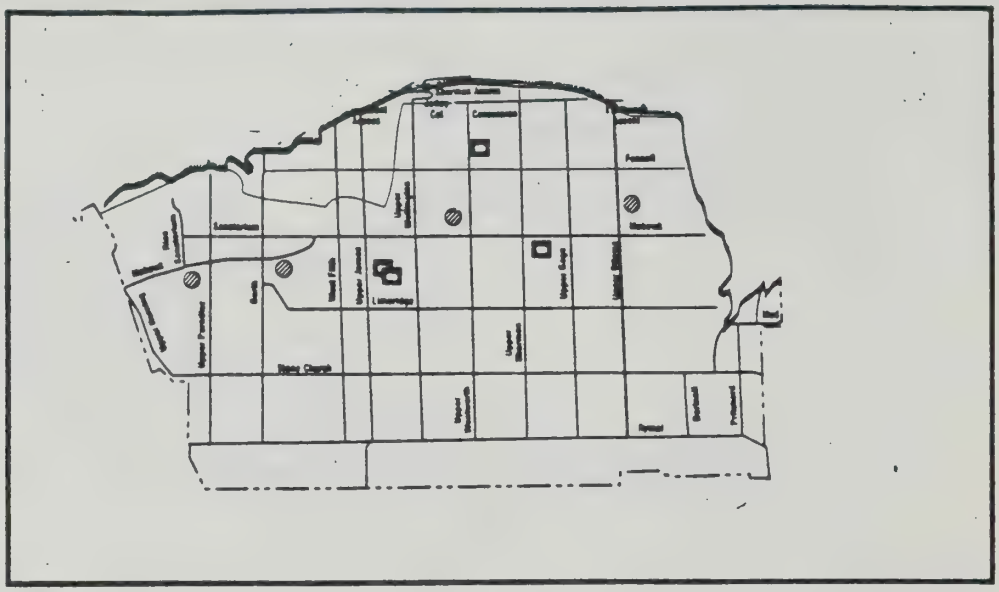
The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology
900 Woodward Ave., 549-5225
Curator - Mr. Ian Kerr-Wilson

Whitehern
41 Jackson St. W., 522-5664
Curator - Ms. Ania Latoszek

MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSES

Chedoke Golf and Ski Centre
Aberdeen Ave. W., 528-8227
Manager and Pro - Mr. Jim Bedd

Kings Forest Golf Course
Cochrane and Greenhill Ave., 547-9042
Manager and Pro - Mr. Dave Sho



MOUNTAIN

Facility Co-ordinator - Mr. Ken Harrop

RECREATION CENTRES

Hill Park Recreation Centre
465 East 16th St., 385-6331
Community Centre Supervisor - Mr. Monty Schwendiman

Huntington Park Recreation Centre
87 Brentwood Ave., 385-4911
Community Centre Supervisor - Mr. Larry Collinson

Sir Allan MacNab Recreation Centre
145 Magnolia Ave., 389-2045
Community Centre Supervisor - Mr. Ed Beattie

Westmount Recreation Centre
39 Montcalm Dr., 389-6714
Community Centre Supervisor - Mr. George Morasse

ARENAS

Inch Park Arena
400 Queensdale Ave., 385-9411
Facility Supervisor - Mr. Ed Pavao

Lawfield Arena
150 Folkstone Ave., 387-0505
Facility Supervisor - Mr. Rob Morton

Mountain Arena
25 Hester St., 389-6891
Facility Supervisor - Mr. Bob Jackman

Mountain Skating Centre
25 Hester St. (behind Mountain Arena), 389-6891
Facility Supervisor - Mr. Bob Jackman

SMOKE FREE ENVIRONMENT

All Recreational Facilities are a SMOKE FREE ENVIRONMENT, regulated under Municipal By-law.

ACCESSIBILITY

Fully accessible facilities

Partially accessible facilities.

Partial accessibility may mean that there are barriers to overcome, first floor only is accessible, no washrooms are accessible, etc.

Please call 546-4617 for details.

7

J.J. SCHATZ
CITY CLERK

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK
71 MAIN STREET WEST
HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 3T4

1992 May 15

NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1992 May 26
7:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

AGENDA

1. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**

   Awarding of Contract for Chedoke Pool - New Washroom and Change Room (Copy to Follow)

2. **ADJOURNMENT**

CAH ON HBL A05
C51P1
1992

J.J. SCHATZ
CITY CLERK

Ms. J. McAnanama
Chief Executive Officer
Hamilton Public Library

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK
71 MAIN STREET WEST
HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

1992 May 15

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1992 May 19
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

URBAN MUNICIPAL
MAY 5 19[illegible]
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

AGENDA

NOTE: DUE TO THE ANTICIPATED LENGTH OF THE MEETING, LUNCH WILL BE PROVIDED.

1. **DELEGATIONS**

   (a) Video Presentation - Gartshore-Thompson Building Relocation (No Copy)

   (b) Volunteers and Closure of Aviary at Dundurn Park
   - Mr. J. Keenan, President, Local Five C.U.P.E.

   (c) Dundurn Aviary - Caged Bird Society

   (d) Y.M.C.A. - Alderman D. Ross (No Copy)

   (e) Director of Culture and Recreation - 11:00 o'clock a.m.
   - The Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club License Agreement - Mr. D. Braley
     Private and Confidential Report
     Distributed to the Committee Members Only.

2. **CONSENT AGENDA**

3. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

   (a) Main-Hess Seniors' Centre

   (b) The Department of Culture and Recreation - Resources Repositioning

   (c) Adjustment to Recreation Centres and Outdoor Pool User Rates and Fees

   (d) Re-zoning - Mohawk Sports Park

   (e) Tennis Court Construction - Gourley Park
   Tennis Court Resurfacing - Rosedale Tennis Club

4. **ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**

   (a) T. B. McQuesten Park

   (b) Park and Open Space Master Plan - Video Presentation
   - Moore/George Associates

   (c) 1992 Admission Fees - "Mum Show"

5. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**

   Tender of City Property Former Inverness School Site -
   410 Upper Wentworth Street

6. **ACTING CHIEF ADMINISTRATION OFFICER**

   City of Hamilton "Execu-Pass"

7. **NEW BUSINESS**

   Special Parks and Recreation Committee Meeting Notice - 1992 May 26

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	Item	Original Date	Action	Status
1.	Ontario Arts Council Budget	1991 July 23	Arts Advisory Sub-Committee Arts Co-ordinator Department of Culture and Recreation	Review Funding
2.	Indoor Bocci Courts	1991 Sept. 17	Director of Culture and Recreation and Manager of Parks	Prepare Report
3.	City's Encroachment Policies	1992 February 4	Director of Property	Present Policies for Review 1992 June 23 meeti
4.	Temporary Seniors Centre - Warden Park Area	1992 March 3	Director of Culture and Recreation	Prepare Report
5.	Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre Commemorative Plaque	1992 April 7	Senior Citizens' Council	Provide Comments
6.	Hamilton Skating Centre Multi-Use Room Addition	1992 April 7	Director of Culture and Recreation/ Director of Property	Prepare Feasibility Report
7.	Termination of Lease 109 Montmorency Drive	1992 May 5	Director of Property	Prepare Repo for 1992 June meeting

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary

1992 May 15

HAMILTON LOCAL
CUPE SCFP
CHARTERS 1933 - 1943 - 1945 - 1953 - 1963

Canadian Union of Public Employees - Syndicat Canadien d

LOCAL FIVE
231 Bay Street North, Hamilton, Ont. L8R 2R1

1 (b)

President

James Keenan
Secretary

Ed Thomas

May 5, 1992

ORIGINAL TO BE SENT BY MAIL

Alderman Tom Jackson,
City Hall,
Hamilton, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Members of Local Five would like to appear at the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee concerning volunteers and the eventual closure of the Aviary at Dundurn Park.

I am willing to meet with you any time prior to the next meeting to discuss the issues.

Yours truly,

J. Keenan sc

James Keenan,
President.
Local Five.
JK:sc

O.K. (for 5/12/92 21.)

1(c)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 14

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo
Manager of Streets & Sanitation

SUBJECT: Dundurn Aviary

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That approval be given for the Hamilton and District Budgerigar and Cage Bird Society to manage the operation of the Dundurn Aviary with volunteers effective July 1, 1992, subject to;

   i) The Hamilton and District Budgerigar and Cage Bird Society entering into a legal agreement to the satisfaction of the City Solicitor.

   ii) The City of Hamilton continuing to fund the operating supplies, materials and contractual services for the aviary.

   iii) The provision by the Hamilton and District Budgerigar and Cage Bird Society of a long term operating and management plan acceptable to the Director of Public Works including all aspects of the fiscal management of the aviary by January 15, 1993.

   iv) The provision by the Hamilton and District Budgerigar and Cage Bird Society of an annual financial statement including all expenditures, cost projections and a summary of the breeding program.

b) That the Director of Public Works submit an annual status report on the aviary operation for consideration of the Committee.

Lobo.

Mr. D. Lobo,
Acting Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

On March 27, 1992, the Committee of the Whole approved a current budget reduction for the Dundurn Aviary of $38,000. The remaining funds totalling $70,990 are intended to provide City staff wages for the first 6 months of 1992 and operating supplies, materials and contractual services for the entire year.

Should a volunteer management programme be approved, additional funds to a maximum of $53,550 in staff wages will be available for a further reduction in 1993. The full details with respect to the actual required total funding for next year will be available following the first 6 months of the volunteer programme.

These details will be presented in a full aviary management report prior to the formulation of the 1993 current budget.

From a staffing perspective there is no loss of a full time employee as the existing Aviary Technician will be transferred to an alternative position within the Parks Division in accordance with the Local Bargaining Unit Contract.

From a legal perspective, the Law Department will be involved in the preparation of any necessary legal agreements with the volunteer organization.

BACKGROUND:

The reduction of funding for wages necessary to operate the Dundurn Aviary was approved in the 1992 current budget deliberation process. The intent of the reduction package was to enable staff sufficient time in 1992 to negotiate a volunteer programme capable of managing the long term successful operation of the Dundurn Aviary.

The funding for staff wages will be depleted in July 1992 and it is imperative to have established a functioning volunteer programme by that time. Should a volunteer programme not be attained, it will become necessary to dispose of the bird population or reinstate sufficient funds to staff the aviary on a year round basis.

Since the approval of the 1992 current budget, staff have pursued various avenues in order to determine the feasibility of operating the aviary with a volunteer group providing the day to day management. The daily responsibilities in properly caring for the bird population and in providing a valuable display are substantial and require specialized skills.

The Hamilton and District Budgerigar and Cage Bird Society has expressed a keen interest in fulfilling the role of a co-ordinating body to ensure the successful operation of the aviary utilizing volunteers. Details of their proposal are provided in the attached Schedule 'A'.

Staff are confident that the volunteer group has a full understanding of the scope of their proposed responsibilities and in their abilities to rejuvenate and improve upon the Aviary

at Dundurn Park. The Parks Division will continue to provide critical services to the Aviary in the term of any required repairs, supplies or contractual services.

Following the first 6 months of operation by the volunteer group, a full management and financial report will be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee for consideration, prior to the formulation of the 1993 current budget.

CFE/mc
Attachment

cc: R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
A. C. Ross, City Treasurer

Cage Bird Society of Hamilton



Schedule 'A'

1067 Oneida Place,
BURLINGTON, Ont.
L7T 3N1

HAMILTON AND DISTRICT BUDGERIGAR AND CAGE BIRD SOCIETY

C/O 934 BRUCEDALE AVE. EAST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8T 1L9

DUNDURN AVIARY

PROPOSED MANAGEMENT PLAN

GOAL

To establish a vibrant, healthy, attractive avian exhibit at Dundurn Park, planned and managed in a practical fashion by volunteers, which will attract, educate, and delight visitors, and be a source of pride to the City of Hamilton.

OBJECTIVES

1. To develop and train a core of volunteers to provide day-to-day care of the birds.

2. To assess the current collection, and use it as the basis for a well planned avian exhibit.

3. To exhibit the birds in a way that will provide more information and an improved experience for visitors to the aviary.

4. To reduce overcrowding where necessary so that the birds are less stressed and healthier.

5. To initiate a breeding program to endeavor to reduce the aviary operating cost to the City.

6. To establish an inventory of birds in the collection, including records of breeding results.

7. To establish records on all aspects of the fiscal management of the aviary.

8. To provide a long-term operating and management plan to the City.

9. To use knowledgeable volunteers in the aviary, and to provide an opportunity for citizens interested in aviculture to contribute to preserving this aspect of Hamilton's history.

10. To use the aviary as an educational tool to improve awareness of the natural world in school children.

11. To work in co-operation and consultation with the City to reduce costs so that the Dundurn Aviary may continue to operate.

12. To stimulate interest in the proper care of cage birds by the public.

2.

CONSENT AGENDA

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE
Tuesday, 1992 May 19
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

AGENDA

A. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

i. Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held 1992 May 5

ii. Approval of the Minutes of the Special Meeting held 1992 May 12

B. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

i. Bike to Work Week

ii. Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre - Operation

iii. Hostess Frito-Lay Company Slo-Pitch Tournament - Globe Park, Saturday, 1992 August 15

iv. Big "A" Amusement Ltd. - Fundraising event for the Queenston Parent/Child Drop In Centre - Parkdale Park

v. The Royal Life Saving Society Canada, Ontario Branch, Fundraising - 50/50 Draw Saturday, 1992 August 1

vi. National Recreation and Parks Association Congress

vii. 1992 Playground Projects - Integrated Playstructures

C. **MANAGER OF PURCHASING**

Hired Equipment Contractors During 1992, 1993, 1994, Public Works Department

D. **PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS' ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE**

Golf Advisory Sub-Committee - Terms of Reference

E. **HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD**

i. Application for Grant - Experience '92 Programs Ministry of Culture and Communications

ii. Grant Application - Reflections '92 Ministry of Culture and Communications

iii. Deaccessioning and Disposal of Architectural Fragments, Dundurn Collection

2 (AXi)

Tuesday, 1992 May 5
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present:
Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Mayor R. M. Morrow
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Anderson
Alderman D. Ross

Also present:
Mr. T. Gallagher, Hamilton Separate School Board
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Acting Chief Administrative Officer
Ms. P. Noé-Johnson, City Solicitor
Mr. P. Hooker, Law Department
Mr. D. Lobo, Acting Director, Public Works Department
Mr. B. Chrystian, Public Works Department
Mr. R. Zbucki, Cemeteries Division, Public Works Department
Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Public Works Department
Mr. W. Plessl, Public Works Department
Mr. B. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Ms. M. Havelka, Department of Culture and Recreation
Ms. S. Merlo-Orzel, Department of Culture and Recreation
Ms. J. Gaunt, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. K. Nutley, Property Department
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mr. J. Avery, Purchasing Division
Mr. S. Scime, Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce
Ms. M. Thompson, Main-Hess Seniors' Centre
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **DELEGATIONS**

(a) **Department of Culture and Recreation Video Presentation - "O Canada - 125 Celebration"**

The Director of Culture and Recreation played a video of a contemporary version of "O Canada".

(b) **Main - Hess Seniors' Centre - Ms. M. Thompson**

Ms. Marilyn Thompson appeared before the Committee and distributed a report entitled "1992 Budget Estimates - Main - Hess Seniors' Centre which she reviewed with the Committee. Following considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That Staff be directed to prepare a report for the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee responding to the concerns outlined in the report presented by Ms. Thompson.

(b) That Staff be directed to provide the same level of service at the Main Hess Seniors' Centre as provided prior 1992 Current Budget Approval until the pending report is considered by the Parks and Recreation Committee.

D. ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

1992 Hamilton Arts Award

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 April 30 from Ms. S. Reeder, Secretary Arts Advisory Sub-Committee respecting the 1992 Hamilton Arts Award.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That James Strecker be approved as the 1992 Recipient of the Hamilton Arts Award.

(b) That the Annual Hamilton Arts Award grant in the amount of $500. be awarded to Mr. Strecker at the Proclamation Day ceremonies for Arts Awareness Month, Friday, 1992 May 22nd. Funds provided for in Account No. CH5A100 20020, Hamilton Arts Award.

3. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY/ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

Termination of Lease and Restitution of Land - Mr. A. Centurami - 108 Montmorency Drive

The Director of Property presented a video illustrating the conditions to the rear of 108 Montmorency Drive and the issues in contravention of the City's lease agreement with the owner. Alderman Agostino indicated that this encroachment was just one of hundreds of properties in the same situation throughout the City. Following considerable discussion, the Committee approved that the item be tabled and that the Director of Property prepare a report for the 1992 June 23rd Parks and Recreation Committee meeting addressing this issue as well as the City's encroachment policies.

4. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY/MANAGER OF PURCHASING

i. **Consultants for Shoreline Protection for Pier-4 Park and Harbourfront Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 April 24 from the Acting Director of Public Works and the Manager of Purchasing respecting

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That approval be given to enter into a contract with F.J. Reinders and Associates Canada Ltd., Brampton, Ontario, in the amount of $113,420. including all taxes, to provide consulting services for the design and contract administration of Shoreline Protection for Pier-4 Park and Harbourfront Park.

(b) That the amount of $45,983.25 be funded from Account No. CF5010 419054007 for Pier-4 Park and the amount of $67,436.75 be funded from Account No. CF5200 419254001 for Harbourfront Park.

(c) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and the Consultant, F.J. Reinders and Associates Canada Ltd., of Brampton.

(c) That the Mayor and the City Clerk execute the Contract on behalf of the City.

ii. **Hazardous Soil Extraction Project - Harbourfront Park Contractor Selection**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 April 24 from the Acting Director of Public Works and the Manager of Purchasing respecting Hazardous Soil Extraction Project - Harbourfront Park Contractor Selection.

Following a brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That a purchase order be issued to Philip Enterprises Inc. Hamilton, in the amount of $4,310,865.69 including all taxes for the removal and disposal of hazardous soils from the Harbourfront Park, being the lowest of eleven tenders received, in accordance with the specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

(b) That the total cost of $4,310,865.69 be funded from Account No. CF5200 419254001, Harbourfront Park Remediation.

(c) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and Philip Enterprises Inc. Hamilton.

(d) That the Mayor and the City Clerk execute the contract on behalf of the City.

5. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY/ DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION/MANAGER OF PURCHASING**

i. **Dundurn Renovations**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 April 29 from the Director of Property, Director of Culture and Recreation, and the Manager of Purchasing respecting Dundurn Renovations.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That approval be given to enter into a contract with Taylor/Hazell Architects, 277 Front Street East, Suite 400, Toronto, Ontario as the Prime Consultant for the Dundurn Restoration. The contract amount will be $63,765.25.

(b) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and the Prime Consultant Taylor/Hazell Architects.

(c) That the Mayor and the City Clerk execute the contract on behalf of the City.

ii. **Whitehern Renovations**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 April 29 from the Director of Property, Director of Culture and Recreation, and the Manager of Purchasing respecting Whitehern renovations.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That approval be given to enter into a contract with Taylor/Hazell Architects, 277 Front Street East, Suite 400, Toronto, Ontario as the Prime Consultant for the Whitehern Restoration. The contract amount will be $37,017.50.

(b) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and the Prime Consultant Taylor/Hazell Architects.

(c) That the Mayor and the City Clerk execute the contract on behalf of the City.

6. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

Cari-Can Festival - Eastwood Park - 1992 August 21 to August 23

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 April 27 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Cari-Can Festival - Eastwood Park 1992 August 21 to August 23.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Cari-Can Festival organizers be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages on the occasion of the Cari-Can Festival, 1992 August 21 to August 23 in Eastwood Park/Arena, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided, same to be submitted 30 days in advance of the event and naming the City as co-insured.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up etc.) in the park.

(c) That alcoholic beverages be served in the confined area of the Arena/restricted area.

(d) That the applicant adhere to all regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board in the provision of alcoholic beverages.

(e) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.

(f) That all activities be monitored by Special Events Advisory Team.

7. ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

(a) **Park and Open Space Master Plan**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 April 29 from the Acting Director of Public Works respecting the Park and Open Space Master Plan.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That staff be authorized to renegotiate with Moore George and Associates the terms of their previous proposal to provide consulting services to the City for the preparation of the City of Hamilton Park and Open Space Master Plan, subject to:

i. The terms and conditions of the Revised Terms of Reference, Schedule "A" reflecting major changes to the scope of work as a result of various tasks being completed by in house staff.

ii. Two Federal Government funding grants which have been awarded to the City of Hamilton for the temporary employment of six (6) researchers to undertake the inventory components of the project.

(b) That the results of the renegotiations be brought back to Committee for consideration.

(b) **Increase in Tariff of Charges**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 April 10 from the Acting Director of Public Works respecting the increase in the Tariff of Charges.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the Tariff of Charges for City-owned cemeteries as outlined in Appendix "A" appended hereto, be approved and implemented on 1992 April 20.

(b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare a by-law to amend Cemetery By-law No. 8861 so as to provide for the increase in the Tariff of Charges.

(c) **Cemetery Charges to the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth's Social Services Department**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 April 14 from the Acting Director of Public Works respecting cemetery charges to the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth's Social Services Department.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth's Health and Social Services Committee be requested to pay the approved 1992 Tariff of Charges for City-owned cemeteries to offset the approximate $12,000. in costs that the City of Hamilton's Cemetery Division will incur for the burials and the costs of crypts throughout 1992.

8. NEW BUSINESS

Director of Culture and Recreation

The Director of Culture and Recreation reported to the Committee that the Culture and Recreation's Department annual meeting held at King's Forest Golf Course on 1992 May 1 was a success and he thanked those who attended.

9. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary

1992 May 5

Tuesday, 1992 May 12
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

2(A)(ii)

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present:	Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson Mayor R. M. Morrow Alderman T. Cooke Alderman B. Morelli Alderman D. Agostino Alderman T. Anderson Alderman D. Ross
Absent with Regrets:	Alderman G. Copps, Vacation Alderman Wm. McCulloch, City Business
Also present:	Alderman V. J. Agro Alderman D. Drury Alderman E. Eisenberger Alderman B. Charters Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Acting Chief Administrative Officer Mr. P. Hooker, Law Department Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property Ms. H. Kayal, Architectural Division Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Public Works Department Mr. W. Plessl, Public Works Department Mr. T. Wass, PPM Canada Mr. A. Ross, City Treasurer Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY/
DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION/MANAGER OF PURCHASING

Huntington Park Recreation Centre, Renovations and Addition

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 May 7 respecting Huntington Park Recreation Centre, Renovations and Addition.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That subject to the pre-tender estimate being within the budget, the staff be authorized to call for tenders for the construction of Huntington Park Recreation Centre, Renovations and Addition.

2. CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER

Hazardous Soil Extraction Project Harbourfront Park - Information Item

As the issued to be discussed was of a contractual nature, the Committee approved to move in camera.

Following a brief in camera session, the Committee moved out of camera and the meeting adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Kevin C. Christenson
Secretary

1992 May 12

2(B)(i)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 11

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Bike to Work Week

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the Director be authorized to promote and encourage participation in a new initiative - Hamilton's "Bike to Work Week" May 25th to 29th, 1992.

b) That the Director be authorized to purchase an executive Bike Rack for bicycle parking at City Hall.

R. Sugden
Director

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Costs not to exceed $500.00 from the Bike Paths/Playscapes Capital Account #5500-7086430001.

BACKGROUND:

- Healthy and active living is the key ingredient to a long and happy life.

- Bicycling demonstrates a positive environmental management technique.

...../2

- Participation by Hamiltonians in the activity of cycling to work or play contributes to the quality of life.

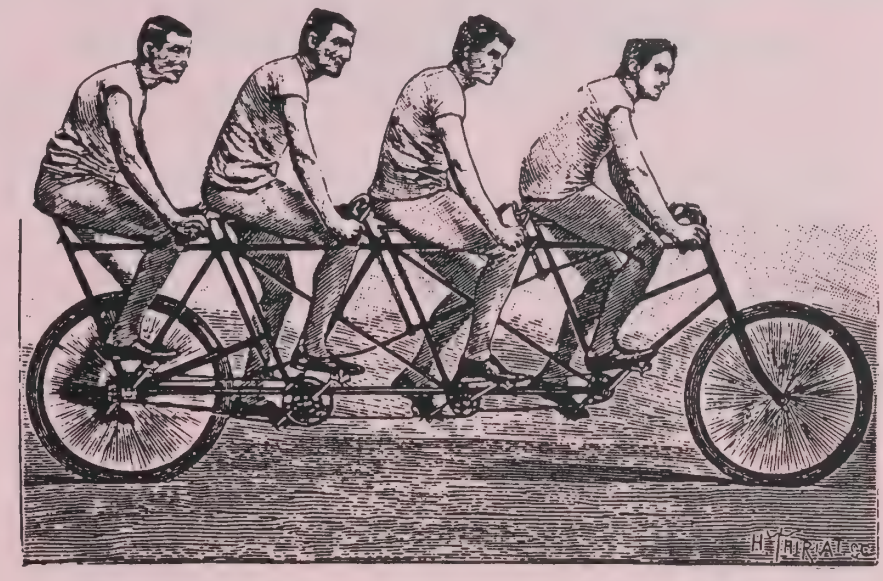
- Bike to Work Week is a new initiative being encouraged by a number of municipalities.

- This week has the support and encouragement of both the City and Regional Bikeway Committees.

- The week of May 22 - 31, 1992 across Canada is National Fitness Week and in co-operation with this, we would promote and encourage Bike to Work Week.

- The Executive Bike Rack will provide the opportunity for bike parking to all staff and citizens, who use their bikes as an alternative mode of transportation for this week and into the future.

- The bike rack would be permanently installed for use in the long term and to provide an assessment for additional need.



Part of Canada's National Fitness Week

Participate

The Hamilton Citizens Bikeways Committee urges one and all to use your olde bicycle and ride to work

May 25 to May 29, 1992

Hamilton Bike to Work Week

Special Events
Supported by:
THE CITY OF HAMILTON
CULTURE AND RECREATION

CULTURE AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT
MEMORANDUM

DATE: 1992 May 6

MEMO TO: City and Regional Employees

MEMO FROM: Shelley Merlo Orzel
Events Coordinator

SUBJECT: Bicycling to Work

Cycling is becoming more popular in the City of Hamilton.

The Hamilton Citizens' Bikeways Committee and the Regional Bikeway Committee are currently looking into bicycle usage and racks, as an alternative method of transportation to work.

We ask you that you complete the attached survey so that the Bikeways Committee will identify if such a project is viable.

Please return this survey to Culture and Recreation Department by Wednesday May 20, 1992.

Thank you for your assistance.

Hamilton Citizens' Bikeways Committee Bicycle User Survey
City and Regional Employees

1. Where do you currently live ?

___ Downtown Hamilton
___ Stoney Creek
___ Dundas
___ Ancaster
___ Glanbrook
___ Other (please specify)

___ East Hamilton
___ West Hamilton
___ North End Hamilton
___ Flamborough
___ Caledonia
_____

2. How do you presently get to work ?

___ drive
___ bus
___ bicycle

___ walk
___ get dropped off
___ other (please specify)
_____

If you chose "bicycle" please skip question 3.a.

3.a. Have you ever rode your bicycle to work ?

___ Yes ___ No

3.b. If City Hall was equipped with a secure, lockable bicycle rack system, would you consider riding your bicycle to work more than you do now ?

___ Yes ___ No

4. If a bicycle rack parking area were installed at City Hall, what would you see as some of the requirements (ie. security, structure type, design, etc.) ?

_____
_____
_____
_____

5. Any other related comments with regard to bicycle riding to City Hall are welcome.

_____
_____
_____
_____

Thank you for participating in this survey. Please return it to: Shelley Merlo Orzel c/o Department of Culture and Recreation by May 20.

2(B)(ii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 8

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Sackville Hill Seniors Recreation Centre - Operation**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Director of Culture & Recreation be authorized to develop the staff organizational chart, in consultation with the Commissioner of Human Resources, and within the financial allocation for the Salary and Wage Report to provide:

- Manager Of Seniors And Food Services
- Program And Facilities Supervisor
- Food And Beverage Co-ordinator (Contract)
- Cook (Contract)
- Program Organizer
- Short Order Cook(s) - Part-Time
- Servers - Part-Time
- Program Aids And Counsellors - Part-Time
- Desk And Reception Staff - Part-Time
- Resource Specialist & Instructors - Part-Time

Classification and salary grades to be determined by Human Resources.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Not to exceed the allocated 1992 Budget.

.../2

Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1992, May 8

BACKGROUND:

The Sackville Hill Senior Recreation Centre is scheduled for operation by August 1992. This facility will be the most diverse and largest operational senior centre in Ontario.

The program and staffing needs have been developed with assistance of a fully consultative process with members of the community by a series of regular meetings.

c.c. J. Johnston, Commissioner of Human Resources
R. Hammel, Interim City Treasurer
C. Secore, Manager of Planning
J. Turner, Manager of Operations

2(B)(iii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 12

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Hostess Frito-Lay Company Slo-Pitch Tournament - Globe Park, 1992, Friday, August 14 & Saturday August 15**

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to the Hostess Frito-Lay Company to sell beer and alcoholic beverages on the occasion of their Slo-Pitch Tournament to be held at Globe Park on Friday, 1992 August 14 and Saturday, 1992 August 15, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(i) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.

(ii) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.

(iii) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.

(iv) That the concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The applicant has agreed to all terms and conditions.

2(B)(iv)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 April 30

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Big "A" Amusement Ltd. - Fundraising Event for the Queenston Parent/Child Drop In Centre - Parkdale Park**

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be granted of the action taken by the Director in approving the request by Sam Arrigo of Big "A" Amusement Ltd. to use Parkdale Park to host a fundraising event for the Queenston Parent/Child Drop In Centre July 7 - 12, 1992 from 12:00 noon to 10:00 p.m. July 7th - 11th and from 12:00 noon to 6:00p.m. July 12th, 1992, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That insurance, in the amount of $3 million, Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, subject to cross liability, and 30 days notice of cancellation, be provided.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event i.e. clean-up.

(c) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

(d) A Site Plan of Park to be submitted one month prior to event.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

...../2

BACKGROUND:

Big "A" Amusement Company will be operating rides, games, food and novelty concessions as a fundraising venture for the Queenston Parent/Child Drop In Centre (Charitable Organization #0687756-09-14). Community Service Agencies will have Display Booths set up as well.

This event is being held to promote the Parent/Child Drop-In Centre and their programs.

An east end location is being requested to accommodate their client's needs.

Organizers have agreed to all terms and conditions.

2(B)(V)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 13

REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Robert Sugden, Director
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **The Royal Life Saving Society Canada, Ontario Branch**
Fund Raising - 50/50 Draw - Saturday, August 1, 1992

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Department of Culture and Recreation be authorized to assist the Royal Life Saving Society, Ontario Branch in running a licenced 50-50 Draw to take place on Saturday, August 1, 1992 at Wild Waterworks, Confederation Park in order to raise funds for the "Water Smart" public education program.

R. Sugden, Director

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

No financial cost to the Department.

BACKGROUND:

Every summer the Royal Life Saving Society, Ontario Branch, raises funds for the "Water Smart" public education program. This year they will be running a licensed 50-50 draw. Tickets will be sold at 50 cents each or 3 for a dollar. Each participating pool would be provided with a sign allowing the public to be aware of the draw and its purpose.

The Pool Supervisor would appoint a staff person to be in charge, with money and tickets being collected every two weeks. No more than five books would be at a pool at one time. Participation of the pools would be on a voluntary basis only.

2(b)(vi)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 13

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **N.R.P.A. Congress**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to serve the National Recreation and Parks Association, in the capacity of Program Chairman as invited (attached), for the N.R.P.A. Congress to be held October 15 - 19 in Cincinnati, Ohio.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Travel costs contained in Culture and Recreation account 55201-70003.

BACKGROUND:

This congress attracts 4,000 delegates. The presentations will be dealing with current issues and trends for Recreation and Parks on an international scale.

National Recreation and Park Association

2775 South Quincy Street, Suite 300 • Arlington, Virginia 22206
(703) 820-4940 • FAX (703) 671-NRPA

April 1992

AN INVITATION TO SERVE

NRPA Congress for Recreation and Parks
October 1992 -- Cincinnati, Ohio

TO: **EDUCATION PROGRAM CHAIR**

FROM: Dr. Lydia Patton, CLP, 1992 NRPA Congress Program Chair

On behalf of the 1992 NRPA National Congress Program Committee, I am pleased to invite you to serve as Chair of the program specified on the enclosed pink form entitled:

"Education Program Chair Agreement"

I encourage you to accept this assignment and to develop a valuable educational experience for the attending delegates. Your topic has been reviewed and endorsed by the Congress Program Committee, and we believe it will provide valuable information on an important aspect of our field. We urge you to seek out and involve the most knowledgeable and dynamic speakers available to assure that you will indeed have an outstanding session.

Please return a signed, completed copy of this form to the Congress Program Coordinator at NRPA. *Because of room space deadlines, this memo must be mailed no later than May 22, 1992.*

A number of other materials are enclosed, some to complete and return and some for your information. Please read them all very carefully.

- **Program Chair Responsibilities and Presenter Expense Policy** (pink)
- **Printed Program Information Form and Audio-Visual Equipment Requirements Form** (green) -- *return by May 22*
- **Instructions for Completing the Printed Program Information Sheet** and style sample sheet from 1991 Congress Program (green)

After the pink and green forms are received, you will receive further details on planning your session. We will also send you and each speaker an information packet providing Congress information and verifying plans made for this session. A member of the Congress Program Committee will personally contact your speakers to welcome them, thank them, and clarify any information.

- **Education Program Synopsis Format** (blue) -- *return Synopsis by June 15*

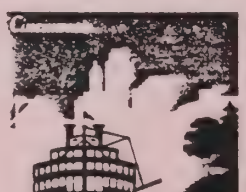
This information will be included in a new publication, the "**1992 NRPA Congress Synopsis.**" This new resource for Congress delegates will provide a detailed summary of each education session and contact information for further follow up. It will be available for purchase at the Congress.

Please remember to meet these two CRITICAL DEADLINES!

May 22, 1992 -- **Program Chair Agreement**
Printed Program Information/Audiovisual Equipment Form

June 15, 1992 -- **Education Program Synopsis**

THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR YOUR VALUABLE CONTRIBUTION TO THE SUCCESS OF THIS CONGRESS!



Relive the past

CONGRESS FOR RECREATION AND PARKS
CINCINNATI, OHIO • OCTOBER 15-19, 1992

2(b)(vii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 13

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: 1992 Playground Projects - Integrated Playstructures

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That approval be given to the Director of Culture & Recreation to proceed with the following integrated playstructure projects for 1992: Earl Kitchener School, Phase II, Bruleville Park, St. Luke's School, Trenholme Park, Rushdale Park, Montgomery Park, Kennedy East Park, Durand Park, William Schwenger Park, Shawinigan Park and Gershomme Park.

b) That the Director of Culture & Recreation be authorized to proceed with upgrading and redevelopment of existing play equipment to meet C.S.A. Guidelines.

R. Sugden, Director

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

1. That the 1992 integrated playstructure projects and upgrading and redevelopment projects not to exceed the $350,000. approved for 1992 playstructure projects from Account No. 709252003.

BACKGROUND:

In keeping with the 1991 Park Development Program, the above new projects will be undertaken for 1992. The community groups associated with each of these projects have raised or are in the process of raising their commitment of $5,500. as required by City Policy.

c.c. A. Ross, Treasurer

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

2(c)

DATE: 1992 May 1

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RECEIVED
MAY 0 5 1992
CITY CLERKS

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

SUBJECT: HIRED EQUIPMENT CONTRACTORS DURING 1992, 1993, 1994, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That purchase orders be issued as follows for Hired Equipment Contractors as and when required during 1992, 1993 and 1994 in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendors' tenders and that these expenditures be financed through various approved accounts.

Excavators	1992	1993	1994
F & S Excavating	$70.00	$ 75.00	$ 80.00
Danbill Equipment	85.00	90.00	95.00
Workman Excavating	90.00	100.00	110.00
D8 or equivalent Bulldozers			
Digit Contractors	85.00	90.00	95.00
JDR Tools	90.00	92.50	95.00
Advance Excavating	90.00	95.00	100.00
Sisson Construction o/a Quigley	95.00	100.00	105.00

Hourly rates plus 7% GST

b) As the new equipment and contractors are unable to work until approval is received, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

T. Bradley

T, Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

O.K. J. Powell May 5/92

Tom Jackson 5/5/92

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

These two pieces of equipment were not included in the approval for Hired Equipment Contractors obtained from Council April 14, 1992. Staff now estimate the yearly expenditure to be $60,000. Contractors are being accepted on the basis of the lowest bidder's equipment being used first and then subsequent bidders contacted as required.

2(D)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 11

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

SUBJECT:

Golf Advisory Sub-Committee Terms of Reference

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Golf Advisory Sub-Committee Terms of Reference attached hereto as Appendix "A" be adopted.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting held 1992 May 11, the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee approved the attached Golf Advisory Sub-Committee Terms of Reference and referral to the Parks and Recreation Committee for approval.

Terms of Reference

Golf Advisory Sub-Committee

The Golf Advisory Sub-Committee of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee will provide advise and recommendations based on the following areas:

1. Technical operation of the Chedoke and King's Forest Golf Courses
2. Course operating and maintenance programs
3. Club House operating programs
4. Rates and fees schedule
5. New Budget consideration
6. Revised practices and procedures
7. Other appropriate golf business

The membership of the Golf Advisory Sub-Committee will be:

1. Manager of Parks or designate (Superintendent of Golf Courses)
2. Pro-Manager of Chedoke or designate
3. Pro-Manager of King's Forest or designate
4. Men's Section President Chedoke
5. Ladies Section President Chedoke
6. Ladies Section President King's Forest
7. Men's Section President King's Forest
8. Manager of Operations or designate (Culture and Recreation)
9. Representative from the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee or designate
10. Chairperson of Parks and Recreation Committee or designate
11. Representative from the Parks and Recreation Committee
12. Chairperson of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee or designate

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

2(E)(i)

DATE: 1992 May 13

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Application for Grant - Experience '92 Programme

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to the Hamilton Children's Museum to apply for an Experience '92 Grant, a summer youth employment programme supported by the Ministry of Culture and Communications.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

Approximately $600.00 from Account No. CH54004 71505.

BACKGROUND:

Experience '92 is a programme offered to provide meaningful work experience for youths to develop career related skills required for future employment opportunities.

The Children's Museum would like to employ a representative of the Native community to assist with the interpretation of the current exhibit Stick, Stone and Story.

The incumbent will gain valuable experience working with children as well as being introduced to museum work. The project is eight weeks in duration with 75% of the total salary costs funded through the Ministry.

At its meeting held 1992 May 12, the Hamilton Historical Board approved the above recommendation.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

2(E)(ii)

DATE: 1992 May 14

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Grant Application - Reflections '92 -
Ministry of Culture and Recreation

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the Hamilton Historical Board apply to the Ministry of Culture and Communications for a Reflections '92 grant application for funds to publish the Dundurn Castle 1991 archaeology report.

(b) That the City's contribution towards the project be taken from Dundurn Castle's Trust Fund.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Approximately $1,600. from Account No. CH56124 71020.

BACKGROUND:

Reflections '92 is a new programme initiated by the Ministry of Culture and Communications for projects that promote a greater awareness of Ontario's cultures and communities.

Funding has been requested to provide financial assistance to publish 200 copies of the archaeological report recently written as a result of the 1991 field session at Dundurn Castle. Hopefully the reprints can be professionally printed and sold for $25.00 per copy and be made available to archaeologists, historians, educational institutions and interested individuals. It will increase the profile of the Castle, provide a first time publishing experience for the museums as well as sharing of invaluable information.

The profits from sales would be deposited in the Dundurn Landscape Restoration Fund and the amount from the trust would be on loan until the funds could be replenished.

At its meeting held 1992 May 12, the Hamilton Historical Board approved the above recommendation.

2(c)(iii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 13

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT:

Deaccessioning and Disposal of Architectural Fragments, Dundurn Collection

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following architectural fragments from the Dundurn Collection presently in off-site storage be approved for disposal through the regular process:

staircase bannisters	1979.25.1a-b 1979.25.2a-c 1979.25.3a-b 1979.25.4a-d
railing sections	1960.500.7a-g 1960.500.9

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

The present storage area is not large enough to accommodate these interior pieces and it is hindering the better quality storage of other artifacts specifically framed items.

Delay in removing these pieces will put the framed artifacts now on the floor at further risk and will result in a lost financial opportunity to upgrade the storage of some framed artifacts.

Staff have recently been re-organizing the limited space at the storage facility in order to make room for a new shelving system and proper on-floor safe storage.

As directed by the Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting of 1991 August 13, further information on the artifacts for disposal has been provided.

Accession numbers 1979.25.la-b, 1979.25.2a-c, 1979.25.3a-b, 1979.25.4a-d.

The above are portions of staircase bannisters from an unknown source which were acquired for non artifact use as barrier stands. They should not have been accessioned.

Accession numbers 1960.500.7a-g, 1960.500.9.

The above are sections of railing from the old City Hall, which have been in storage since 1960. Other more significant artifacts from that building are on extended loan and on display at the new City Hall and the Royal Hamilton Light Infantry Museum.

Dundurn Castle and McInnes related architectural items will be retrained for future use.

At its meeting held 1992 May 12, the Hamilton Historical Board approved the above recommendation.

3(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 12

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Main Hess Seniors Centre**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation through the Department Senior Management and the Main Hess Supervisor, in consultation with the Main Hess Volunteers Committee, be authorized to continue to provide the maintenance level of service, acceptable to all parties, for the period May to September.

(b) That the same staff and volunteers be authorized to continue the operational review to determine the appropriate level of service for the period October to December and to report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee on any relocation of funds from the Recreation Division's budget which will be required for Main Hess with impact on other recreation-operations.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

There will be approximately $10,000.00 of salary and wage funds required during this period which have not been allocated to the Main Hess Centre which will be financed from:

70065 Planning	**- Winterfest**	**55323 - $3,000.**
70065 Planning	**- Advertising**	**56303 - $1,000.**
70040 Community	**- Sports**	**53105 - $4,000.**
70230 Recreation	**- Skating**	**51222 - $2,000.**

And the City Treasurer will be requested to transfer these accounts to 51222-70110.

.../2

Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1992, May 12

BACKGROUND:

1. The Department of Culture and Recreation as all other Civic Departments were required to prepare a zero increment budget for 1992 in keeping with the economic climate and protecting a nominal mill rate increase.

2. These initiatives are consistent with the rightsizing plan which requires operational reviews of all departmental programs and services to determine financial reductions.

3. Over 1991 and 1992, the maintenance level of service was reduced within the Department, by Senior Management Team instructions, based on a staffing and financing formula, which corporately saved $2 million and departmentally $350,000./8.5 F.T.E. positions. These operational savings and cost reductions are transfixed and ongoing across all aspects of the Department.

4. The zero department budget contained $989,410. in reduction packages of which the $25,000. at Main Hess was a resultant position.

5. Because of the tone of the presentation by Marilyn Thomson to the Committee, staff wish to convey that ideally no reduction proposals would be preferred, but that such is not the case in reality of the current economy. Every effort was made to respect funding requests at Main Hess against the operational requirements, which was applied to all facilities.

6. Staff have met with Mrs. Thomson and clarified the budgeting process and the perceived inconsistencies in the subsequent reporting patterns.

7. The attendance figures summarized in the Annual Report were consistent with the 1989 and 1990 reported figures. As indicated in the 1991 report submitted by Main Hess Seniors Centre, "the statistics for services in 1990 were included in program statistics". The 1991 report indicated this figure separately.

   The additional 11,798 reported is attendance directly attributed to services provided by the organizations listed below, who are facilitated at the Main Hess Centre.

   S.M.I.L.E. Network,
   Senior Peer Counselling,
   V.O.N. Footcare Clinic,
   Blood Pressure Monitoring Clinic,
   Literacy Council,

.../3

7. Continued...

United Electrical Workers Retirees,
Lithuanian Men's Seniors Club,
Canadian German Benevolent Society Seniors,
Alcoholics Anonymous,
Seniors Activation Maintenance Program,
Grocery Program,
Hamilton Senior Citizens Council

It is therefore evident that the Main Hess Centre's primary function is to provide a service for the "frail elderly", a conclusion clearly substantiated by the additional attendance of 11,798 to services provided by the above organizations.

8. The Sackville Hill Seniors Centre was not a determining factor in the budget reductions at Main Hess Centre. In fact, a reduction package for Sackville in the amount of $38,630. was submitted by Department staff and required for 1992. The budget figure for Sackville also includes a full scale cafeteria operation.

9. The Supervisor is a member of Local 1041 and will be eligible to apply for a transfer to the new Sackville Hill Seniors Centre or other positions available within the City.

10. The propose funding level will support the existing programs (attached) and the annual revisions of the summer time.

11. The operation provided by this Department has been adjusted over the past few years to reflect the changing needs of the elderly in that community. Thus the role of staff has become that of a facilitator and to provide administrative support.

12. This is to re-affirm the Department has a commitment to provide programs and services for Hamilton seniors. It is fully recognized that the services in the lower city reach a high standard but can be further enhanced as reported in the Seniors Centre's Feasibility Report.



Senior Adults

MAIN HESS SENIORS CENTRE

181 Main St. W., 3rd Floor 525-8033
Senior Centre Supervisor - Mrs. Carolyn Kovacs

* There is a nominal fee charged for all instructional programs. Sessions are 10 weeks in duration.

Instructional Programs

Monday	Tai Chi	9:30 am
Tuesday	Exercise	9:00 am
	Painting	2:00 pm
Wednesday	Tai Chi	9:30 am
	Knitting and Crocheting	1:30 pm
Thursday	Yoga	10:00 am
	Choir	10:00 am
	Ceramics	10:00 am
Friday	Fun Band	10:00 am
	Reed weaving and Bead making	1:30 pm

Regular Daily Programs

Monday	Euchre	7:00 pm
	Cribbage (free instruction)	1:15pm
Tuesday	Bridge	1:00 pm
	Bingo	630 pm
Wednesday	Euchre	1:30 pm
	Carpet Bowling	7:00 pm
Thursday	Craft Class	6:30 pm
Friday	Euchre	1:30 pm
	Bingo	6:30 pm

Special Events

- Election Day - Dec. 5
- Fall Open House & Information Carousel - Oct. 9
- Monthly Saturday Evening Dances
- Afternoon Tea and Socials
- Monthly Birthday Parties
- Rummage Sale
- Once a Month Saturday Night Bingo
- Christmas Craft Bazaar
- Christmas Dinner and Dance Dec. 11th
- Penny Sale
- Mini Auction
- New Years Eve Party

For more information on special events or to pick up a detailed brochure, drop by for a visit!

OTTAWA STREET SENIORS CENTRE

52 Ottawa St. YWCA, 545-9099
Senior Centre Supervisor - Ms. Jan Morrow

We offer a wide array of fitness and leisure activities especially programmed for today's Seniors. The welcome mat is always out!

Monday

Yoga
Tai Chi
Bowling League
Low Impact Aerobics

Tuesday

Choir
Ballroom Dancing
Fun & Fitness
Line Dance
Recreational Swim & Water Exercises

Wednesday

Quilting
Oil Painting
Seniors Swim Lessons
Low Impact Aerobics
Square Dance

Thursday

Crochet
Knitting
Fun & Fitness
Round Dance - Beginner/Advanced Level
Recreational Swim & Water Exercises

Friday

Share-a-Craft
Come Paint with Us
Euchre
"Swingin' Seniors" Dance I
Low Impact Aerobics

Cost of Programs

$4.00/10 week session plus G.S.T.
Fall Program begins: Monday September 17, 1991

CALL FOR MORE DETAILS

Plus Special Events!

- Around the World Dinner Club Evenings
- Public Awareness Presentations
- Footcare Clinics
- Square Dance Festival
- Annual Bazaar - November
- Christmas Dinner and Dance
- Mall Walks January through March
- Exciting Day Trips
- Extended New Years Trip to Pasadena, California for the Rose Bowl Parade

CHECK OUR DETAILED BROCHURE!

Remember: If it is to be ...It's up to Me

REVENUE STATISTICS

	1990	1991
MEMBERSHIP REVENUE:	3,339.00	3,686.43
INSTRUCTIONAL REVENUE	720.00	801.70
DAILY FEE REVENUE:	290.25	527.05
REPLACEMENTS:	4.00	1.00
G.S.T. SUBMITTED:	N/A	499.68
TOTAL REVENUE:	4353.25	5,515.14

MEMBERSHIP STATISTICS:

1990	1991
475	579

ATTENDANCE STATISTICS

	1990	1991
REGULAR	28.838	24,242
INSTRUCTIONAL	1,977	3,093
SPECIAL EVENT	4,951	6,797
DROP IN	11,175	13,279
SERVICES	* N/A	11,798
TOTAL ATTENDANCE	47,949	59,209

**** SUMMARY ***** ATTENDANCE MAY VARY ACCORDING TO WEATHER CONDITIONS, HEALTH OF SENIOR MEMBERS ETC.

* STATISTICS FOR SERVICES IN 1990 WAS INCLUDED IN PROGRAM STATISTICS.

36)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 4

REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Robert Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

SUBJECT: **The Department of Culture and Recreation Resources Repositioning**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to develop department restructuring based on maintaining or enhancing service levels and improving cost effectiveness or efficiencies. The restructuring will include, but not be limited to:

(a) Rescheduling of facility based Supervisors to improve efficient use of time at facilities having two to six months of major program downtime.

(b) Rescheduling of facility based Supervisors to increase efficient time scheduling based on peak time coverage and downsized weak performing usage time periods within the confines of the job descriptions approved by Council.

(c) Reclassification of Facility Supervisors with new specialized responsibilities for food, beverages, disabled, seniors and community development which increases the span of central and financial accountability at locations not based on seasonal programming.

(d) Improved inter-facility co-ordination by internal reorganization to accommodate a third Facility Co-ordinator from the existing staff complement.

(e) Reclassification of the Aquatic Supervisors' position to include new swimming codes, qualifications and standards, and responsibility for pool scheduling for higher and special levels of service to the public.

(f) Formalizing the pilot program assignment of former facility based staff to provide community development programs, special needs accessibility, communications upgrading, active living programs, community arts programming and seniors' activity scheduling.

....2/

TO: **Kevin Christenson, Secretary**
Parks and Recreation Committee

DATE: May 4, 1992

RECOMMENDATION (Cont'd)

(g) Containment of part-time/seasonal costs in programs which cannot be deemed cost-recovering and serving within present day standards.

(h) Development of a Heritage Co-ordination Plan to provide supervision to museums, heritage areas and restoration-conservation programs which are now directly the responsibility of the Manager of Cultural Services.

Robert Sugden, Director

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

There will not be a requirement for funds not contained in the Department's budget allocations.

BACKGROUND:

Such restructuring and reassignments have been based on management review, employee discussions, staff workshops and pilot projects over the past year which have improved the scope of programs and effective use of human resources. Such plans will be part of ongoing rightsizing and positioning for a five year operational schedule. All process requirements and approval levels with the Finance and Administration Committee will be respected.

These upgrades are integral to the Department's Strategic Plan and Cultural Change Policies (attached).

The Department is involved in staff retraining initiatives which have been tested locally and provincially towards a result-driven professional who responds to new challenges of leisure time, community development, anti-drug programs, anti-violence in neighbourhood plans and educational awareness.

c.c. J. Johnston, Commissioner of Human Resources
J. Pavelka, Acting C.A.O.
R. Hammell, Acting City Treasurer

DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE & RECREATION

CORPORATE STRATEGIC PLAN

Developmental 1991
DRAFT - APRIL 1992
REDRAFT - MAY 4, 1992

MISSION

The economic message of 1991 was to reduce the mill rate impact on the tax payers of the City of Hamilton. This can only be achieved by efficiencies in programs and services. This Department has not required major lay-offs nor program cuts. We must now plan for similar challenges for beyond the 1992 Budget and be equally as proactive and prepared.

OUR CULTURAL CHANGE STRATEGY

To be successful, we will foster a department wide understanding of our vision and commitment to a clear and energizing mission. Employees should also understand and commit to challenge and specific organization, group and individual targets. We will invest time making our business better, improve economics and determine workloads while supporting responsible risk taking. To assess our progress towards our goals, we will continually monitor results against the corporate critical success indicators. We will acclaim those who excel in their performance and will address those who do not. We will share formal and informal feedback between individuals and groups to increase performance. Our focus will be on results as we increase accountability. We will not ignore broken agreements or non-performance. We will celebrate achievement contributing to our mission and goals. Obviously these changes are dramatic. They will require a constructive culture, high performance and positive results.

Terms we use:

1. Vision is a clear conceptual picture of a desired future state.

2. Core Values - values shape the way we live our lives, perform our work and the way we are viewed by other people. We live, act and make decisions in accordance with our values.

3. Culture - Culture is the way we do our jobs.

4. Mission - Mission is a short description of who we are, what we do and what we intend to do to realize our vision.

5. Strategic Areas define the components of our mission statement.

6. Critical Success Indicators are measures of performance towards mission and help us evaluate our status in a changing business policy.

.../2

7. Business Cases are the "how" we accomplish our mission. They describe a course of action in terms of scope, objectives, resources, task plans, deliverables, prerequisites, major drives, major impacts, expected contributions to the critical success indicators, probability of success and costs.

THE CULTURE STRATEGIC MISSION

1. Be one of the top Culture/Parks/Recreation Departments in Ontario in terms of cost management, customer service, programming performance, safety and environmental performance.

2. Have significant improvement in our expenditure/revenue competitiveness.

3. Have improved employee commitment to continuous improvement with emphasis on team work and workplace innovation.

STRATEGIC AREAS

These are the main areas in which we need to excel.

Cost Management

We will manage the cost and the volume of work we perform. Cost management is a focus on reducing the resultant unit costs with production efficiency improvement (increased output/results).

Customer Service

We will value each individual customer and meet or exceed reasonable customer expectations. We will be sensitive to our customer needs and enhance the relationships.

Facility Safety

The safety of employees and the public we strive to excel. We will conduct all aspects to our business in a consciously safe manner. All will be safely aware of all times. We believe these actions will benefit our customers, employees and the community of Hamilton.

Facility Performance

We are committed to equivalent available factor targets set to place us in the top operation mode. We will efficiently manage our resources and provide better value to our customers and community. Low performance facilities will be either upgraded or downsized.

.../3

Premier Corporate Citizen

Culture and Recreation is committed to being a socially responsible leader by performing an integral role in the Corporate well being of our Municipality. This will require strategic community involvement, high impact employee volunteer efforts and innovations in programming. We will shape our community program and services according to the needs and perceptions of the community and elected representatives.

Department

As a result of the May 1st staff symposium, high support was given to adding the following as part of the strategy concept.

Communication - Retraining/Professional Development - Program Performance
Community Development - provide directions

CORE VALUES

Our core values will be Cost Management, Service, Safety, Community Performance Revenues and Environment Integrity.

People

Our success is dependent on an increasingly professional, productive and committed work force. We will provide: ,necessary direction, support and recognition,
,appropriate training resources and authority,
,an environment in which cultural differences are valued and appreciated

Teamwork

There are no boundaries only imaginary lines on an organizational chart that in reality represent opportunity to create a larger team. We will inform, involve and support each other as we work together to build a stronger more cost conscious department.

Integrity

We will conduct our business with the highest ethical standards. Management will strengthen trust and credibility through open straight forward positional descriptions and communications.

.../4

Similarly, emphasis was developed May 1st for:

- Understanding of roles within the Department
- Customer satisfaction
- Timeframes - deadlines
- Balances and flexibility
- Recognition and trust
- Access to all ages and abilities
- Professionalism
- Partnerships

Similarly, emphasis was received for -

Volunteers - attendance - heritage preservation
Feedback from customers and senior management includes recognition.

Critical Success Indicators

Measures of performance are results which will be used to measure our progress.

1. Customer Service	4. Public Image	7. Corporate Culture
2. Internal Relationships	5. Leadership	8. Safety
3. External Relationships	6. Positive Contributions	9. Reliability
10. Unit Cost/Revenue Ratios	11. Attendance Management	12. Cultural Diversity

Successful Change Begins With Results

The performance improvement efforts have as much impact on operational and financial results as a ceremonial rain dance has on the weather. The "rain dance" is the ardent pursuit of activities that look good, sound good and allow one to feel good but rarely achieve any desired results.

The results driven improvement process will focus on achieving specific measurable operational improvements within a few months. This means increased programs, reduced delivery-development time, improved customer satisfaction, improved staffing schedules and innovations in services which effect the cost-revenue management.

The public sector can no longer acquiesce and plead that we are already accomplishing just about all that can be accomplished or that factors are beyond their control - company policy, missing technology, or lack of resources. Such self limiting ideas are universal. Instead we need to recognize that there is an abundance of both unexploited capacity and dissipated resources in the Department. This orientation frees staff to set about translating potential into results.

.../5

Each facility, program centre or service level will be asked to set and achieve a few ambitious short term performance goals. Periodic review of progress will determine what is working and what is not working. Change that works will be accepted, and the rest discarded. Senior Management will establish the broader framework to guide continuous performance improvement in the form of strategic direction for our business plan. By creating the context and identifying the critical business challenge the long term objectives and short term improvement projects can translate strategic direction into reality and resist the temptation to inculcate the "rain dance" of activity centred on improvement programs.

We will not be afforded the luxury of an "Enthusiastic Wait And See". The reality of 1993 is less than half a year away in planning time.

STRATEGIC CONSIDERATIONS

1. Restructuring and Reassignments based on Centre Supervisors' **New** Job Description

2. Friday Schedule Realignment/Programming

3. Facility Co-ordinator - Additional

4. Aquatic Supervisor/Co-ordination

5. Revenue Enhancement

6. Cost Containment

7. Reclassifications

3(c)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 13

REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Robert Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

SUBJECT: **Adjustment to Recreation Centres and Outdoor Pools User Rates and Fees**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to reschedule membership rates, admissions and program fees at recreation facilities to improve cost recoveries and affordability for rentals, admissions, and instructional courses contained in Schedule A.

Robert Sugden, Director

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Projected registration increase will comply with 1992 budget revenues.

BACKGROUND:

G.S.T. will be included in the rounded-off rates and comply with the 7% requirement of the tax. Other course fees not covered under the rates and fees policy approved by Council based on the principle of program cost recovery will be maintained and adjusted as necessary.

The Department's "Special Circumstance" Policy will be emphasized by staff for families and/or individuals who should be provided full or partial subsidy.

The Department has been undergoing a re-evaluation of programming, subsequent to the reorganization completed earlier this year to focus on the principle of quality services use providing needed programs under cost recovery and evaluating those programs with limited need and support.

.../2

REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

DATE: 1992 May 13

FROM: Robert Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

BACKGROUND (CONT'D):

A good number of staff and public have participated in these recommendations to best balance the concerns for financial constraints, revenues and the recreational program mandate.

Attachment

RATES AND FEES

Schedule "A"

COMMUNITY RECREATION CENTRES

EFFECTIVE JUNE 1, 1992

SUMMER MEMBERSHIPS
JUNE 1ST – LABOUR DAY

FAMILY	$40.00	EXISTING	$38.20
SINGLE PARENT	$30.00	EXISTING	$28.68
ADULT	$25.00	EXISTING	$24.72
YOUTH	$10.00	EXISTING	$8.99
SENIOR	$8.00	EXISTING	$5.62
DISABLED	$8.00	EXISTING	$3.37
REPLACEMENT	$1.00	EXISTING	$1.12

NON RESIDENT RATE – PREMIUM OF ADDITIONAL 50% PER CURRENT POLICY
G.S.T. INCLUDED IN RATE

SUMMER CARDS VALID AT INDOOR AND OUTDOOR POOLS

OUTDOOR POOLS - SUMMER

SUMMER SWIMMING MEMBERSHIP
JUNE – LABOUR DAY

FAMILY	$20.00	EXISTING	$11.24
SINGLE PARENT	$15.00	EXISTING	$8.45
ADULT	$10.00	EXISTING	$6.74
YOUTH	$6.00	EXISTING	$3.37
SENIOR	$6.00	EXISTING	$2.25
DISABLED	$6.00	EXISTING	$2.25
REPLACEMENT	$1.00	EXISTING	$0.59

NON RESIDENT RATE – PREMIUM OF ADDITIONAL 50% PER CURRENT POLICY
G.S.T. INCLUDED IN RATE

SUMMER CARDS VALID AT OUTDOOR POOLS ONLY

C:\92–RATES

OUTDOOR POOLS SUMMER

DAILY ADMISSIONS

FAMILY	$3.00	EXISTING	$2.25
SINGLE PARENT	$2.00	NEW CATEGORY	
ADULT	$1.50	EXISTING	$1.12
YOUTH	$1.00	EXISTING	$0.57
SENIOR	$1.00	EXISTING	$0.28
DISABLED	$1.00	EXISTING	$0.28

G.S.T. INCLUDED IN RATE

COMMUNITY RECREATION CENTRES - SUMMER

DAILY ADMISSIONS

FAMILY	$4.40	EXISTING	$4.40
SINGLE PARENT	$4.00	EXISTING	$4.00
ADULT	$3.00	EXISTING	$3.00
YOUTH	$2.00	EXISTING	$2.00
SENIOR	$2.00	EXISTING	$1.00
DISABLED	$2.00	EXISTING	$1.00

G.S.T. INCLUDED IN RATE

POOL RENTAL RATES

POOL RENTAL RATES
INDOOR/OUTDOOR

INCLUDES TWO LIFEGUARDS PER HOUR	$75.00	EXISTING	$56.18
ADDITIONAL LIFEGUARD PER HOUR	$15.00	EXISTING	$10.18

G.S.T. INCLUDED IN RATE

HOT POOL RENTAL

PER HOUR 1 LIFEGUARD	$20.00	EXISTING	$11.24
ADDITIONAL LIFEGUARD PER HOUR	$15.00	EXISTING	$10.18

G.S.T. INCLUDED IN RATE

COMMUNITY RECREATION CENTRES

SENIORS	$10.00	EXISTING	$7.00
DISABLED	$10.00	EXISTING	$7.00
REPLACEMENT	$3.00	EXISTING	$2.00
INSTRUCTIONAL	$10.00	EXISTING	$6.55

ARENAS

SENIORS	$10.00	EXISTING	$5.00
DISABLED	$10.00	EXISTING	$5.00
REPLACEMENT	$3.00	EXISTING	$2.00
INSTRUCTIONAL	$10.00	EXISTING	$7.00

NON RESIDENT RATE – PREMIUM OF ADDITIONAL 50 % PER CURRENT POLICY
G.S.T. INCLUDED IN RATE

ARENAS

ARENA FACILITIES			
LOUNGE MEETING ROOMS COMMUNITY GROUPS AND THOSE AFFILIATED WITH ARENA FOR MEETINGS AND REGISTRATIONS YOUTH SPORTS, COMMUNITY COUNCILS		NO CHARGE	
ADULT GROUPS PER HOUR	$20.00	EXISTING	$11.24
YOUTH GROUPS PER HOUR	$15.00	NO CATEGORY	
SPECIAL EVENTS			
ARENAS – MOUNTAIN, LAWFIELD & ROSEDALE	$40.00	EXISTING	$22.47
SERVING ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES PER HOUR			

ARENAS – LOUNGE

ARENAS – Cont'd

SPECIAL EVENTS

ARENAS – MOUNTAIN, LAWFIELD & ROSEDALE	$50.00	EXISTING	$44.94
SELLING ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES PER HOUR			

BUSINESS

ALL ARENAS – NO ALCOHOL PER HOUR	$35.00	EXISTING – NO CATEGORY
GENERATE FURTHER BUSINESS FOR PROFIT MAKING EVENTS		

CARD SHOWS

PER HOUR	$40.00	EXISTING – NO CATEGORY
PLUS PER TABLE	$10.00	EXISTING – NO CATEGORY

G.S.T. INCLUDED IN ALL ABOVE RATES

ARENAS – ICE SURFACE

SUMMER ICE RENTALS
LAWFIELD ARENA

YOUTH NON PRIME	$82.00	EXISTING	$78.65
YOUTH PRIME TIME	$82.00	EXISTING	$78.65
ADULT NON PRIME	$82.00	EXISTING	$78.65
ADULT PRIME TIME	$120.00	EXISTING	$95.50
MINOR HOCKEY	$70.00		

G.S.T. INCLUDED IN RATE

SUMMER RINK SURFACES

ADULT GROUPS	$35.00	EXISTING	$33.71
YOUTH GROUPS	$20.00	EXISTING	$16.85
SPORTING GROUPS WITH ADMISSION (OR 30% OF GROSS) JR. LEVEL LACROSSE BALL HOCKEY, ETC. PER HOUR	$95.00	EXISTING	$89.88
COMMUNITY GROUPS NO ADMISSION OR REVENUE PER HOUR	$35.00	EXISTING	$33.71

ARENAS – ICE SURFACE

SUMMER RINK SURFACES

REVENUE PRODUCING FOR RECOGNIZED CHARITY PER HOUR	$35.00	EXISTING $33.71
CARD SHOWS PER HOUR	$50.00	EXISTING – NEW CATEGORY
PER TABLE	$10.00	EXISTING – NEW CATEGORY

NOTE:
CASUAL LABOUR, SET UP, CLEAN–UP, AND MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES MAY REQUIRE ADDITIONAL FEES TO BE CHARGED

RECREATION CENTRE

COMMUNITY ROOM RENTALS

CUMMUNITY ROOM – THOSE
AFFILIATED WITH CENTRE
FOR MEETING AND RECREATIONS NO CHARGE
YOUTH SPORTS/COMMUNITY COUNCIL

ADULT GROUPS

PER HOUR	$20.00	EXISTING	$11.24

MONTH GROUPS

PER HOUR	$15.00	EXISTING	$5.62

SPECIAL EVENTS

BUSINESS

PER HOUR	$35.00	EXISTING	$28.09

GENERATE FURTHER BUSINESS
FOR PROFIT MAKING EVENTS

COMMUNITY ROOM

CARD SHOWS

PER HOUR	$40.00	EXISTING – NO CATEGORY
PLUS PER TABLE	$10.00	EXISTING – NO CATEGORY

GYMNASIUM

CARD SHOW

PER HOUR	$50.00	EXISTING – NO CATEGORY
PLUS PER TABLE	$10.00	EXISTING – NO CATEGORY

NOTE:
CASUAL LABOUR, SET UP, CLEAN–UP, AND MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES MAY REQUIRE ADDITIONAL FEES TO BE CHARGED

G.S.T. INCLUDED IN ALL ABOVE RATES

C:\92–Rates

3(d)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 11

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Re-Zoning - Mohawk Sports Park**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Committee clarify the intent of Section 8 of the Eleventh Report for 1991 of the Parks and Recreation Committee, approved by City Council on 1991, May 14 as follows:

"That the Planning and Development Committee be requested to initiate the modification of zoning at the Mohawk Sports Park and the Bernie Arbour Stadium to allow any approved user to obtain a Stadium Licence to sell beer at the Bernie Arbour Stadium during their home games."

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: n/a

BACKGROUND:

During 1991 staff recommended that the zoning at Mohawk Sports Park and the Bernie Arbour Stadium be modified to allow the sale of beer.

There appears to be some confusion as to whether or not the resultant resolution was intended to accommodate a specific user group or "any approved user" and to be applied to the entire park or to "Bernie Arbour Stadium" only.

Under the Planning Act a By-Law cannot be applied to a particular individual or user groups as it runs with the land. However, it may be possible to regulate the location and nature of use (i.e. principle use or accessory use).

Clarification is required in order to ensure that the By-Law amendment appropriately implements the Council resolution.

Hamilton Redbirds

PHONE: 527-3000
FAX: 527-2227

HAMILTON BASEBALL ASSOCIATES INC. 131 JOHN STREET SOUTH, SUITE 203, HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 2C3

May 4, 1992

Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, ONT

Dear Bob:

Please accept this letter as notice that the Hamilton Redbirds would like to reinstate the zoning change for Bernie Arbour Stadium to be able to acquire a stadium license for the purpose of selling beer.

The change of direction comes about because of the recent developments in our attempt to develop Connell Farm as the home of Double-A baseball. As you know, our proposals have not been met with much positive response, and Bernie Arbour Stadium now becomes a most viable backup for our Double-A plans. We would like to be able to sell beer for Double-A games under a stadium license.

If you have any questions concerning the above, please give me a call.

Sincerely,

Ben Liotta
Vice President, General Manager

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

3(e)

DATE: 1992 May 13

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Tennis Court Construction - Gourley Park
Tennis Court Resurfacing - Rosedale Tennis Club

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the construction of two tennis courts and fencing at Gourley Park and the resurfacing of Rosedale Tennis Courts (4) at an estimated cost of $42,800 be approved.

b) That the Director of Culture and Recreation and the Manager of Purchasing be authorized to proceed with the tendering process for both projects, to be completed in 1992.

c) That the Finance and Administration Committee recommend the method of financing.

Director
Department of Culture & Recreation

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Surplus funds remaining in Account No. 709154009, Huntington's Tennis Court Renovations, is $42,800.00. Recommended projects not to exceed $42,800.00.

BACKGROUND:

The surplus funds of $42,800.00 were realized due to the 1991 economic climate.

Due to the removal of six courts at Mountain Arena in 1991, a shortfall of tennis facilities was realized for the West Mountain.

Park Development plans for Gourley Park have provision for two tennis courts.

The present condition of the four courts at Rosedale Tennis Club is not acceptable for tennis play and could result in injury to users.

c.c. A. Ross, City Treasurer

4(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 11

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Doug Lobo, Acting Director
Public Works Department

SUBJECT: T.B. McQuesten Park

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the T.B. McQuesten Park development concept, as detailed in Schedule 'A', be approved.

b) That staff be authorized to implement a fund raising and promotional campaign to pursue cost sharing agreements with various levels of government and the private sector.

c) That each individual garden concept with detailed cost and maintenance implications be forwarded for Parks and Recreation Committee consideration prior to construction.

D. LOBO, ACTING DIRECTOR
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The development of T.B. McQuesten Park is a multi-year project and it's implementation is dependant upon funding participation from the private sector and various levels of government that will match the City's funding allotments "dollar for dollar".

The following Capital Budget allotment was approved for T.B. McQuesten Park development in March 1992.

Year	Allotment
1992	$ 50,000.00
1993	500,000.00
1994	850,000.00
1995	950,000.00
1996	950,000.00
1997	1,000,000.00
1998	1,000,000.00
1999	1,000,000.00
2000	1,053,000.00
Total City Funding	7,353,000.00
Funding from Outside Sources (by the year 2000)	$ 8,000,000.00
Total projected costs	$15,353,000.00

The 1992 funding appropriation will be utilized to undertake the following 1992 Work Programme.

1. To develop and implement a promotional campaign to increase awareness, support and participation in the project, and to support the fund raising efforts.

2. To develop and implement a fund raising program to match the City's funding allotments dollar for dollar to a minimum target amount of $8,000,000.00 by the year 2000.

3. To work with all participating cultural groups to develop concept plans for each individual cultural and tribute garden.

4. To modify the overall park concept plan to incorporate the concepts of each cultural and tribute garden.

From a staffing perspective, the long term maintenance costs of the park are estimated at $200,000.00 per year. These costs will be phased in as the development of the park progresses.

From a legal perspective, the Law Department will be required to participate in various aspects of this project on an ongoing basis.

BACKGROUND:

Origins of the Project

City Council has designated that T.B. McQuesten Park shall be developed as a horticultural park to serve the community and the immediate neighbourhood. The planning and development of a master plan for the park began in 1988.

During 1988, a different but related study was taking place for the development of a Japanese Garden. Concept plans were prepared, however, the plans could not be advanced as a suitable location in the City was not selected.

At about the same time, a theme for T.B. McQuesten Park was being pursued which would distinguish it from other City horticultural parks such as Gage Park and Sam Lawrence. The concept of creating different theme gardens within T.B. McQuesten Park to reflect the cultural heritage in the City was proposed to and approved by City Council in August 1988. Council also approved that the Japanese Garden would be the first theme garden developed in the park.

The new concept required considerable more research and study to evolve a development programme for the park. The preliminary findings were presented at the first public meeting concerning the development of the park on June 5, 1989. The public's concerns were documented and the meeting led to the formation of a neighbourhood park steering committee on July 11, 1989 to guide the design of the neighbourhood playground. Since that time, area residents and interested organizations have been and continue to be involved with the planning process.

In August of 1989 and in January 1990, letters were sent to cultural groups and associations in the City requesting their interest in and support of the developments of the multicultural gardens. In June 1990, the cultural clubs and associations were invited to an information session in the Council Chambers on August 1, 1990 and to join the Multicultural Gardens Steering Committee.

The Steering Committee

The City of Hamilton Parks Division envisioned the process of planning and developing the park as having a significant role in promoting the spirit of mundialization. In addition, if this was going to be a park dedicated to the people of Hamilton, then they should have an opportunity to help create it.

With this in mind, over 70 cultural groups have been notified since 1989 and invited to participate. We are continuing our efforts to recontact these groups and to seek out other organizations to ensure no one has been missed.

On August 1, 1990, Mayor R. Morrow, Alderman H. Merling and Alderman J. Gallagher held an information session on the project in the City Council Chambers. Representation from all cultural groups were invited to attend and help form the Multicultural Gardens Steering Committee. The first meeting of the Steering Committee took place on September 27, 1990. The Committee includes 25 volunteers from 18 different ethno-cultural groups.

The Steering Committee plays a vital role in the planning and design of this park by establishing goals, policies and guidelines to direct the development and operations of the park. To date, the committee has examined issues related to programming, funding and promotion, design, development and maintenance. In the spirit of mundialization, Committee members approach their obligations with a non-partisan perspective for the benefit of all cultural groups and citizens. Because the decisions made by the Steering Committee will affect everyone, participation on this committee was encouraged from all cultural groups.

Goals of the Project

The Steering Committee has recommended the following goals to guide the planning, design, development and operations of the park.

1. To develop a high quality horticultural park comprised of individual theme gardens which represent the garden style traditional to the various cultures representing the mosaic of Hamilton's multicultural heritage.

2. To further the education of and understanding about each cultural society.

3. To promote social interaction through the programming of activities, cultural events and festivals.

4. To generate revenue to offset operating and development costs and to finance special events and programmes.

Concept Plan

The T.B. McQuesten Park site will have two distinct areas. In the southwest corner, a neighbourhood playground occupying 5 acres is being created to service the Rushdale neighbourhood. The remaining 34 acres will be developed for the multicultural gardens and related support facilities. Along the eastern boundary, the Parks Division intends to create a bicycle/walkway trail on the hydro corridor lands which will link T.B. McQuesten Park to the proposed Red Hill Creek trail system to the east and the proposed mountain trail system to the south.

The concept plan for the multicultural gardens is detailed in Schedule 'A'. The key elements include the cultural theme gardens, a building complex, a conservatory, a central open space known as the Great Domain, as well as, a parking lot and a maintenance yard.

The cultural gardens will be a collection of many individual theme gardens, tribute gardens and commemorative markers which recognize the many ethno-cultural communities in Hamilton. The theme gardens are intended to be accurate representations of garden styles traditional to each specific culture being represented. They will vary in sizes from 15mm x 15mm up to 0.6ha (1 1/2 acres) and may reflect a specific geographic region and period in the culture's history. A Japanese Garden, Chinese Garden and an Italian Garden are some examples of different theme gardens.

Tribute gardens will be smaller than the theme gardens, approximately 4m x 4m in size. These gardens may have garden elements or reflect a garden style traditional to a cultural group but would not necessarily be an accurate representation of the garden style. Commemorative markers may take one of many forms. Some examples include signs, plaques, a tree or a sculpture.

The individual gardens will be grouped within generalized geographic zones such as an Oriental zone or a Western European zone. These zones will be arranged around the Great Domain. The types, sizes, location and design of the individual gardens will be influenced by the participation from the City's various cultural communities.

In the north-west corner, a building complex is proposed which will include a conservatory for housing gardens from warmer regions, such as the Caribbean. Parking for cars and buses will be provided near the building at the northern edge of the site adjacent to the freeway lands.

The City of Hamilton will be responsible for the overall planning, design and coordination of the park development, site services, and common facilities, such as parking, walkways, greenhouses and information/activity building. The design, funding and implementation of the cultural gardens are the responsibility of the various cultural groups with the City providing co-ordination, guidance and assistance and ultimate approvals for all garden construction.

The intent is to create a very high quality horticultural facility. This is dependant upon the successful completion of a variety of fund raising initiatives that will be carried out jointly by various cultural groups and City staff.

It is envisioned that the combined fund raising campaign will secure $8,000,000.00 by the year 2000.

The 1992 funding component will be used to prepare promotional materials and advance the fund raising campaign. Prior to the construction of any cultural gardens, staff will forward a progress report outlining the status and implications of the fund raising campaign and its impact upon the approved capital budget.

CFE/pw
attachment

c.c. Alderman H. Merling, Alderman, Ward 7
Aldermen T. Anderson, Aldermen, Ward 7
Ms. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
Mr. A. C. Ross, City Treasurer
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng., Acting Chief Administrative Officer

SCHEDULE 'A'

T.B. McQUESTEN MULTICULTURAL GARDENS

Hamilton, Ontario

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

May 5, 1992

City of Hamilton
Department of Public Works
Park Development & Maintenance

T.B.McQUESTEN MULTICULTURAL GARDENS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONCEPT PLAN

PROJECT FACTS

PROJECT HIGHLIGHTS

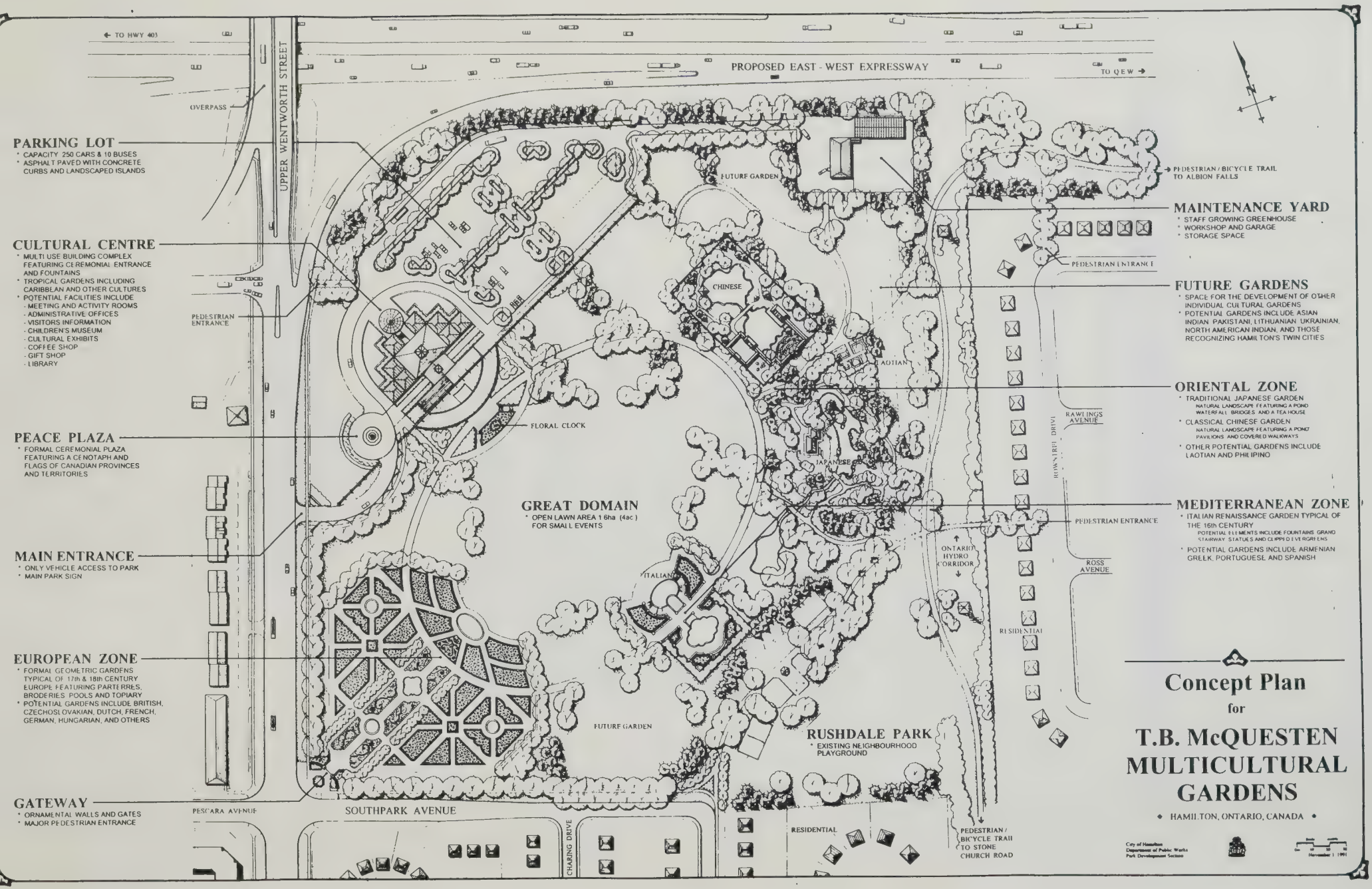
GENERAL LAND USE AREAS

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

RECORD OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

LETTERS OF SUPPORT RECEIVED

EXAMPLE OF A CULTURAL GARDEN


← TO HWY 403
UPPER WENTWORTH STREET
PROPOSED EAST - WEST EXPRESSWAY
TO QEW →
OVERPASS
PARKING LOT
* CAPACITY 250 CARS & 10 BUSES
* ASPHALT PAVED WITH CONCRETE CURBS AND LANDSCAPED ISLANDS
CULTURAL CENTRE
* MULTI USE BUILDING COMPLEX FEATURING CEREMONIAL ENTRANCE AND FOUNTAINS
* TROPICAL GARDENS INCLUDING CARIBBEAN AND OTHER CULTURES
* POTENTIAL FACILITIES INCLUDE
- MEETING AND ACTIVITY ROOMS
- ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES
- VISITORS INFORMATION
- CHILDREN'S MUSEUM
- CULTURAL EXHIBITS
- COFFEE SHOP
- GIFT SHOP
- LIBRARY
PEDESTRIAN ENTRANCE
PEACE PLAZA
* FORMAL CEREMONIAL PLAZA FEATURING A CENOTAPH AND FLAGS OF CANADIAN PROVINCES AND TERRITORIES
MAIN ENTRANCE
* ONLY VEHICLE ACCESS TO PARK
* MAIN PARK SIGN
EUROPEAN ZONE
* FORMAL GEOMETRIC GARDENS TYPICAL OF 17th & 18th CENTURY EUROPE FEATURING PARTERRES, BRODERIES POOLS AND TOPIARY
* POTENTIAL GARDENS INCLUDE BRITISH, CZECHOSLOVAKIAN, DUTCH, FRENCH, GERMAN, HUNGARIAN, AND OTHERS
GATEWAY
* ORNAMENTAL WALLS AND GATES
* MAJOR PEDESTRIAN ENTRANCE
FUTURE GARDEN
CHINESE
FLORAL CLOCK
JAPANESE
ITALIAN
GREAT DOMAIN
* OPEN LAWN AREA 1.6ha (4ac) FOR SMALL EVENTS
FUTURE GARDEN
PESCARA AVENUE
SOUTHPARK AVENUE
CHARING DRIVE
RUSHDALE PARK
* EXISTING NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAYGROUND
RESIDENTIAL
PEDESTRIAN / BICYCLE TRAIL TO STONE CHURCH ROAD
ONTARIO HYDRO CORRIDOR
RESIDENTIAL
ROSS AVENUE
RAWLINGS AVENUE
REDWING DRIVE
PEDESTRIAN ENTRANCE
PEDESTRIAN / BICYCLE TRAIL TO ALBION FALLS
MAINTENANCE YARD
* STAFF GROWING GREENHOUSE
* WORKSHOP AND GARAGE
* STORAGE SPACE
PEDESTRIAN ENTRANCE
FUTURE GARDENS
* SPACE FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF OTHER INDIVIDUAL CULTURAL GARDENS
* POTENTIAL GARDENS INCLUDE ASIAN INDIAN, PAKISTANI, LITHUANIAN, UKRAINIAN, NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN, AND THOSE RECOGNIZING HAMILTON'S TWIN CITIES
LAOTIAN
ORIENTAL ZONE
* TRADITIONAL JAPANESE GARDEN
NATURAL LANDSCAPE FEATURING A POND WATERFALL BRIDGES AND A TEA HOUSE
* CLASSICAL CHINESE GARDEN
NATURAL LANDSCAPE FEATURING A POND PAVILIONS AND COVERED WALKWAYS
* OTHER POTENTIAL GARDENS INCLUDE LAOTIAN AND PHILIPINO
MEDITERRANEAN ZONE
* ITALIAN RENAISSANCE GARDEN TYPICAL OF THE 16th CENTURY
POTENTIAL ELEMENTS INCLUDE FOUNTAINS GRAND STAIRWAY STATUES AND CLIPPED EVERGREENS
* POTENTIAL GARDENS INCLUDE ARMENIAN GREEK, PORTUGUESE AND SPANISH
Concept Plan
for
T.B. McQUESTEN MULTICULTURAL GARDENS
• HAMILTON, ONTARIO, CANADA •
City of Hamilton
Department of Public Works
Park Development Section

T.B McQUESTEN MULTICULTURAL GARDENS

PROJECT FACTS

May 5, 1992

LOCATION: 38 acre site of T.B. McQuesten Park in the City of Hamilton fronting Upper Wentworth Street immediately south of the future East-West Expressway in Ward 7.

OWNER: The Corporation of the City of Hamilton

OPERATOR: The Department of Public Works - Parks Division

DESIGNED BY: The Park Development & Maintenance Section in association with the Citizens of the City of Hamilton.

PLANNING START DATE: City Council approved the commencement of planning for this project on May 31, 1988 and the concept of creating different cultural theme gardens on August 30, 1988.

CONCEPT PLAN APPROVAL: The concept plan will be presented to the Parks & Recreation Committee on May 19, 1992 with the anticipated presentation to City Council on May 26, 1992.

DEVELOPMENT COSTS: $15,353,000.00 (1992 dollars)

FUNDING:

$ 7,353,000.00	City of Hamilton Capital Budget Allocations over 9 years Approved by Council on March 27, 1992
$ 8,000,000.00	Project Fundraising Objective Undertaken with the full assistance of each participating cultural group

DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE: 1992 program to include promotion and fundraising campaign and design of individual theme gardens.

Construction to start in 1993 - total project expected to take 10 years (dependent upon fundraising contributions).

Funding by City to be used to develop park infrastructure and all common areas, i.e. driveway, parking lot, lawn areas, buffer planting, building complex and maintenance yard.

Funding by cultural groups and other sources used to develop the individual cultural theme gardens.

T.B McQUESTEN MULTICULTURAL GARDENS

PROJECT HIGHLIGHTS

May 5, 1992

THEME: To further the concept of mundialization - the uniting of Hamilton's many different ethno-cultural communities through the creation of a horticultural park comprised of different cultural theme gardens and to increase our understanding of each cultural group while promoting the spirit of peace, cooperation and goodwill.

COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION:

In addition to the actual creation of the multicultural gardens, the unique process employed in the planning, designing and fundraising of these gardens will serve as a model of mundialization. The City of Hamilton Parks Division is coordinating the development of these gardens with the assistance of a steering committee comprised of 25 citizen volunteers from 15 different cultural groups. The steering committee examines issues relating to design, programming, development and operations, and recommends policies, goals and guidelines which define and guide the park.

The designing and fundraising for the development of the individual cultural theme gardens is being undertaken by each cultural group with the assistance of the City to ensure the full participation by the public in determining which garden style, size and design best represents their own cultural heritage.

THE CONCEPT PLAN: The overall park is composed of the following principal elements:

Cultural Theme Gardens

- accurate representations of garden styles traditional to each specific culture. Sizes range from 1/8 - 1 1/2 acres.
- tribute gardens are smaller than 1/8 acre and will represent a cultural community but not necessarily a specific garden style.
- the Twin Cities of Hamilton will be featured through the development of a cultural theme garden or tribute garden to reinforce the concept of mundialization.
- gardens will be arranged in geographic zones

Cultural Centre

- a multi-use building complex featuring tropical gardens, cultural exhibits, reference library, meeting rooms, coffee shop, gift shop, and administrative offices.
- **initial size:** building 7,000 sq. ft., indoor gardens 10,000 sq. ft.

  potential total size: building 15,000 sq. ft., indoor gardens 16,000 sq. ft.

PROJECT HIGHLIGHTS (continued)

THE CONCEPT PLAN:

Peace Plaza	-	formal ceremonial plaza featuring a cenotaph with flags of Canada, each Province and the Territories
Great Domain	-	4 acre open lawn area with shade trees in the centre of the multicultural gardens
	-	cultural gardens are clustered around the great domain, connected by a giant ring (primary walkway) symbolizing unity
	-	a place where all cultures can join together
	-	suitable for small events and ceremonies
Parking Lot	-	250 cars, 10 buses
	-	asphalt paved, curbed with landscaped island
Maintenance Yard	-	staff working and storage area for maintenance of this park
	-	includes a growing greenhouse, workshops and garage

T.B. McQUESTEN MULTICULTURAL GARDENS

GENERAL LAND USE AREAS

May 5, 1992

GROSS LAND AREA

- not including hydro corridor
- deleting land required for freeway

Approx. 15.4 ha. or 38 acres

PRELIMINARY ALLOCATION		ACRES	HECTARES
- Neighbourhood park		5.0	2.02
- Cultural theme gardens		21.0	8.50
- Great domain		4.0	1.62
- Building complex incl. Conservatory		1.5	0.61
- Parking and Entry Drive		3.5	1.42
- Maintenance yard		1.0	0.41
- Common areas and buffering		2.0	0.82
	TOTAL	**38.0**	**15.4**

T.B. McQUESTEN MULTICULTURAL GARDENS

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

May 5, 1992

ORGANIZATION	GARDEN SIZE*	STEERING COMMITTEE	COMMENTS
Czechoslovakian	1 - 1½ acres	x	Potential feature garden
German/Austrian	½ acres	x	
French	½ acres	x	
Hungarian			
Lithuanian		x	
Italian	1 - 1½ acres	x	Potential feature garden
Portuguese			
Greek		x	
Spanish			
Japanese	1 - 1½ acres	x	Potential feature garden
Chinese	1 - 1½ acres	x	Potential feature garden
Laotian	50 x 50 ft.	x	
Philipino		x	
Armenian	1 x 1½ acres	x	Potential feature garden
Pakistani	50 x 50 ft.	x	Indoor
Barbados	50 x 110 ft.	x	Indoor
Jamaican			Indoor
India - Goan		x	Indoor
Dutch			
Native Indian			
Mountain Legion	50 x 80 ft.		Cenotaph & plaza
Rushdale Neighbourhood	N/A	x	Representing neighbourhood interests

* Initial size requested; subject to change as individual concepts are developed for each cultural garden
Where size is not indicated, waiting for request by cultural group

x The steering committee is composed of volunteer members from these cultural groups

T.B. McQUESTEN MULTICULTURAL GARDENS

RECORD OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

May 5, 1992

STEERING COMMITTEE - Formed September 27, 1990

Since formation of the committee, over 25 volunteer members and over 20 supporting people attended the various meetings. These people represented 15 different ethnic groups plus the surrounding neighbourhood.

STEERING COMMITTEE MEETINGS

Sept. 27, 1990	Jan. 23, 1991	May 5, 1992
Oct. 29, 1990	May 23, 1991	
Dec. 10, 1990	Nov. 7, 1991	

. Design Sub-Committee	- Oct. 11, 1990	Nov. 22, 1990
. Programming Sub-Committee	- Oct. 3, 1990	Nov. 19, 1990
. Funding and Promotion Sub-Committee	- Nov. 5, 1990	June 5, 1991
. Development Sub-Committee	- Nov. 8, 1990	
. Maintenance Sub-Committee	- Oct. 1, 1990	Nov. 13, 1990

MASTER MAILING LIST - Latest update November 26, 1991

The list consists of 74 listings representing 43 different ethnic groups.

MAILING RECORD TO MASTER LIST

May 1989	- Invitation to initial public meeting
Aug. 2, 1989	
Oct. 2, 1989	
Jan. 16, 1990	
June 18, 1990	- Letter from the Mayor
Aug. 29, 1990	- Steering Committee questionnaire
Feb. 8, 1991	- Project background report and questionnaire
June 5, 1991	- Follow-up reminder of Feb. 8, 1991
Sept. 23, 1991	- Letter from the Mayor

PUBLIC MEETINGS (Not including Neighbourhood Park)

June 5, 1989 - 1st public meeting to introduce project
Aug. 1, 1990 - Mayor's address in Council Chambers

PRESENTATIONS MADE TO CULTURAL GROUPS

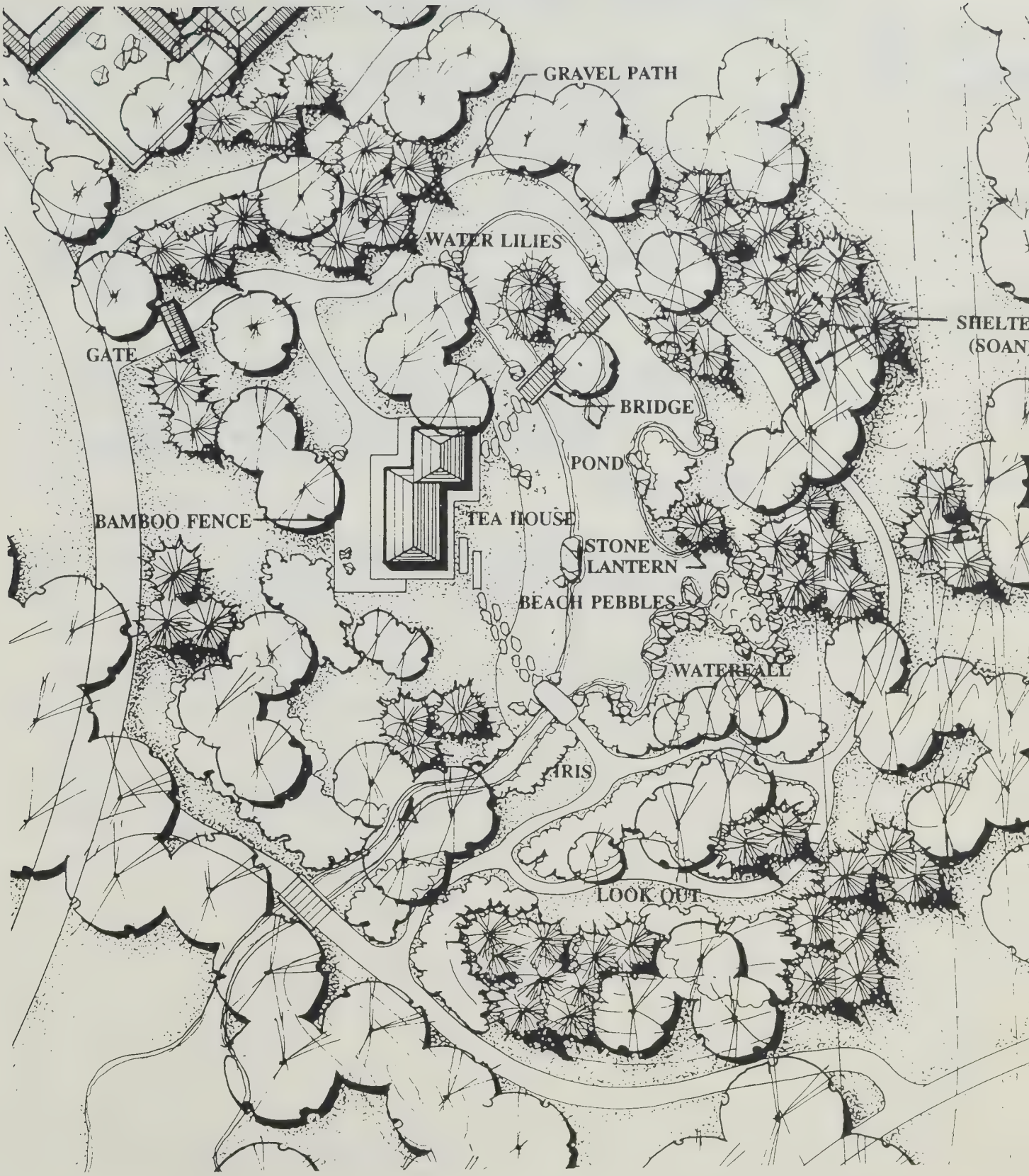
Jan. 17, 1990	- Hamilton and District Multicultural Council
Jan. 29, 1990	- Italian-Canadian Congress
Feb. 8, 1990	- Hamilton Holland Club
Oct. 20, 1990	- Lao Association of Hamilton-Wentworth
Mar. 13, 1991	- Chinese Cultural Association

T.B. McQUESTEN MULTICULTURAL GARDENS

LETTERS OF SUPPORT RECEIVED

Aug. 18, 1989 - Hamilton and Canada-China Friendship Assoc.
Sept. 16, 1989 - Pakistan Canada Assoc. of Hamilton
Sept. 27, 1989 - Barbados Canadian and Friends (Ham.) Assoc.
Oct. 2, 1989 - Hamilton Armenian Community Centre
Oct. 12, 1989 - Czechoslovak Assoc. of Canada
Oct. 18, 1989 - The National Assoc. of Japanese Canadians
Jan. 22, 1990 - United Nations Association
Jan. 25, 1990 - Slovak Community
Jan. 31, 1990 - Hamilton Holland Club
Feb. 1, 1990 - National Congress of Italian-Canadians
Mar. 12, 1990 - Canadian Japanese Cultural Centre
Mar. 18, 1990 - United Nations Assoc.
Nov. 4, 1991 - Pakistan Cultural Heritage Assoc.
Nov. 8, 1991 - Canadian Japanese Cultural Centre
Nov. 8, 1991 - Czechoslovak National Assoc. of Canada
Nov. 10, 1991 - Hamilton Armenian Community Centre
Nov. 10, 1991 - Neighbourhood Parks Committee (High Ridge, Rushdale & Crerar)
Nov. 11, 1991 - Lao Association of Hamilton-Wentworth
Nov. 12, 1991 - Hellenic Community of Hamilton & District
Nov. 12, 1991 - Germania Club of Hamilton-Ontario
Nov. 13, 1991 - National Congress of Italian-Canadians
Nov. 15, 1991 - Chinese Garden Committee (CCA, CCC, CCS)

EXAMPLE OF A CULTURAL GARDEN



T.B. McQUESTEN
MULTICULTURAL GARDENS

Hamilton, Ontario Canada

JAPANESE GARDEN

Concept Plan

T.B McQUESTEN MULTICULTURAL GARDENS

JAPANESE GARDEN

May 5, 1992

PHILOSOPHY:

A Japanese Garden is intricately designed according to traditional Japanese symbolism to give satisfaction by providing peace of mind in the contemplation of natural beauty.

CHARACTERISTICS OF STYLE:

A Japanese Garden represents an expanse of natural scenery in miniature form. A sense of privacy and enclosure are important principles to creating a tranquil mood. The form is often curvilinear with structures adding a geometric appearance.

HAMILTON'S JAPANESE GARDEN CONCEPT:

Situated on a contoured landscape, the garden's main feature is a large curving pond with a delicate stone waterfall. A tea house is situated at a high vantage point to offer beautiful views of the garden created with beach pebbles in the foreground, the pond with water lilies and irises in the middle, and a back drop of hills and trees.

The hills and trees are carefully placed around the perimeter of the garden to provide a place of tranquility and solitude. A curving network of pathways and bridges enable the visitor to experience the different planned views, rich textures and sensitively placed landscape elements.

One element of special significance to be featured in the garden is a stone lantern given to the Citizens of Hamilton by its Twin City of Fukuyama, Japan. The gift is an expression of peace and goodwill in the spirit of mundialization.

4(b)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 14

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Doug Lobo, Acting Director
Public Works Department

SUBJECT: Park and Open Space Master Plan

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That a purchase order be issued to Moore/George Associates Inc., Toronto, in the amount of $58,000.00 plus GST to provide consulting services for the City of Hamilton Park and Open Space Master Plan in accordance with the revised Terms of Reference, attached hereto as Schedule 'A' and as previously approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee at it's meeting held 1992 May 05.

b) That the expenditures for the Master Plan be charged to the approved 1991 Park Development and Redevelopment Programme Account No. CF 629154404.

c) That upon completion of the Master Plan the available balance of funds in the Parks Master Plan work order be returned to the 5% Park Dedication Fund.

d) That a contract with Moore/George Associates be entered into, satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

MR. D. LOBO, ACTING DIRECTOR
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The funding for the Park and Open Space Master Plan was provided with approval of this project as a component of the 1991 Park Development and Redevelopment Programme. A balance of $135,000.00 for this project remains unspent in this account.

Upon completion of the Master Plan a detailed expenditure summary will be provided to the Parks and Recreation Committee and it is recommended that the balance of available funding be returned to the 5% fund, at that time.

BACKGROUND:

On May 12, 1992, City Council directed staff to renegotiate with Moore/George Associates to provide consulting services for the completion of the Park and Open Space Master Plan in accordance with the revised Terms of Reference.

Moore/George Associates Inc., have committed to undertake this work for a fee of $58,000.00 plus GST.

A brief presentation will be made to the Parks and Recreation Committee at its meeting scheduled for May 19, 1992 to outline components of the project.

CFE/pw
Attachment

c.c. Mr. A. Ross, Treasurer
Ms. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor

CITY OF HAMILTON
PARK AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN
REVISED TERMS OF REFERENCE

A. INTRODUCTION:

The City of Hamilton wishes to renegotiate with Moore George and Associates the terms of their previous proposal to provide consulting services to the City to undertake the development of a City of Hamilton Park and Open Space Master Plan.

Moore George and Associates shall work under the direction of the Park and Recreation Citizen's Advisory Committee and the Technical Advisory Committee. These committees have representation from Hamilton's Elected Officials, Citizens and Staff Members of various departments and agencies and will provide guidance and resource functions to the Consultant.

A collaborative, team approach will be required to facilitate the range of tasks necessary to complete the research and coordination to develop both the Master Plan and effective strategies for its successful implementation.

B. BACKGROUND

The City of Hamilton owns and manages approximately 2000 acres of developed parkland and a further 2000 acres of undeveloped park and open space lands. Improving the quality and effectiveness of our diverse park and open space resources and the services provided by the various agencies that are responsible for the management of these resources, requires that greater efforts be directed towards comprehensive planning.

Hamilton's greenspace resources include environmentally sensitive Niagara Escarpment properties, Carolinian forest tracts, Lake Ontario and Hamilton Harbour shorelines, parkettes, neighbourhood, community and City level parks, historic park sites and developed recreational sports parks.

The background information on these various sites is split amongst many different civic departments and agencies and has become difficult to retrieve, outdated and in many instances non-existent. In order to make sound planning and management decisions, the City requires a full inventory and evaluation of its' park and open space resources.

The resource inventory and evaluation data will be integrated into a computerized information management system that is designed for user friendly access by many different civic departments. This dynamic information management system, supplied by the Consultant, will provide the City with a valuable planning and management tool, capable of manipulating the inventory and related data. This system would integrate with the City's existing and proposed information systems.

The Citizens of Hamilton are expressing a heightened awareness and concern over the various issues which govern the extent, condition and best use of our park and open space resources. In order to improve the satisfaction, understanding and involvement of Hamilton's Residents towards the attainment of their aspirations for adequate, quality park and open space resources and services, the City must undertake a full review of the standards, policies and procedures which govern these resources.

This review will extend beyond existing civic documents and policies such as the Culture and Recreation Master Plan, Vision 2000, Park Expenditure Policies, zoning by-laws and the Official Plan, to identify and integrate opportunities between the City, the Public and other Agencies involved in the management of non-civic greenspace resources.

The City of Hamilton Park and Open Space Master Plan will bridge a broad range of issues and disciplines through the development of an integrated set of policies, standards and programmes which will provide the necessary strategies and guidance to successfully acquire, develop and manage our park and open space resources to satisfy current and future demands.

C. SCOPE OF WORK

GENERAL

The intent of this invitation is to obtain a proposal from a selected Consultant to provide a complete service to the City of Hamilton for the preparation of a Park and Open Space Master Plan, as described herein.

INVENTORY AND DATA COLLECTION

1. The Consultant shall attend an initial meeting with the Technical Advisory Committee, to review the preliminary project programme outlined in these Terms of Reference, discuss possible changes or refinements, determine project time frame and strategies to achieve "milestones", review reporting format, establish meeting schedules and communication channels.

2. The Consultant is responsible for the co-ordination of the City of Hamilton's staff efforts in compiling a full inventory of all civic park and open space lands. To facilitate this task the Consultant shall collaborate with various Civic Departments and Agencies, review existing documents and background information and prepare strategies for the preparation and maintenance of the inventory data.

3. The Consultant shall review with the Technical Advisory Committee the strategies for completing the inventory data collection and the evaluation of the civic park and open space resources. Based upon approval of the format for data collection and evaluation, the Consultant shall implement the most effective course of action to combine the efforts of the Consultant and City Staff for the completion of the data collection. The City of Hamilton Parks Division is prepared to undertake the physical site inventory work for all City Parks, utilizing the format established by the Consultant and subject to quality control monitoring and verification by the Consultant.

   City staff will compile the inventory and evaluation data in hard copy in a consistent format suitable for entry into the proposed computerized information management system.

   The inventory will include the compiling and evaluation of the following data:

   - extent of all civic park and open space lands
   - municipal address
   - background information such as special designations, site restrictions, potentials, utilities, easements
   - natural and cultural features and their condition
   - park classification, name, acreage, location
   - cost data relating to development, maintenance
   - maps, plans, photos
   - population demographics, changing socio-economic forecasts
   - zoning information

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

1. The Consultant shall evaluate the requirements of the various Civic Departments and Agencies involved in the management of our park and open space resources, for inventory data access, manipulation and management. A computerized information management software package will be provided that is capable of integrating with the City's existing and proposed (i.e. Parcil G.I.S.) information systems.

   The system will have multi-application, multi-tasking capabilities, a graphical user interface and a data bank capable of displaying and manipulating the range of data included in the inventory.

2. The Consultant shall review with the Technical Advisory Committee the results of their research and based upon this review provide the programme necessary to manage and utilize the inventory data.

1. The Consultant shall develop in concert with civic staff a mission statement which will define more clearly the role of the parks department in terms of goals, principles and policy statements.

   A long list of principles will be established with respect to ideas such as sustainable development, the role of parks in the natural ecological process, the protection of environmentally sensitive lands, promotion of environmental policies for storm water management, urban forestry, naturalization, wetland and wildlife habitat protection. Principles developed will also consider the role of parks for the average citizen, what provisions should be included for equitable access, disabled accessibility, public safety and the enhancement of cultural, historical and recreation opportunities. Recommended policies will be established and goals will be clearly outlined.

2. The Consultant shall co-ordinate the efforts of civic staff in reviewing the City's Official Plan park classification/designation system. Based upon an evaluation of the City's standards for each classification and an analysis of supply, shortage/surplus and a qualitative evaluation at the neighbourhood, community, Ward and City wide levels, the Consultant shall recommend classifications for all civic park and open space lands.

3. In conjunction with the recommended park and open space classifications, public and City Staff perspectives, the Consultant shall review the City of Hamilton Official Plan, Neighbourhood Plans and zoning By-Laws to establish the range of permissible facility developments and programmed activities for each classification of park and open space lands.

   The Consultant shall make recommendations for the possible amendment of the Official Plan and Zoning By-Laws incorporating the classification system for parkland and open space and their range of permissible uses.

4. The Consultant shall evaluate the City's parkland acquisition and development funding strategies and policies and make recommendations for enhancing existing programmes and implementing additional strategies and policies.

   This evaluation process shall involve a review of the following:

   - Existing 5% parkland dedication fund and the City of Hamilton Park Expenditure Policies
   - Capital Development Charges
   - 2% commercial and industrial parkland dedication
   - 1 Hectare per 300 dwelling units
   - Developer responsibilities for parkland upgrading via subdivision agreements

5. Telephone survey: The consultant shall
   - compile a survey format for use by City Staff
   - evaluate and include survey data in the report

D. MASTER PLAN DOCUMENTATION

1. The Consultant shall document all findings and make the following submissions:

   a) Inventory and data Collection:

Report	-	provide five (5) copies of a draft report
	-	provide one (1) camera ready copy of final report

   b) Master Plan Document

Interim Report	-	provide five (5) copies
Draft Master Plan	-	provide five (5) copies
Final Master Plan	-	provide five (5) copies

E. FUNDING

A funding limit of $60,000.00 has been established for the development and implementation of the Park and Open Space Master Plan.

F. MEETINGS

The meetings to be attended during the development of the Master Plan will include:

- initial orientation meeting
- 3 progress meetings with each of the Citizens Parks and Recreation Advisory and Technical Committees. For convenience meetings with these 2 committees will be scheduled to occur on the same days
- 2 Public meetings with evening sessions to receive input and present recommendations to the Public
- 1 morning meet to present the Master Plan to, and seek approval from the appropriate Standing Committee of Council
- Should any additional meetings be required, the Consultant will be compensated according to the hourly rates supplied

4(

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 13

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo
Acting Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: 1992 Admission Fees - "Mum" Show

RECOMMENDATION:

A) That gate admission fees to the 1992 Mum Show production at the Gage Park Greenhouses be as follows:

Adult/Senior	-	$2.00 (GST included)
Youth (12 - 18 years)	-	.99¢ (no applicable tax)
Child (under 12 years)	-	free

B) That at the discretion of the Director of Public Works complimentary passes be issued to donors of materials, services and/or financial support of the show.

C) That following the 1992 production, staff submit a report on costs/revenues of the project.

Mr. D. Lobo
Acting Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Historically, admission to the annual "Mum" Show has been free with opportunities available for visitors to make a donation to the work of the volunteer committee involved with hosting and promoting the show.

The 1992 current budget established the basis for collecting a fee for admission to the show in order to partially off set production costs. The recommended fee for adults/seniors is

subject to the GST resulting in only $1.87 of the $2.00 charge per visitor being available for credit against costs.

The GST is not applicable to fees less than $1.00 hence the 99¢ recommendation for youths.

Staffing required to collect the admission fees is anticipated to come from the volunteer corps involved with the Mum Show.

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting of March 27, 1992, the Committee of the Whole approved a reduction package to the annual "Mum" Show program. This reduction is to be offset to the extent possible by a cost recovery initiative involving the collection of an admission fee.

While the introduction of a fee did not originate from the Mum Show Committee the matter has been discussed at recent meetings of the Executive given the possible involvement of volunteers in fee collection. To this end the recommended fees have been endorsed by the Mum Show Committee, however, concerns were expressed relative to collecting the Federal GST as part of the recommended fee or as an additional charge. In this connection, it would seem reasonable and within normal retail practice to add the GST to the base fee ie $2.00 plus .13¢ and $1.00 plus .07¢. However, a major drawback in this case is the added time required to make change in coin particularly when large groups are arriving at once and processing time at the gate should be minimized. On this basis in order to lessen the burden on volunteer members and to facilitate a prompt transaction at the cashier's booth, the recommended fee structure is inclusive of the GST recognizing that the task of fully recovering the reduction package amount is now a greater challenge.

RWC/mc

5.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 May 11

REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RECEIVED
MAY 11 1992
CITY CLERKS

FROM: D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

SUBJECT: **Tender of City Property**
Former Inverness School Site
410 Upper Wentworth Street
Parts 2, 4 and 10, Registered Plan 62R-11955
- 779597 Ontario Ltd. (Giulio Trulli)
Parts 6, 9 and 11, Registered Plan 62R-11955
- 456941 Ontario Ltd. (Paul Silvestri)
Part 7, Registered Plan 62R-11955 - Alex and Sheila Charkot
Part 8, Registered Plan 62R-11955 - Sabatino Manganiello

RECOMMENDATION:

a) i) That an Offer to Purchase Tender Agreement, duly executed by Sabatino Manganiello on April 23, 1992 and scheduled for closing on or before July 24, 1992, for the purchase of the lands situated within the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, being composed of part of Lot 11, Concession 4, formerly in the Township of Barton, being part of Lot 51, Registered Plan 541, now in the City of Hamilton, having a frontage along the easterly road limit of East 19th Street of 12.00 metres (39.37 feet) more or less, by a depth of 42.65 metres (139.92 feet) more or less, comprising a total area of 511.8 square metres (5,509.14 square feet) more or less, more particularly described as Part 8 on Registered Plan 62R-11955, be approved and completed, and the funds derived from this sale of $40,100.00 be credited to Account Number CH 5X303 00102 (Reserve for Property Purchases). A certified deposit cheque in the amount of $2,005.00 is being held by the City Treasurer pending Council approval.

ii) That the Purchaser covenants to the City to comply with the overall Grading Plan, the detailed Grading Plan and the Service Agreement in its construction on the purchased land and in the related matters set out therein as requirements of the City.

iii) That a certified security deposit in the amount of $3,000.00 be held by the City Treasurer as security against completion of grading specifications, which monies shall be returned to the Purchaser upon producing a grading certificate in a form satisfactory to the Building Commissioner in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

iv) That this land be conveyed to the Purchaser subject to an easement (in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor) over the subject land for the benefit of the Vendor for the purpose of enabling the Vendor, in its discretion, to enter the land to carry out lot grading or other matters in the event the Purchaser fails to comply with the requirements of:
- the overall Grading Plan attached hereto as Schedule "A".
- the Service Agreement attached hereto as Schedule "B", and
- the said approved detailed Grading Plan.
The Vendor may do such works as may be required so that the lot grading and other required matters are in compliance with the said requirements. The Purchaser agrees to enter into the easement at least two (2) weeks prior to closing and to register the easement on title to the land prior to the closing of the sale of this land to the Purchaser. The Purchaser agrees that the costs incurred by the Vendor in performing said works shall be deducted from the refundable security and upon release of the easement provided for below, the Vendor agrees to return any remaining monies to the Purchaser less said costs without interest or penalty and subject to the provisions on the refund set out in the Service Agreement. Notwithstanding and without limiting the foregoing, the Vendor reserves the right to apply the said security against the cost to remedy any of the default of the Purchaser under this Agreement, the Service Agreement or any other unpaid taxes or charges due the City and to take all other action to recover its costs should said costs exceed the amount of security. The said easement will expire five (5) years after the completion of construction of a house on the land or upon written release by the City of the easement, whichever is earlier.

b) i) That an Offer to Purchase Tender Agreement, duly executed by Alex Charkot and Sheila Charkot on April 22, 1992 and scheduled for closing on or before July 23, 1992, for the purchase of the lands situated within the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, being composed of part of Lot 51, Registered Plan 541, formerly in the Township of Barton, now in the City of Hamilton, having a frontage along the easterly road limit of East 19th Street of 12.00 metres (39.37 feet) more or less, by a depth of 42.66 metres (139.96 feet) more or less, comprising a total area of 511.92 square metres (5,510.44 square feet) more or less, more particularly described as Part 7 on Registered Plan 62R-11955, be approved and completed and the funds derived from this sale of $40,000.00 be credited to Account Number CH 5X303 00102 (Reserve for Property Purchases). A certified deposit cheque in the amount of $2,000.00 is being held by the City Treasurer pending Council approval.

ii) That the Purchaser covenants to the City to comply with the overall Grading Plan, the detailed Grading Plan and the Service Agreement in its construction on the purchased land and in the related matters set out therein as requirements of the City.

iii) That a certified security deposit in the amount of $3,000.00 be held by the City Treasurer as security against completion of the grading specifications, which monies shall be returned to the Purchaser upon producing a grading certificate in a form satisfactory to the Building Commissioner in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

iv) That this land be conveyed to the Purchaser subject to an easement (in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor) over the subject land for the benefit of the Vendor for the purpose of enabling the Vendor, in its discretion, to enter the land to carry out lot grading or other matters in the event the Purchaser fails to comply with the requirements of:
- the overall Grading Plan attached hereto as Schedule "A".
- the Service Agreement attached hereto as Schedule "B", and
- the said approved detailed Grading Plan.
The Vendor may do such works as may be required so that the lot grading and other required matters are in compliance with the said requirements. The Purchaser agrees to enter into the easement at least two (2) weeks prior to closing and to register the easement on title to the land prior to the closing of the sale of this land to the Purchaser. The Purchaser agrees that the costs incurred by the Vendor in performing said works shall be deducted from the refundable security and upon release of the easement provided for below, the Vendor agrees to return any remaining monies to the Purchaser less said costs without interest or penalty and subject to the provisions on the refund set out in the Service Agreement. Notwithstanding and without limiting the foregoing, the Vendor reserves the right to apply the said security against the cost to remedy any of the default of the Purchaser under this Agreement, the Service Agreement or any other unpaid taxes or charges due the City and to take all other action to recover its costs should said costs exceed the amount of security. The said easement will expire five (5) years after the completion of construction of a house on the land or upon written release by the City of the easement, whichever is earlier.

c) i) That an Offer to Purchase Tender Agreement, duly executed by 779597 Ontario Ltd. (Giulio Trulli, President) on May 5, 1992 and scheduled for closing on or before July 21, 1992, for the purchase of the lands situated within the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, being composed of part of Lot 11, Concession 4, formerly in the Township of Barton, now in the City of Hamilton, having a frontage of 12.00 metres (39.37 feet) more or less, along the westerly road limit of Upper Wentworth Street, by a depth of 42.65 metres (139.92 feet) more or less, comprising a total area of 511.8 square

of the sale of this land to the Purchaser. The Purchaser agrees that the costs incurred by the Vendor in performing said works shall be deducted from the refundable security and upon release of the easement provided for below, the Vendor agrees to return any remaining monies to the Purchaser less said costs without interest or penalty and subject to the provisions on the refund set out in the Service Agreement. Notwithstanding and without limiting the foregoing, the Vendor reserves the right to apply the said security against the cost to remedy any of the default of the Purchaser under this Agreement, the Service Agreement or any other unpaid taxes or charges due the City and to take all other action to recover its costs should said costs exceed the amount of security. The said easement will expire five (5) years after the completion of construction of a house on the land or upon written release by the City of the easement, whichever is earlier.

e) i) That an Offer to Purchase Tender Agreement, duly executed by 456941 Ontario Ltd. (Paul Silvestri, President) on May 5, 1992 and scheduled for closing on or before July 22, 1992, for the purchase of the lands situated within the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, being composed of part of Lot 11, Concession 4, formerly in the Township of Barton, now in the City of Hamilton, having a frontage along the westerly road limit of Upper Wentworth Street of 12.00 metres (39.37 feet) more or less, by a depth of 42.66 metres (139.96 feet) more or less, comprising a total area of 511.92 square metres (5,510.44 square feet) more or less, more particularly described as Part 6 on Registered Plan 62R-11955, be approved and completed and the funds derived from this sale of $35,000.00 be credited to Account Number CH 5X303 00102 (Reserve for Property Purchases). A certified deposit cheque in the amount of $1,750.00 is being held by the City Treasurer pending Council approval.

ii) That the Purchaser covenants to the City to comply with the overall Grading Plan, the detailed Grading Plan and the Service Agreement in its construction on the purchased land and in the related matters set out therein as requirements of the City.

iii) That a certified security deposit in the amount of $3,000.00 be held by the City Treasurer as security against completion of the grading specifications, which monies shall be returned to the Purchaser upon producing a grading certificate in a form satisfactory to the Building Commissioner in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

iv) That this land be conveyed to the Purchaser subject to an easement (in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor) over the subject land for the benefit of the Vendor for the purpose of enabling the Vendor, in its discretion, to enter the land to carry out lot grading or other matters in the event the Purchaser fails to comply with the requirements of:

- the overall Grading Plan attached hereto as Schedule "A".
- the Service Agreement attached hereto as Schedule "B", and
- the said approved detailed Grading Plan.

The Vendor may do such works as may be required so that the lot grading and other required matters are in compliance with the said requirements. The Purchaser agrees to enter into the easement at least two (2) weeks prior to closing and to register the easement on title to the land prior to the closing of the sale of this land to the Purchaser. The Purchaser agrees that the costs incurred by the Vendor in performing said works shall be deducted from the refundable security and upon release of the easement provided for below, the Vendor agrees to return any remaining monies to the Purchaser less said costs without interest or penalty and subject to the provisions on the refund set out in the Service Agreement. Notwithstanding and without limiting the foregoing, the Vendor reserves the right to apply the said security against the cost to remedy any of the default of the Purchaser under this Agreement, the Service Agreement or any other unpaid taxes or charges due the City and to take all other action to recover its costs should said costs exceed the amount of security. The said easement will expire five (5) years after the completion of construction of a house on the land or upon written release by the City of the easement, whichever is earlier.

f) i) That an Offer to Purchase Tender Agreement, duly executed by 456941 Ontario Ltd. (Paul Silvestri, President) on April 24, 1992 and scheduled for closing on or before July 27, 1992, for the purchase of the lands situated within the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, being composed of part of Lot 11, Concession 4, formerly in the Township of Barton, now in the City of Hamilton, having a frontage along the easterly road limit of East 19th Street of 12.00 metres (39.37 feet) more or less, by a depth of 42.65 metres (139.92 feet) more or less, comprising a total area of 511.8 square metres (5,509.14 square feet) more or less, more particularly described as Part 9 on Registered Plan 62R-11955, be approved and completed and the funds derived from this sale of $40,000.00 be credited to Account Number CH 5X303 00102 (Reserve for Property Purchases). A certified deposit cheque in the amount of $2,000.00 is being held by the City Treasurer pending Council approval.

ii) That the Purchaser covenants to the City to comply with the overall Grading Plan, the detailed Grading Plan and the Service Agreement in its construction on the purchased land and in the related matters set out therein as requirements of the City.

iii) That a certified security deposit in the amount of $3,000.00 be held by the City Treasurer as security against completion of the grading specifications, which monies shall be returned to the Purchaser upon producing a grading certificate in a form satisfactory to the Building Commissioner in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

iv) That this land be conveyed to the Purchaser subject to an easement (in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor) over the subject land for the benefit of the Vendor for the purpose of enabling the Vendor, in its discretion, to enter the land to carry out lot grading or other matters in the event the Purchaser fails to comply with the requirements of:
- the overall Grading Plan attached hereto as Schedule "A".
- the Service Agreement attached hereto as Schedule "B", and
- the said approved detailed Grading Plan.
The Vendor may do such works as may be required so that the lot grading and other required matters are in compliance with the said requirements. The Purchaser agrees to enter into the easement at least two (2) weeks prior to closing and to register the easement on title to the land prior to the closing of the sale of this land to the Purchaser. The Purchaser agrees that the costs incurred by the Vendor in performing said works shall be deducted from the refundable security and upon release of the easement provided for below, the Vendor agrees to return any remaining monies to the Purchaser less said costs without interest or penalty and subject to the provisions on the refund set out in the Service Agreement. Notwithstanding and without limiting the foregoing, the Vendor reserves the right to apply the said security against the cost to remedy any of the default of the Purchaser under this Agreement, the Service Agreement or any other unpaid taxes or charges due the City and to take all other action to recover its costs should said costs exceed the amount of security. The said easement will expire five (5) years after the completion of construction of a house on the land or upon written release by the City of the easement, whichever is earlier.

g) i) That an Offer to Purchase Tender Agreement, duly executed by 779597 Ontario Ltd. (Giulio Trulli, President) on May 5, 1992 and scheduled for closing on or before July 16, 1992, for the purchase of the lands situated within the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, being composed of part of Lot 11, Concession 4, formerly in the Township of Barton, now in the City of Hamilton, having a frontage along the easterly road limit of East 19th Street of 12.00 metres (39.37 feet) more or less, by a depth of 42.65 metres (139.92 feet) more or less, comprising a total area of 511.8 square metres (5,509.14 square feet) more or less, being more particularly described as Part 10 on Registered Plan 62R-11955, be approved and completed and the funds derived from this sale of $40,000.00 be credited to Account Number CH 5X303 00102 (Reserve for Property Purchases). A certified deposit cheque in the amount of $2,000.00 is being held by the City Treasurer pending Council approval.

ii) That the Purchaser covenants to the City to comply with the overall Grading Plan, the detailed Grading Plan and the Service Agreement in its construction on the purchased land and in the related matters set out therein as requirements of the City.

iii) That a certified security deposit in the amount of $3,000.00 be held by the City Treasurer as security against completion of the grading specifications, which monies shall be returned to the Purchaser upon producing a grading certificate in a form satisfactory to the Building Commissioner in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

iv) That this land be conveyed to the Purchaser subject to an easement (in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor) over the subject land for the benefit of the Vendor for the purpose of enabling the Vendor, in its discretion, to enter the land to carry out lot grading or other matters in the event the Purchaser fails to comply with the requirements of:
- the overall Grading Plan attached hereto as Schedule "A".
- the Service Agreement attached hereto as Schedule "B", and
- the said approved detailed Grading Plan.
The Vendor may do such works as may be required so that the lot grading and other required matters are in compliance with the said requirements. The Purchaser agrees to enter into the easement at least two (2) weeks prior to closing and to register the easement on title to the land prior to the closing of the sale of this land to the Purchaser. The Purchaser agrees that the costs incurred by the Vendor in performing said works shall be deducted from the refundable security and upon release of the easement provided for below, the Vendor agrees to return any remaining monies to the Purchaser less said costs without interest or penalty and subject to the provisions on the refund set out in the Service Agreement. Notwithstanding and without limiting the foregoing, the Vendor reserves the right to apply the said security against the cost to remedy any of the default of the Purchaser under this Agreement, the Service Agreement or any other unpaid taxes or charges due the City and to take all other action to recover its costs should said costs exceed the amount of security. The said easement will expire five (5) years after the completion of construction of a house on the land or upon written release by the City of the easement, whichever is earlier.

h) i) That an Offer to Purchase Tender Agreement, duly executed by 456941 Ontario Ltd. (Paul Silvestri, President) on May 5, 1992 and scheduled for closing on or before July 17, 1992, for the purchase of the lands situated within the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, being composed of Part of Lot 11, Concession 4, formerly in the Township of Barton, now in the City of Hamilton, having a frontage along the easterly road limit of East 19th Street of 12.319 metres (40.41 feet) more or less, by a depth of 42.65 metres (139.92 feet) more or less, comprising a total area of 525.4 square metres (5,655.60 square feet) more or less, being more particularly described as Part 11 on Registered Plan 62R-11955, be approved and completed and the funds derived from this sale of $40,000.00 be credited to Account Number CH 5X303 00102 (Reserve for Property Purchases). A certified deposit cheque in the amount of $2,000.00 is being held by the City Treasurer pending Council approval.

ii) That the Purchaser covenants to the City to comply with the overall Grading Plan, the detailed Grading Plan and the Service Agreement in its construction on the purchased land and in the related matters set out therein as requirements of the City.

iii) That a certified security deposit in the amount of $3,000.00 be held by the City Treasurer as security against completion of the grading specifications, which monies shall be returned to the Purchaser upon producing a grading certificate in a form satisfactory to the Building Commissioner in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

iv) That this land be conveyed to the Purchaser subject to an easement (in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor) over the subject land for the benefit of the Vendor for the purpose of enabling the Vendor, in its discretion, to enter the land to carry out lot grading or other matters in the event the Purchaser fails to comply with the requirements of:
- the overall Grading Plan attached hereto as Schedule "A".
- the Service Agreement attached hereto as Schedule "B", and
- the said approved detailed Grading Plan.
The Vendor may do such works as may be required so that the lot grading and other required matters are in compliance with the said requirements. The Purchaser agrees to enter into the easement at least two (2) weeks prior to closing and to register the easement on title to the land prior to the closing of the sale of this land to the Purchaser. The Purchaser agrees that the costs incurred by the Vendor in performing said works shall be deducted from the refundable security and upon release of the easement provided for below, the Vendor agrees to return any remaining monies to the Purchaser less said costs without interest or penalty and subject to the provisions on the refund set out in the Service Agreement. Notwithstanding and without limiting the foregoing, the Vendor reserves the right to apply the said security against the cost to remedy any of the default of the Purchaser under this Agreement, the Service Agreement or any other unpaid taxes or charges due the City and to take all other action to recover its costs should said costs exceed the amount of security. The said easement will expire five (5) years after the completion of construction of a house on the land or upon written release by the City of the easement, whichever is earlier.

i) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the necessary documents.

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND:

On June 28, 1988, City Council approved Item #5 of the 14th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, thereby purchasing the former Inverness School from the Board of Education for parks and recreation purposes. Subsequently, this property was found to be unsuitable for conversion to a Senior Citizen's Centre as intended, and the property was deemed surplus.

On March 12, 1991, City Council adopted Item 6 of the 5th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, thereby directing the Property Department to demolish the school structure and sell the site as a single family development of ten (10) lots.

Consequently, the Real Estate Division has completed the Tender of the lots in which Mr. Manganiello's bid was singularly successful for the purchase of Part 8.

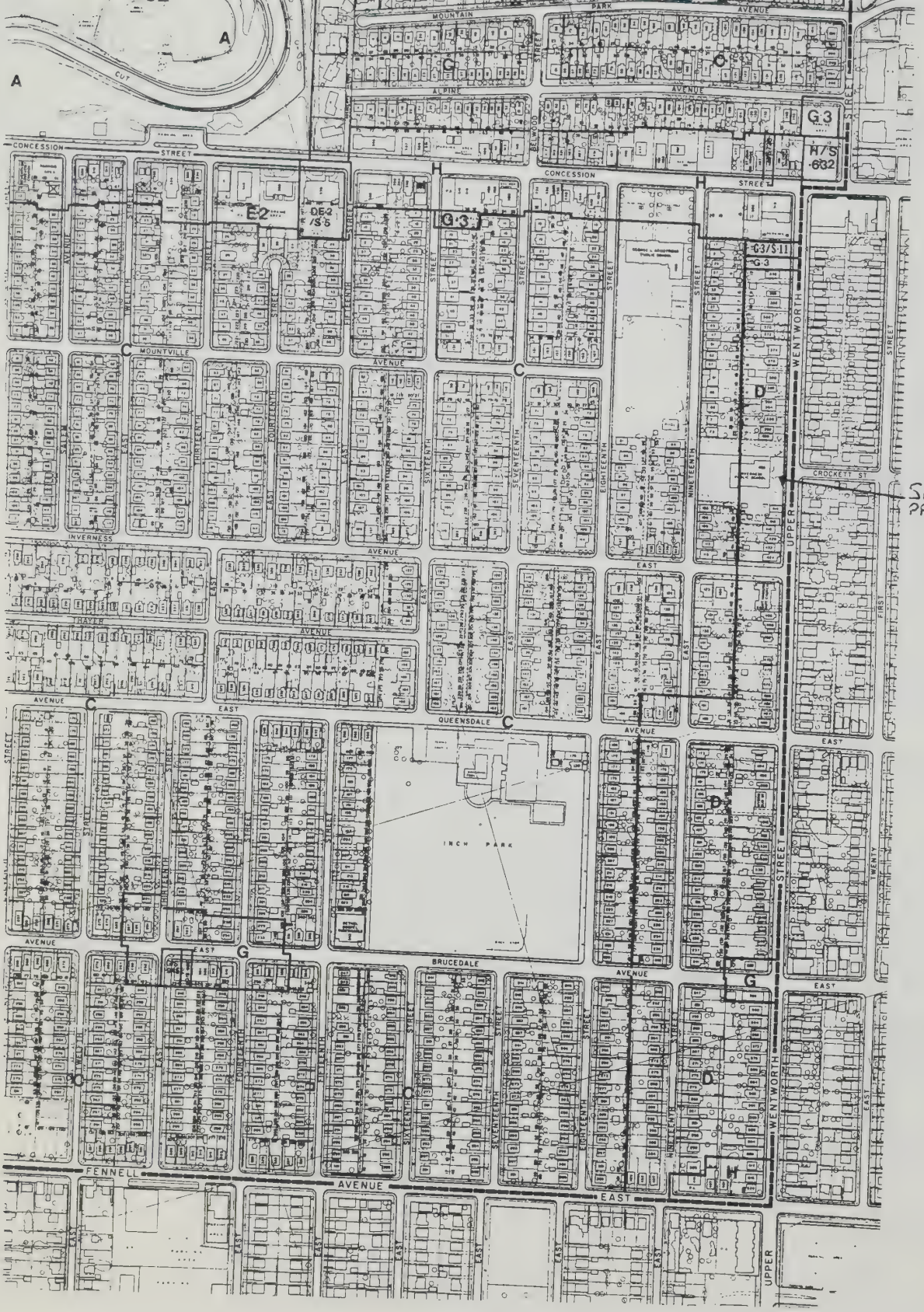
As the Reserve Bid of $40,000.00 for the lots on Upper Wentworth Street and $35,000.00 for the lots on East 19th Street was not received through the Tender process, the Real Estate Division proceeded to contact those people who submitted a bid in order to determine if they wished to match the reserve. Of all the applicants only Mr. and Mrs. Charkot agreed to purchase a lot, being Part 7 at the reserve of $40,000.00.

In the interim, the Real Estate Division received a number of inquiries from interested parties who stated they were willing to purchase the lots at the reserve price. Subsequently, we began to contact these parties in the chronological order. This has resulted in the Offer to Purchase Agreements from 456941 Ontario Ltd. and 779597 Ontario Ltd. (Paul Silvestri and Giulio Trulli, respectively) which we have herein recommended for acceptance.

Attach.

c.c. - Alderman H. Merling, Alderman, Ward 7
- Alderman T. Anderson, Alderman, Ward 7
- P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
- I. R. Hammel, Acting Treasurer
- L. MacNeil, Property Clerk, Surveys

(50.20.54 - 4508)



31	125	124
22	88	42
7	65	18

This is not a Legal Document
For Zoning Verification Please
Contact City Building Department.

CITY OF HAMILTON

INCH PARK

ZONING

Neighbourhood Boundary
Zoning Boundary.

SCALE 0 50m 100m

NORTH

Prepared for The City of Hamilton
by the Planning and Development Department
of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton Wentworth

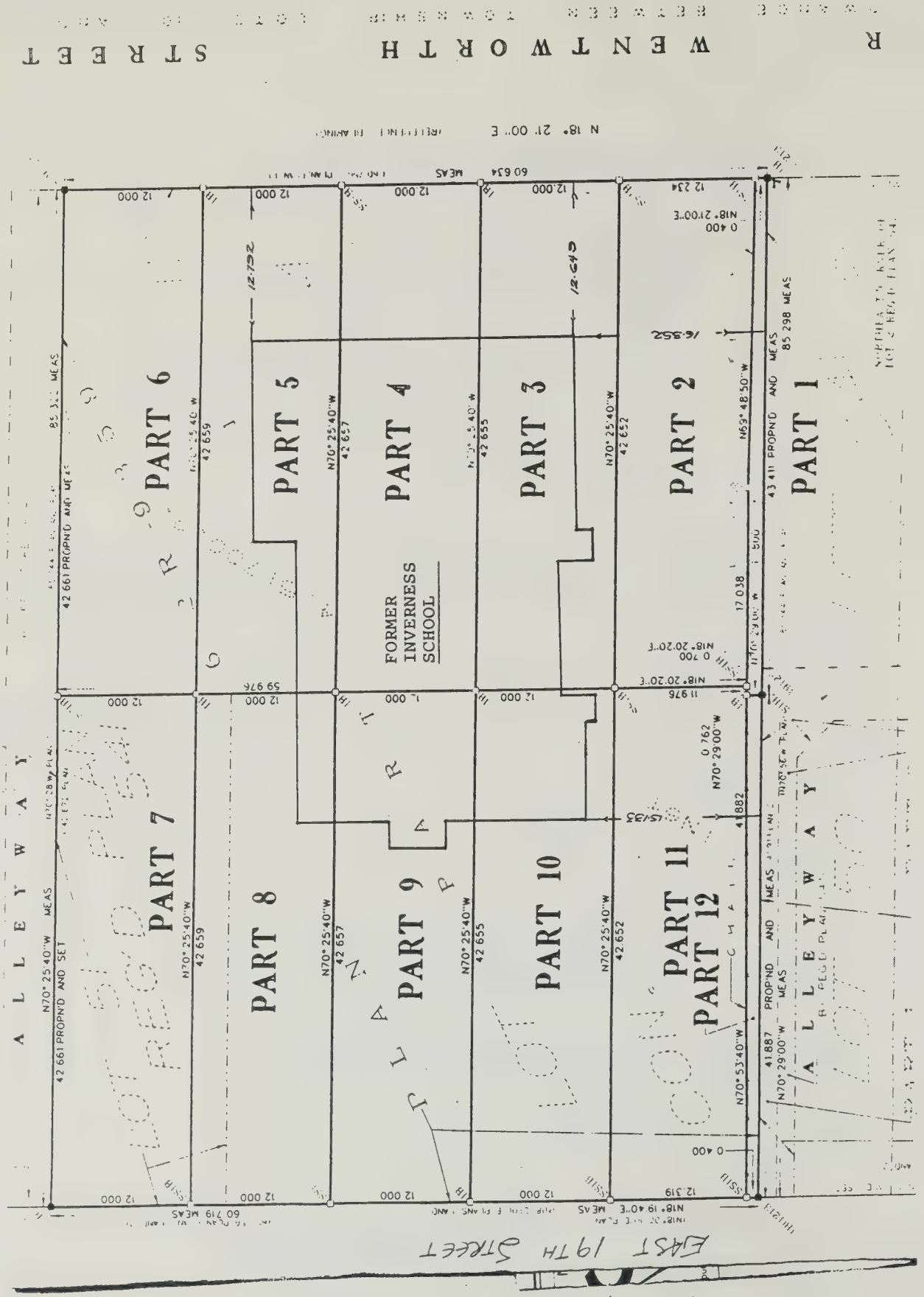
PLANNING UNIT NO 7210

JUNE 1988

PAGE NO 68

SCHEDULE "C"

PLAN 62R 11955



CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

6.

DATE: 1992 May 14

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Acting Chief Administrative Officer

SUBJECT:

City of Hamilton - Execu-Pass

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee be authorized to issue an "Execu-Pass" to the Members of City Council, City of Hamilton Department Heads and other individuals that the Committee deems appropriate.

(b) That subject to the approval of the foregoing recommendation by City Council, the Parks and Recreation Committee reaffirm the issuance of the "Execu-Pass" for admittance to the City of Hamilton Cultural, Recreational and Parks Facilities as outlined in Schedule "A", to the following individuals:

- Members of City Council
- City of Hamilton Department Heads
- City of Hamilton Chief Administrative Officer
- Manager of Parks Division, Department of Public Works
- Secretary of the Parks and Recreation Committee
- Manager of Tourism and Convention Services - Economic Development Department
- Manager of Business Development - Economic Development Department
- Manager of Recreation - Culture and Recreation Department

(c) That any future requests for the issuance of an "Execu-Pass" be considered for approval by the Parks and Recreation Committee.

J. G. Pavelka

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

The City of Hamilton has through either the Chairperson of the former Board of Parks Management or the Chairperson of the Parks and Recreation Committee issued a City of Hamilton Recreation Facility pass to elected officials and selected staff members.

In the past, the issuance of the pass has been at the discretion of the Chairperson. In order to better control its distribution, it is being recommended that City Council endorse the issuance of the pass to Council Members and City Department Heads as well as authorizing the passes to other individuals as it deems appropriate.

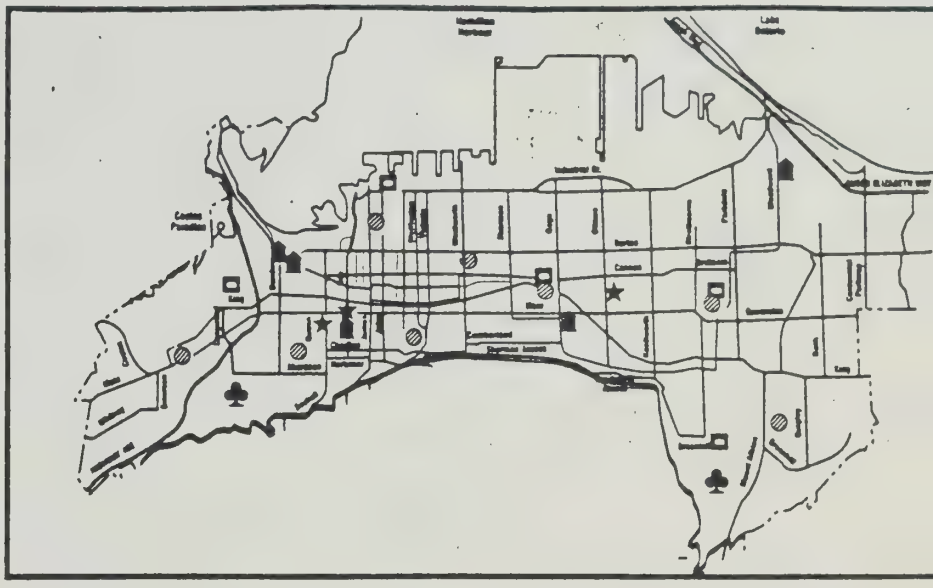
The pass is intended to give elected officials and staff an opportunity to better familiarize themselves with Cultural, Recreational and Parks facilities and activities which they may deal with an/or make recommendations on as part of their position duties. It is also intended to offer the pass holder an opportunity to entertain "Municipal Guests".

SCHEDULE 'A'

Maps — Lower Hamilton

FACILITIES

In order to better provide services and programs to you and your family, we have in place two Facility Co-ordinators to administer our facilities.



LOWER CITY

Co-ordinator, Mr. Ted Hammond

RECREATION CENTRES

Bennetto Recreation Centre
450 Hughson St. N., 529-2948
Community Centre Supervisor - Mr. Gary Makins

Central Memorial Recreation Centre
93 West Ave., 528-7274
Community Centre Supervisor - Mr. Len Bieksa

Dalewood Recreation Centre
1150 Main St. W., 525-0083
Community Centre Supervisor - Mr. Mike Cheeseman

Norman "Pinky" Lewis Recreation Centre
192 Wentworth St. N., 528-6977
Community Centre Supervisor - Mr. Gary Kohler

Ryerson Recreation Centre
251 Duke St., 528-9906
Community Centre Supervisor - Ms. Marsha Waldie

Scott Park Recreation Centre
1099 King St. E., 544-0563
Aquatic Supervisor - Ms. Judy Mallory

Sir Wilfrid Laurier Recreation Centre
60 Albright Ave., 561-8980
Community Centre Supervisor - Mr. John Oddi

Sir Winston Churchill Recreation Centre
1715 Main St. E., 547-6042
Community Centre Supervisor - Mrs. Wendy Lockhart

ARENAS

Coronation Arena
81 Macklin Ave., 528-3537
Facility Supervisor - Mr. Don Taylor

Eastwood Arena
111 Burlington St. E., 529-7556
Facility Supervisor -

Parkdale Arena
1770 Main St. E., 549-4751
Facility Supervisor - Mr. Larry Torresin

Rosedale Arena
100 Greenhill Ave., 549-7502
Facility Supervisor - Mr. Mike Castiglione

Scott Park Arena
Cannon St. E., 544-1071
Facility Supervisor - Mr. Steve Booth

SENIOR CITIZEN CENTRES

Hamilton Seniors Centre
75 MacNab St. YWCA, 529-7727
Senior Centre Supervisor - Mrs. Mary Lou Weir

Main Hess Seniors Centre
181 Main St. W., 525-8033
Senior Centre Supervisor - Mrs. Carolyn Kovacs

Ottawa Street YWCA Seniors Centre
52 Ottawa St. N., 545-9099
Senior Centre Supervisor - Ms. Jan Morrow

HISTORIC SITES

Manager of Cultural Services - Mrs. Marilyn Havelka

Children's Museum
1072 Main St. E., 549-9285
Curator - Mrs. Marjorie Denton

Dundurn Castle
York Blvd., 522-5313
Curator - Mr. Bill Nesbitt

Hamilton Military Museum
York Blvd., 523-5681
Curator - Ms. Brenda Brownlee

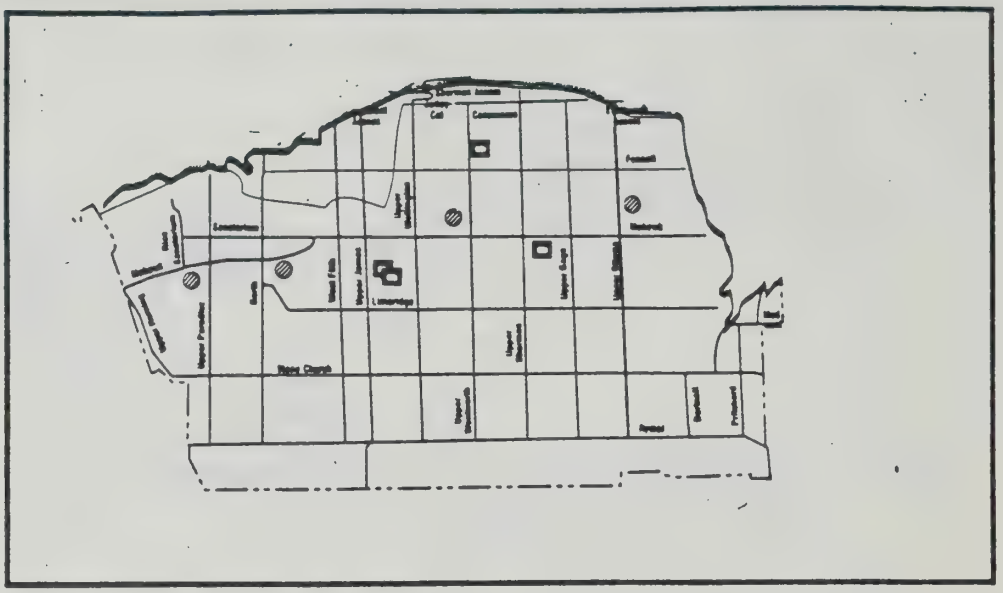
The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology
900 Woodward Ave., 549-5225
Curator - Mr. Ian Kerr-Wilson

Whitehern
41 Jackson St. W., 522-5664
Curator - Ms. Ania Latoszek

MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSES

Chedoke Golf and Ski Centre
Aberdeen Ave. W., 528-8227
Manager and Pro - Mr. Jim Bedd

Kings Forest Golf Course
Cochrane and Greenhill Ave., 547-9042
Manager and Pro - Mr. Dave Sho



MOUNTAIN

Facility Co-ordinator - Mr. Ken Harrop

RECREATION CENTRES

Hill Park Recreation Centre
465 East 16th St., 385-6331
Community Centre Supervisor - Mr. Monty Schwendiman

Huntington Park Recreation Centre
87 Brentwood Ave., 385-4911
Community Centre Supervisor - Mr. Larry Collinson

Sir Allan MacNab Recreation Centre
145 Magnolia Ave., 389-2045
Community Centre Supervisor - Mr. Ed Beattie

Westmount Recreation Centre
39 Montcalm Dr., 389-6714
Community Centre Supervisor - Mr. George Morasse

ARENAS

Inch Park Arena
400 Queensdale Ave., 385-9411
Facility Supervisor - Mr. Ed Pavao

Lawfield Arena
150 Folkstone Ave., 387-0505
Facility Supervisor - Mr. Rob Morton

Mountain Arena
25 Hester St., 389-6891
Facility Supervisor - Mr. Bob Jackman

Mountain Skating Centre
25 Hester St. (behind Mountain Arena), 389-6891
Facility Supervisor - Mr. Bob Jackman

SMOKE FREE ENVIRONMENT

All Recreational Facilities are a SMOKE FREE ENVIRONMENT, regulated under Municipal By-law.

ACCESSIBILITY

Fully accessible facilities

Partially accessible facilities.

Partial accessibility may mean that there are barriers to overcome, first floor only is accessible, no washrooms are accessible, etc.

Please call 546-4617 for details.

7

J.J. SCHATZ
CITY CLERK

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK
71 MAIN STREET WEST
HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 3T4

1992 May 15

NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1992 May 26
7:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

AGENDA

1. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**

   Awarding of Contract for Chedoke Pool - New Washroom and Change Room (Copy to Follow)

2. **ADJOURNMENT**

ACCO®

ACCOPRESS

YELLOW	25070	JAUNE
BLACK	25071	NOIR
BLUE	25072	BLEU
R. BLUE	25073	BLEU R.
GREY	25074	GRIS
GREEN	25075	VERT
TANGERINE	25077	TANGERINE
RED	25078	ROUGE
X. RED	25079	ROUGE X.

ACCO CANADA INC.
WILLOWDALE, ONTARIO



HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 2022 21334362 3